

---

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)

- Registration Statement Pursuant to Section 12(b) or (g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934  
OR  
 Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.  
OR  
 Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934  
OR  
 Shell Company Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of event requiring this shell company report.....

For the transition period from ..... to .....

Commission file number 000-30678  
GLOBAL SOURCES LTD.  
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Global Sources Ltd.  
(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

Bermuda  
(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

Canon's Court  
22 Victoria Street  
Hamilton, HM 12 Bermuda  
(Address of principal executive offices)

Connie Lai, Chief Financial Officer  
Telephone: (852) 25554864  
E-mail: [connielai@globalsources.com](mailto:connielai@globalsources.com)  
Facsimile: (852) 28700955

Global Sources Ltd.  
c/o Equitable Accounting Services Limited,  
22/F Vita Tower, 29 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong  
(Name, Telephone, E-mail and /or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| <b>Title of each class</b>      | <b>Name of each exchange on which registered</b> |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Common Shares, \$0.01 Par Value | NASDAQ Global Select Market                      |

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: NONE

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: NONE

---

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report:

23,614,687 common shares, \$0.01 par value, outstanding as of December 31, 2015.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act

Yes  No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Yes  No

Note-Checking the box above will not relieve any registrant required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 from their obligations under those Sections.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board  U.S. GAAP   Other

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous questions, indicate by check mark with financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

Item 17  Item 18

---

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act)

Yes  No

(APPLICABLE ONLY TO ISSUERS INVOLVED IN BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS DURING THE PAST FIVE YEARS)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Sections 12, 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court.

Yes  No

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS  
GENERAL INFORMATION

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| PART I  |             |
| ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS                         | 3           |
| ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE                                       | 3           |
| ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION   | 3           |
| ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY  | 24          |
| ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS  | 34          |
| ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS                                  | 35          |
| ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES                                    | 52          |
| ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS                             | 59          |
| ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION   | 60          |
| ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING   | 110         |
| ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION   | 110         |
| ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK                   | 121         |
| ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES                       | 123         |
| PART II   |             |
| ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES                              | 123         |
| ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS | 123         |
| ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES  | 123         |
| ITEM 15T. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES   | 124         |
| ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT  | 124         |
| ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS  | 124         |
| ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES                                      | 125         |
| ITEM 16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES                  | 125         |
| ITEM 16E. PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS      | 126         |
| ITEM 16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT'S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT                                | 126         |
| ITEM 16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE  | 126         |
| ITEM 16H. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE  | 127         |
| PART III  |             |
| ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS   | 127         |
| ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS   | 127         |
| ITEM 19. EXHIBITS   | 127         |

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Except for any historical information contained herein, the matters discussed in this Annual Report on Form 20-F contain certain “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 with respect to our financial condition, results of operations and business. These statements relate to analyses and other information which are based on forecasts of future results and estimates of amounts not yet determinable. These statements also relate to our future prospects, developments and business strategies. These forward-looking statements are identified by their use of terms and phrases such as “anticipate”, “believe”, “could”, “estimate”, “expect”, “intend”, “may”, “plan”, “predict”, “will” and similar terms and phrases, including references to assumptions. These forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, including current trend information, projections for deliveries, backlog and other trend projections, that may cause our actual future activities and results of operations to be materially different from those suggested or described in this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

These risks include:

- customer satisfaction and quality issues;
- competition;
- our ability to achieve and execute internal business plans;
- worldwide political instability and economic downturns and inflation, including any weakness in the economic and political conditions of countries in the Asia-Pacific region, including China; and
- other factors described herein under “Risk Factors.”

If one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or if underlying assumptions prove incorrect, our actual results may vary materially from those expected, estimated or projected. Given these uncertainties, users of the information included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F, including investors and prospective investors, are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements. We do not intend to update the forward-looking statements included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

In this Annual Report on Form 20-F, except as specified otherwise or unless the context requires otherwise, “we”, “our”, “us”, the “Company”, the “Group” and “Global Sources” refer to Global Sources Ltd. and its subsidiaries. All references to “fiscal” in connection with a year shall mean the year ended December 31.

### SPECIAL NOTE ON OUR FINANCIAL INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS ANNUAL REPORT

Our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F have been prepared in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

In accordance with rule amendments adopted by the U.S. Securities Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), which became effective on March 4, 2008, we do not provide a reconciliation to U.S. GAAP.

All financial information contained herein is expressed in United States Dollars (“U.S. Dollars” or “USD”), unless otherwise stated.

PART I

**ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS**

– (Not applicable)

**ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE**

– (Not applicable)

**ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION**

**Selected Financial Data**

The following tables present the selected historical financial data of our company as of and for each of the years in the five-year period ended December 31, 2015. The selected financial information as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 and for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 set forth below are derived from, should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, the section entitled “Operating and Financial Review and Prospects” and our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes, which are included elsewhere in this document. The consolidated statements of income data for each of the three years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 and selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 are derived from, and qualified by reference to, our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this document. The consolidated statement of income data for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, are derived from our audited financial statements not included in this document. The consolidated statement of income data for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 have been reclassified to reflect the operations of our disposed subsidiary eMedia Asia Ltd. as discontinued operations, to conform to the current year’s presentation.

As disclosed above under “Special Note on Our Financial Information In This Annual Report”, our consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2011 have been prepared and presented in accordance with IFRS, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

|  | Year ended December 31, |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2015                    | 2014              | 2013              | 2012              | 2011              |
| (In U.S. Dollars Thousands Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)               |                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Revenue:</b>  |                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Exhibitions  | \$ 91,854               | \$ 88,941         | \$ 76,786         | \$ 78,829         | \$ 69,843         |
| Online and other media services  | 70,242                  | 82,430            | 93,388            | 124,168           | 128,339           |
| Miscellaneous  | 8,929                   | 7,911             | 7,200             | 6,824             | 5,560             |
|  | <u>171,025</u>          | <u>179,282</u>    | <u>177,374</u>    | <u>209,821</u>    | <u>203,742</u>    |
| <b>Operating Expenses:</b>   |                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Sales  | 50,231                  | 56,095            | 56,773            | 74,701            | 75,936            |
| Event production   | 24,533                  | 23,333            | 22,386            | 24,363            | 22,649            |
| Community and content  | 20,535                  | 22,267            | 22,514            | 27,127            | 28,891            |
| General and administrative   | 43,697                  | 48,004            | 45,074            | 37,453            | 34,537            |
| Information and technology   | 13,348                  | 12,126            | 12,087            | 12,376            | 11,977            |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>  | <b>152,344</b>          | <b>161,825</b>    | <b>158,834</b>    | <b>176,020</b>    | <b>173,990</b>    |
| Profit on sale of property   | 9,791                   | -                 | 15,410            | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Profit from Operations</b>  | <b>28,472</b>           | <b>17,457</b>     | <b>33,950</b>     | <b>33,801</b>     | <b>29,752</b>     |
| Interest income  | 792                     | 1,223             | 1,353             | 939               | 294               |
| Share of loss of associate   | -                       | -                 | -                 | (24)              | -                 |
| Gain on sale of available-for-sale securities  | 188                     | 11                | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Interest expenses  | (83)                    | (186)             | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Impairment loss on investment in associate   | -                       | -                 | -                 | (302)             | -                 |
| <b>Profit before Income Taxes</b>  | <b>29,369</b>           | <b>18,505</b>     | <b>35,303</b>     | <b>34,414</b>     | <b>30,046</b>     |
| Income tax expense   | (4,609)                 | (1,646)           | (4,151)           | (1,914)           | (1,098)           |
| <b>Net Profit from continuing operations</b>   | <b>\$ 24,760</b>        | <b>\$ 16,859</b>  | <b>\$ 31,152</b>  | <b>\$ 32,500</b>  | <b>\$ 28,948</b>  |
| <b>Net Profit from discontinued operations, net of income tax</b>                    | <b>5,629</b>            | <b>1,982</b>      | <b>1,720</b>      | <b>445</b>        | <b>1,519</b>      |
| <b>Net profit</b>  | <b>\$ 30,389</b>        | <b>\$ 18,841</b>  | <b>\$ 32,872</b>  | <b>\$ 32,945</b>  | <b>\$ 30,467</b>  |
| Net (profit)/loss attributable to non-controlling interests from:                    |                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Continuing operations  | (765)                   | 548               | 767               | (384)             | (66)              |
| Discontinued operations  | 264                     | (1,059)           | (904)             | (355)             | (925)             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>(501)</b>            | <b>(511)</b>      | <b>(137)</b>      | <b>(739)</b>      | <b>(991)</b>      |
| <b>Net profit attributable to the Company's shareholders from:</b>                   |                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Continuing operations</b>   | <b>\$ 23,995</b>        | <b>\$ 17,407</b>  | <b>\$ 31,919</b>  | <b>\$ 32,116</b>  | <b>\$ 28,882</b>  |
| <b>Discontinued operations</b>   | <b>5,893</b>            | <b>923</b>        | <b>816</b>        | <b>90</b>         | <b>594</b>        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 29,888</b>        | <b>\$ 18,330</b>  | <b>\$ 32,735</b>  | <b>\$ 32,206</b>  | <b>\$ 29,476</b>  |
| <b>Basic net profit per share attributable to the Company's shareholders from:</b>   |                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Continuing operations</b>   | <b>\$ 0.87</b>          | <b>\$ 0.54</b>    | <b>\$ 0.93</b>    | <b>\$ 0.95</b>    | <b>\$ 0.85</b>    |
| <b>Discontinued operations</b>   | <b>0.22</b>             | <b>0.03</b>       | <b>0.02</b>       | <b>*</b>          | <b>0.02</b>       |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 1.09</b>          | <b>\$ 0.57</b>    | <b>\$ 0.95</b>    | <b>\$ 0.95</b>    | <b>\$ 0.87</b>    |
| <b>Diluted net profit per share attributable to the Company's shareholders from:</b> |                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Continuing operations</b>   | <b>\$ 0.83</b>          | <b>\$ 0.52</b>    | <b>\$ 0.89</b>    | <b>\$ 0.90</b>    | <b>\$ 0.81</b>    |
| <b>Discontinued operations</b>   | <b>0.20</b>             | <b>0.03</b>       | <b>0.02</b>       | <b>*</b>          | <b>0.02</b>       |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 1.03</b>          | <b>\$ 0.55</b>    | <b>\$ 0.91</b>    | <b>\$ 0.90</b>    | <b>\$ 0.83</b>    |
| Cash dividends declared per share  | -                       | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Shares used in basic net profit per share calculations</b>                        | <b>27,404,537</b>       | <b>31,953,136</b> | <b>34,426,468</b> | <b>34,017,730</b> | <b>33,742,648</b> |
| <b>Shares used in diluted net profit per share calculations</b>                      | <b>28,820,976</b>       | <b>33,482,371</b> | <b>36,068,326</b> | <b>35,742,495</b> | <b>35,385,218</b> |

\* Basic and diluted net profit per share attributable to the Company's shareholders from discontinued operations is less than \$0.01.

|   | As at December 31,                                  |            |            |            |            |
|---|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|   | 2015  | 2014       | 2013       | 2012       | 2011       |
|   | (In U.S. Dollars Thousands Except Number of Shares) |            |            |            |            |
| Balance Sheet Data:                         |   |            |            |            |            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                   | \$ 70,356   | \$ 90,223  | \$ 137,359 | \$ 104,631 | \$ 81,903  |
| Term deposits with the banks                | \$ 9,097  | \$ 4,285   | \$ 106     | \$ 4,184   | \$ 2,764   |
| Financial assets, available-for-sale        | \$ -  | \$ 3,952   | \$ 6,367   | \$ 7,472   | \$ 13,250  |
| Total assets (Note 2)                       | \$ 262,087  | \$ 314,011 | \$ 339,097 | \$ 311,169 | \$ 276,330 |
| Net assets                                  | \$ 153,567  | \$ 185,074 | \$ 213,562 | \$ 177,312 | \$ 138,554 |
| Long-term debt, less current portion        | \$ 7,699  | \$ 11,702  | \$ 10,251  | \$ 15,152  | \$ 9,800   |
| Total Company shareholders' equity (Note 2) | \$ 147,818  | \$ 171,606 | \$ 203,980 | \$ 165,920 | \$ 129,673 |
| Common share capital                        | \$ 533  | \$ 529     | \$ 525     | \$ 521     | \$ 518     |
| Common shares outstanding (Note 2)          | 23,614,687  | 29,906,227 | 34,485,771 | 34,069,363 | 33,793,948 |

(Note 1) Non-cash compensation expenses associated with the employee and non-employee equity compensation plans, including the Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan included under various categories of expenses are approximately as follows: sales expenses: \$418 (2014: \$409; 2013: \$539; 2012: \$565; 2011: \$737), community and content: \$88 (2014: \$16; 2013: \$43; 2012: \$70; 2011: \$234), general and administrative: \$1,418 (2014: \$1,215; 2013: \$1,340; 2012: \$1,524; 2011: \$1,528), and information and technology expenses: \$225 (2014: \$217; 2013: \$248; 2012: \$250; 2011: \$278).

(Note 2) On 24 June 2010, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized a program to repurchase 11,121,000 of our common shares by tender offer at purchase price of \$9.00 per share. Accordingly, in August 2010, we completed the repurchase and paid a total cash consideration of \$100,089. On 11 March 2014, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized a program to repurchase 5,000,000 of our common shares by tender offer at purchase price of \$10.00 per share. Accordingly, in June 2014, we completed the repurchase and paid a total cash consideration of \$50,000. We are holding the repurchased shares as treasury shares. On 9 June 2015, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized a program to repurchase 6,666,666 of our common shares by tender offer at purchase price of \$7.50 per share. Accordingly in July 2015, we completed the repurchase and paid a total cash consideration of \$50,000. We are holding the repurchased shares as treasury shares.

## Risk Factors

In addition to other information in this Annual Report, the following risk factors should be carefully considered in evaluating us and our business. Such factors may have a significant impact on our business, operating results and financial condition. As a result of the risk factors set forth below and elsewhere in this Annual Report, and the risks discussed in our other Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) filings, actual results could differ materially from those projected in any forward-looking statements. Such risks and uncertainties are not the only ones facing us. Other risks or events that are not presently known to or anticipated by us, or that we currently deem immaterial, may also adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

The risk factors set forth below are organized into three categories: “Industry Risks”, “Company Risks” and “Investment Risks.” Within each of these categories, the individual risk factors are arranged in a sequence which roughly corresponds with our view as to their order of significance, beginning with those that we consider to be of higher significance.

### Industry Risks

***Exports from mainland China are key to our current and future success and uncompetitive cost conditions in this market, or a potential backlash against mainland Chinese-made products arising from inadequate product safety and quality standards, and/or fraudulent behavior by sellers, could reduce our revenue and seriously harm our business.***

Mainland China is the largest supplier of consumer products to the world. Our actual and potential customers are mainly suppliers who are based in mainland China. Should mainland China manufacturers’ production costs go up substantially (for example, due to the fluctuation of the Chinese Renminbi (“RMB”), wage and product input price inflation, reduced export rebates and new environmental or labor regulations), products from mainland China may become less competitive on price versus other supply markets. There is also increasing competition from alternative cheaper emerging supply markets in the Asia-Pacific region, such as Vietnam and Indonesia. If products from mainland China become less competitive on price, buyers may shift their production sources or supply sources to other cheaper alternative markets or even bring their production in-house or to their own home countries, which would likely in turn have a negative impact on the demand in mainland China for our various export-focused trade show, online and other media and marketing services.

In recent years, there have been several highly publicized incidents involving products made in mainland China not meeting consumer standards in overseas markets. More recently, there have been reports of fraudulent behavior whereby sellers in mainland China have taken orders and payment and then not delivered the products. If these kinds of issues continue or worsen, there may be a strong backlash against products made in mainland China and our business and financial condition may consequently suffer.

***Our industry is intensely competitive, evolving and subject to rapid change. If we are unable to compete effectively, we will lose current customers and fail to attract new customers. If that happens, our business may not be successful and our financial condition may be adversely affected.***

Our industry is intensely competitive. Barriers to entry are minimal, and competitors are able to launch new websites and other media at a low cost. We constantly face threats from competition, including from non-traditional competitors and new forms of media. We compete for our share of customers’ marketing and advertising budgets with other trade shows, online marketplaces and trade publications. Competitors vary in size, geographic scope, industries served and the breadth of the products and services offered. We may encounter competition from companies which offer more comprehensive content, services, functionality and/or lower prices. We may also encounter competition from companies offering software services and e-commerce transactional platforms.

Many of our current and potential competitors may have greater financial, technical, marketing and/or other resources than we have. Also, others may have more experience and greater name recognition. Current and potential competitors have established or may establish cooperative relationships with third parties to increase the ability of their products to address customer needs. In addition, our current and potential competitors may adopt aggressive marketing strategies. Accordingly, our competitors may develop and rapidly acquire significant market share, and/or our brand and business may be adversely affected.

We endeavor to monitor significant business, market, competitive, financial, economic, political, legal, regulatory and/or other relevant trends and developments in the various markets and jurisdictions in or with which we actually or may potentially conduct our business and/or operations; to evaluate the corresponding opportunities and/or risks for us; and to strategize, adapt and respond as appropriate (in which case we may have to incur significant expenditures to implement our strategies). However, we may not always be successful in correctly spotting, evaluating, appreciating the extent, significance or impact of, or in implementing appropriate strategies, initiatives or other measures in response to, such trends, developments, opportunities and risks; or we may fail or be unable to do so in a timely manner or at all. If that happens, we may fail to adapt and compete effectively and to grow our business and revenues, or we may incur significant costs to address lost time and opportunity, or we may suffer other costs or adverse consequences; in which event, our business and financial condition could thereby be harmed.

***Foreign exchange rate fluctuations may have a material impact on our operating results, revenues, and profits.***

Because we operate internationally and report our operating results, revenues and profits in U.S. Dollars, foreign exchange rate fluctuations, especially in the RMB and other Asian currencies, may have a material impact on our operating results.

In 2015 and 2014, the RMB weakened against the U.S. Dollar. We bill in RMB and have expenses in RMB in mainland China. If the RMB continues to fluctuate against the U.S. Dollar, our revenue and expenses will be exposed to foreign currency fluctuation risks.

In addition, we have investments in operations, deposits with commercial banks and commercial properties in mainland China, the net assets of which are exposed to foreign currency translation risks. Further, from time to time we may have deposits denominated in RMB, which are kept with commercial banks located in Hong Kong, and which are exposed to foreign currency fluctuation risks.

To the extent significant currency fluctuations occur in the RMB and other Asian currencies, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

Currently, we do not hedge our exposure to foreign currency fluctuations.

***The mainland China market is key to our current and future success and political instability in this market could seriously harm our business and reduce our revenue.***

Our customers in mainland China accounted for approximately 88% of our total revenues in 2015. Our dependence on revenue from the mainland China market is significant, and adverse political, legal or economic changes in mainland China may harm our business and cause our revenues to decline.

The Chinese government has instituted a policy of economic reform which has included encouraging foreign trade and investment, and greater economic decentralization. However, the Chinese government may discontinue or change these policies, or these policies may not be successful.

Moreover, despite progress in developing its legal system, mainland China does not have a comprehensive and highly developed system of laws, particularly as it relates to foreign investment activities and foreign trade. Enforcement of existing and future laws, regulations and contracts is uncertain, and implementation and interpretation of these laws and regulations may be inconsistent. As the Chinese legal system develops, new laws and regulations, changes to existing laws and regulations, and the interpretation or enforcement of laws and regulations may adversely affect business operations in and revenue from mainland China.

While Hong Kong has had a long history of promoting foreign investment, its incorporation into China means that the uncertainty related to mainland China and its policies may now also affect Hong Kong.

***International trade, and especially imports from the Greater China region (which includes mainland China, Hong Kong and Taiwan), is subject to political, legal and economic instability, which may inhibit our ability to be successful.***

The international markets in which we operate are subject to risks, including:

- fluctuations in regional and/or global economic conditions;
- fluctuations in the availability of trade finance, especially for small and medium enterprises in the Greater China region;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates;
- governments could increase trade protection measures including tariffs, quotas, import duties or taxes, thereby significantly reducing demand for imported goods;
- political instability;
- the threat of terrorist attacks;
- conflicting and/or changing legal and regulatory requirements;
- restrictions placed on the operations of companies with a foreign status;
- significant changes in tax laws and regulations (or the interpretation, practice or policies in respect thereof by tax authorities), tax rates and tax reporting requirements;
- the loss of revenues, property and equipment from expropriation, nationalization, war, insurrection, terrorism and other political risks;
- adverse governmental actions, such as restrictions on transfers of funds; and
- oil embargoes or significant fluctuations in oil prices.

In 2015, we derived approximately 98% of our revenues from customers in the Greater China region. We expect that a majority of our future revenues will continue to be generated from customers in this region. At the time of the Asian economic crisis of 1997 and 1998, and the global financial crisis of 2008 and 2009, our revenues and operating results were adversely affected, and our sales declined. Future reductions in trade between Greater China and the world may cause our business to be harmed and our revenues to decrease.

***Current and future economic uncertainty, slowdowns, or recessions have reduced and may continue to reduce demand and spending for business-to-business marketing services. This has in the past adversely affected and could in the future adversely affect our revenues and operating results.***

The revenue and profitability of our business depends significantly on the overall demand for business-to-business media services. We believe that the demand for these services of ours is subject to a number of potentially negative factors, such as the slowing down of many economies in the world and ongoing economic uncertainties. In addition, potential sovereign debt risks could adversely affect foreign trade. Accordingly, the overall level of global demand for mainland China's and Asia's exports may not be sustainable in the foreseeable future.

As a result of the global market conditions, we may incur operating losses and net losses in the future, and we may not be able to achieve positive cash flow from operations. We have a significant fixed operating expense, which may be difficult to adjust in response to unanticipated fluctuations in revenues.

***We depend upon Internet search sites and other online marketing channels to attract a significant portion of the users who visit our trade shows and websites, and if we were listed less prominently in Internet search result listings, or if we are unable to rely on our other online marketing channels as a cost-effective means of driving or attracting visitors to our trade shows or websites, our business, operating results and financial condition could be harmed.***

We derive a significant portion of our trade show visitors and website traffic from users who search for content through Internet search sites, such as Google, Baidu, Bing and other search sites. A critical factor in attracting users to our trade shows or websites is whether we are prominently displayed in such Internet search results.

Search result listings are determined and displayed in accordance with a set of formulas or algorithms developed by the particular Internet search site. The algorithms determine the order of the listing of results in response to the user's Internet search. From time to time, search sites revise these algorithms. In some instances, these modifications may cause our websites (including our trade show promotion content) to be listed less prominently in unpaid search results, which will result in decreased traffic from search site users to our websites (including our trade show promotion content).

Our websites (including our trade show promotion content) may also become listed less prominently in unpaid search results for other reasons, such as search site technical difficulties, search site technical changes and changes we make to our websites. In addition, search sites have deemed the practices of some companies to be inconsistent with search site guidelines and have decided not to list such companies' websites in search result listings at all. If we are listed less prominently or not at all in search result listings for any reason, the traffic to our websites (including our trade show promotion content) will likely decline, which could harm our operating results. If we decide to attempt to replace this traffic, we may be required to increase our marketing expenditures, which also could harm our operating results and financial condition.

In addition, if we are unable to rely on other online marketing channels (such as "pay per click" marketing) as a cost-effective means of driving or attracting visitors to our trade shows or websites, our business, operating results and financial condition could be harmed.

***Evolving regulation of the Internet and commercial e-mail may affect us adversely.***

We use e-mail as a significant means of communicating with our existing and potential customers and users. We also provide "@globalsources.com" e-mail addresses to our clients, for their use. The laws and regulations governing the use of e-mail for marketing purposes continue to evolve, and additional legislation may be adopted and/or changes to existing laws may be introduced. Existing, new or additional legal prohibitions on the transmission of unsolicited commercial e-mail (commonly known as "spam"), coupled with aggressive enforcement, could reduce our ability to promote our services in a cost-efficient manner and our ability to facilitate communications between suppliers and buyers and, as a result, adversely affect our business and financial condition.

In addition to legal restrictions on the use of e-mail, Internet service providers, various operators of Internet mailbox services, anti-spam organizations and others typically attempt to block the transmission of unsolicited e-mail and are increasing the number and volume of unsolicited e-mails they are blocking. With this increasing vigilance also comes an increased rate of "false positives", i.e., legitimate e-mails being wrongly identified as "spam." If an Internet or other service provider or software program identifies e-mail from us (or from our clients to whom we have provided "@globalsources.com" e-mail addresses) as "spam", we could be placed on a restricted list that would block our e-mails to our actual or potential customers or users who maintain e-mail accounts with these Internet service or other providers or who use these software programs or our e-mails could be routed to bulk folders and ignored. If we are unable to communicate by e-mail with our actual or potential customers or users as a result of legislation, blockage of our e-mails, routing of our e-mails to bulk folders, or otherwise, our business, operating results and financial condition could be harmed.

In addition, taxation of products and services provided over the Internet or other charges imposed by government agencies or by private organizations for accessing the Internet may also be imposed. Any regulation imposing greater fees for Internet use or restricting information exchange over the Internet could result in a decline in the use of the Internet and the viability of Internet-based services, which could harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

The laws governing Internet commerce and transactions are evolving and remain largely unsettled. The adoption or modification of laws or regulations relating to the Internet may harm our business and financial condition by increasing our costs and administrative burdens. It may take years to determine whether and how existing laws apply to the Internet.

***Changes in laws and regulations could adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.***

It is possible that new laws and regulations or new interpretations of existing laws and regulations in the United States, the European Union, mainland China, Singapore and elsewhere will be adopted covering issues affecting our business, including:

- privacy, data security, the use of “cookies” and the use of personally identifiable information;
- copyrights, trademarks and domain names; and
- marketing practices, such as telemarketing, e-mail or direct marketing or online behavioral advertising.

Increased government regulation of, or the application of existing laws to, online activities or other relevant business, operational or marketing practices, could:

- decrease the growth rate of our business;
- reduce our revenues;
- increase our operating expenses; or
- expose us to significant liabilities.

Furthermore, the relationship between regulations governing domain names and laws protecting trademarks and similar proprietary rights is still evolving. Therefore, we might be unable to prevent third parties from acquiring domain names that infringe or otherwise decrease the value of our trademarks and other proprietary rights. Any impairment in the value of these important assets could cause our share price to decline. We cannot be sure what effect any future material non-compliance by us with these laws and regulations or any material changes in these laws and regulations could have on our business, operating results and financial condition.

We endeavor to monitor significant relevant legal and regulatory developments that could impact our business and operations. However, we may not always be successful in correctly spotting, evaluating, appreciating the extent, significance or impact of, or in adapting and implementing appropriate measures in response to, such developments; or we may fail or be unable to do so in a timely manner or at all. If that happens, we may incur significant legal liabilities, costs in mitigating or otherwise addressing the issue, or other adverse consequences, and our business, operating results and financial condition could thereby be harmed.

***Changes in laws and standards relating to data collection and use practices and the privacy of Internet users and other individuals could impair our efforts to maintain and grow our audience and thereby decrease our trade show or advertising revenue.***

We collect information from our users who register for services or respond to surveys. Subject to each user’s permission (or right to decline), we may use this information to inform our users of products and services that may be of interest to them. We may also share this information with our advertising or trade show clients for those who have granted us permission to share their information with third parties. In addition, we also use “cookies” in our websites and engage in various online behavioral advertising practices. Governments in various jurisdictions, including the United States and the European Union, have adopted or proposed limitations on the collection, distribution and use of personal information of Internet users. In addition, growing public concern about privacy, data security, the use of “cookies”, and online behavioral advertising practices has led to or may result in increased legal and governmental regulation and/or self-regulation of these practices by the Internet advertising and direct marketing industry. Because many of the proposed laws or regulations are in their early stages, we cannot yet determine the impact these regulations may have on our business and financial condition over time. Although, to date, our efforts to comply with applicable laws and regulations have not hurt our business and financial condition, additional or more burdensome laws or regulations, including consumer privacy and data security laws, could be enacted or applied to us or our customers. Such laws or regulations could impair our ability to collect user information that helps us to provide more targeted advertising to our users, thereby impairing our ability to maintain and grow our audience and maximize trade show or advertising revenue from our clients.

***Customer or user concerns regarding Internet security or fraud, or data privacy issues, may deter the adoption or use of our online products and services.***

Our business and financial success depends on our reputation and our customers' and users' confidence in the security of our products and services, our anti-fraud measures and our data privacy policies and practices. Widely publicized security breaches or fraud involving the Internet or online services generally, or our failure to prevent security breaches or fraud by our customers or users, or "phishing" activities by third parties who masquerade as us, or as our customers or users, in an attempt to obtain personal data from our other customers or users, or computer malware, viruses or hacking activities occurring on or through the Internet or our systems, may harm our reputation and cause our current and potential customers and users not to adopt or use our products and services, thereby adversely affecting our revenues. We may also be required to incur additional costs to protect against security breaches and fraud, or to alleviate problems caused thereby. In addition, increasing public awareness and concerns about data use and collection practices and other privacy issues could deter the adoption or use of our online products and services, thereby adversely affecting our revenues.

***Outbreaks of H1N1, avian influenza, Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome ("SARS"), Ebola, norovirus or other widespread public health problems could adversely affect our business and financial condition.***

In the event of future outbreaks of H1N1, avian influenza, SARS, Ebola, norovirus or other widespread public health problems, some ways in which our business and financial condition might be adversely affected could include the following:

- quarantine or travel restrictions (whether required by government or public health authorities, or self-imposed) could result in the closure of some of our offices and other disruptions to our operations;
- sickness or death of our key officers and employees;
- a general slowdown in international trade and the global economy;
- our trade shows may have to be cancelled; and
- exhibitor and visitor participation at our trade shows could be significantly curtailed or otherwise adversely affected.

***The successful operation of our online business depends significantly on the quality, performance and reliability of the telecommunications and Internet infrastructure globally, and especially in mainland China and the Asia-Pacific region, where we derive most of our revenue and where the vast majority of our sales representatives are located.***

We derived approximately 38% of our revenue from Internet-related services in 2015 and poor performance or failures of the telecommunications and Internet infrastructure anywhere in the world could negatively impact our online business.

We are likely to continue to derive the majority of our Internet-based marketplace business and revenues from mainland China and the Asia-Pacific region.

The quality, performance and reliability of some of the telecommunications and Internet infrastructure and telephone line availability in mainland China and many other countries in the Asia-Pacific region could fail and/or become unreliable.

In mainland China, almost all access to the Internet is maintained through state-owned telecommunication operators under the administrative control and regulatory supervision of the government authorities. In addition, the national networks are connected to the Internet through international gateways controlled by the mainland China government. These international gateways are the only channels through which a mainland China user can connect to the Internet. We cannot assure that a more sophisticated or flexible Internet infrastructure will be developed in mainland China. Our mainland China users may not have access to alternative networks in the event of disruptions, failures or other problems with mainland China's Internet infrastructure. Furthermore, the Internet infrastructure in mainland China may not support the demands associated with continued growth in Internet usage.

These issues and problems may contribute to lower than expected adoption of many of our online services and may cause our growth and revenues to fall below expectations, or we may have to incur significant costs to address or mitigate them, thereby adversely affecting our profitability.

***Magazine advertising has declined in recent years and may continue to decline, which could adversely impact our revenue.***

In the past years, global business-to-business print advertising has significantly declined which has led to a decrease in our print advertising revenue. Print advertising is generally facing many challenges and may continue to decline and not recover. The growth in alternative forms of media, such as the Internet, has increased the competition for advertising dollars, which in turn could reduce the levels of expenditures for magazine advertising or suppress magazine advertising rates. Our customers may decide to use less print advertising as part of their overall marketing campaigns and the rates we charge for print advertising may decline, thereby adversely affecting our revenue.

***Climate change and other environment-related regulations in supply markets and overseas demand markets could increase the costs of certain groups of our supplier and/or buyer community, or otherwise harm their business or financial viability. As a result, they may reduce or cease their usage of our services, thereby adversely affecting our revenue.***

In many jurisdictions, there is a growing trend of increasing concerns, and legal, regulatory, political and policy developments, in the area of climate change and other environmental issues. These may discourage, or may involve the imposition of certain prohibitions, restrictions, standards, levies and/or taxes in respect of, certain types of manufacturing processes, products and/or imports, which may in turn increase the costs of affected manufacturers, suppliers, exporters, buyers and/or importers or otherwise harm their business or financial viability. Those of our supplier and/or buyer community who are so affected may consequently reduce or cease their usage of our services, in which case our revenue would be adversely affected.

### **Company Risks**

***If our current and potential customers are not willing to renew and adopt our services, we may not attract and retain a critical mass of customers, our business may not be successful, and our financial condition could be adversely affected.***

Our services will be attractive to suppliers only if buyers use our services to identify suppliers and purchase their products. The content, products and suppliers currently available through our various media, or made available by suppliers, may not be sufficient to attract and retain buyers as users of our services. In addition, customers for our core export marketing services may reduce their focus on exports and shift more of their focus and marketing on the mainland China domestic market, where our products and services are generally less developed and extensive.

If buyers and suppliers do not accept our media and services, or if we are unable to attract and retain a critical mass of buyers and suppliers for our media and services, our business will suffer and our revenues may decrease.

Generally, suppliers' booth contracts are for trade shows that will be held within the next 24 months, while their advertising contracts with us for our online and print media are for 6 to 24 months in duration. A significant percentage of our customers do not renew their contracts and we experience high customer turnover from year to year. If we cannot replace non-renewing customers with new customers, our business and financial condition could be adversely affected.

***There are various factors that could adversely affect our ability to operate our trade show business successfully and profitably.***

We expect that a significant portion of our future revenues will continue to be derived from our trade show business. Our trade shows attract exhibitors from Greater China and the rest of Asia, and attendees from all over the world.

Our trade shows may continue to be expanded into new categories and locations and we are uncertain as to our ability to attract and retain the quality and quantity of exhibitors and buyers that would enable such new trade show initiatives to be successful.

Also, because of the complexities, competition and uncertainties associated with the expansion of our shows into new categories and locations, we may not achieve our desired sales objectives. Furthermore, in order to implement our trade show growth strategy and/or to cope with the scope or speed of expansion of our trade shows, our management, personnel and other resources may be strained and/or we may have to continue hiring additional personnel and incurring additional expenditures. If we are unable or fail to manage these issues and execute the operations appropriately and effectively, it would jeopardize our ability to be successful in the trade show business and adversely affect our financial condition.

From time to time, we may also discontinue our trade shows in a particular location, due to a reduction of exhibitor-interest and/or buyer-demand resulting from changes in the market conditions associated with that location or due to other factors such as those described above and below. Any such discontinuation could have an adverse impact on our overall trade show revenues.

We rely on cooperation with various government bodies, trade associations and other relevant parties for marketing and selling booths to exhibitors. The availability of government subsidies to exhibitors in some jurisdictions (e.g., mainland China) is also a significant factor in attracting exhibitors to our trade shows. If we fail to achieve such cooperation or if such cooperation is unsuccessful, or if government subsidies are not available or granted or are withdrawn, the success of our trade show business could be jeopardized, and our operating results and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Our trade show business also requires us to make substantial non-refundable deposits and progress payments to secure desirable venues and dates far in advance of conducting the trade show. The market for desirable dates and locations is often highly competitive and critical to the success of the show. If we cannot secure desirable dates and locations for our trade shows, their profitability and future prospects would suffer, and our financial condition and operating results would be materially and adversely affected.

Several other factors could also negatively affect our financial performance in this business, including:

- natural catastrophes, labor strikes and transportation shutdowns;
- the spread of H1N1, avian influenza, SARS, Ebola, norovirus and other similar epidemics;
- civil unrest, political instability and the threat of terrorist attacks;
- conflicting and/or changing legal and regulatory requirements;
- changing and/or adverse governmental policies and actions;
- currency exchange rate fluctuations (particularly in relation to the RMB);
- decrease in demand for booth space;
- we may not always be able to obtain the required trade show licenses (where applicable), which may limit the number of trade shows we are able to hold;
- our sales representative companies' inability to effectively expand their staff and infrastructure;
- inability to renew our venue contracts on favorable terms or at desired times;
- a slowdown in product demand from outlet markets; and
- sudden closure of event venue sites due to unforeseen circumstances.

In view of the various risks outlined above, we can give no assurances that our operation of the trade show business will be instrumental to our success or that our financial condition will not be adversely affected.

***Our trade shows in Hong Kong face various competitive threats that may adversely affect their success, profitability and viability.***

There are substantial and long-established trade shows, and new or additional trade shows have been introduced or may be introduced, in Hong Kong and/or mainland China, which compete or may compete with our trade shows in Hong Kong and/or mainland China, and which have or may have access to existing, expanded and/or additional venue space. Many of these competing trade show events and/or venues are owned and/or organized by, and/or sponsored, funded, endorsed and/or otherwise strongly supported by, governmental or statutory bodies, which may continue to further develop and/or expand such trade show events and/or venues in competition with ours or engage in other competitive actions. For example, the Hong Kong Trade Development Council (“HKTDC”), a government-subsidized statutory body and the largest trade show organizer in Hong Kong, competes aggressively with our trade shows at the AsiaWorld-Expo exhibition venue in Hong Kong. The HKTDC is also a co-owner of the Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre (“HKCEC”), and is able to secure and has secured most of the favorable exhibition venue time-slots at the HKCEC for the HKTDC’s own trade shows. The HKTDC and the HKCEC (as well as other exhibition organizers and trade associations) have from time to time been pressing the Hong Kong government to consider supporting a further expansion (“Phase 3”) of the HKCEC. There have also been some industry and political pressures for more large-scale convention and exhibition centers to be built in Hong Kong. As a result of such developments, and especially if HKCEC Phase 3 proceeds or if other exhibition venues are built in Hong Kong or southern mainland China (for example, the first phase of a new exhibition venue located near the Shenzhen Bao’an International Airport is scheduled to be built and completed by around 2018), our overall competitiveness may be harmed, we may not be able to attract the desired quantity and quality of exhibitors and buyers to our trade shows, and the viability of our trade show business may be jeopardized.

The long-term growth and viability of our trade shows in Hong Kong depend significantly on the continued or improved attractiveness of the AsiaWorld-Expo exhibition venue (at which they are held) to exhibitors and buyers. If the economic, transportation, urban, tourism and other infrastructures and developments surrounding the AsiaWorld-Expo (which is located near the Hong Kong International Airport) are not further built, improved and implemented appropriately or at all, and we are unable to secure bookings at and switch to other more attractive alternative exhibition venues for our Hong Kong trade shows, the overall competitiveness and viability of our trade show business may be jeopardized.

In addition, Hong Kong has a competition law that prohibits any agreement or concerted practice amongst undertakings, or any conduct by an undertaking with a substantial degree of market power, that has the object or effect of preventing, distorting or restricting competition in Hong Kong. This competition law applies to private enterprises, but at the same time all Hong Kong statutory bodies (such as the HKTDC) are excluded from the application of the competition law, unless Hong Kong’s Chief Executive-in-Council specifies, through regulations, which statutory bodies are not to be exempted. Currently, the HKTDC is not one of the “non-exempted” statutory bodies covered by such regulations made by Hong Kong’s Chief Executive-in-Council. This means that while we have to comply with the Hong Kong competition law regime, the HKTDC need not, thereby resulting in an uneven playing field that could jeopardize the competitiveness and viability of our trade show business in Hong Kong.

***Online advertising rates in our sectors have declined over the past few years, and if we are not able to slow or reverse this trend or to substantially grow the total number of customers using our services, our operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.***

The marketing and pricing decisions of our competitors strongly influence our business and therefore affect our financial condition. For example, in mainland China, online advertising rates in our sectors have declined over the past few years. If online advertising rates continue to decline, if customers choose lower value packages, or if we are unable to make up for such declines by growing our customer base, it could affect the relative proportions of our trade show, online and print revenue mix, our overall margins could be adversely impacted and our business and financial condition could suffer.

***We may not innovate at a successful pace, which could harm our operating results and financial condition.***

Our industry is rapidly adopting new technologies and standards to create and satisfy the demands of users and advertisers. It is critical that we continue to innovate by anticipating and adapting to these changes to ensure that our content-delivery platforms and services remain effective and interesting to our users, advertisers and partners. In addition, we may discover that we must make significant expenditures to achieve these goals. If we fail to accomplish these goals, we may lose users and the advertisers that seek to reach those users, which could harm our operating results and financial condition.

***We may be required to record an impairment charge to earnings if our goodwill or amortizable intangible assets become impaired.***

We are required to test goodwill for impairment at least annually and to review our amortizable intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstance indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. The carrying amounts of our goodwill and intangible assets as of December 31, 2015 were approximately \$8.4 million and \$17.9 million, respectively. Significant adverse changes in the business climate, or economic, competitive and other factors, may affect the value of goodwill and identifiable intangible assets. If any of these factors impair the value of these assets, accounting rules would require that we reduce their carrying value and recognize an impairment charge, which would reduce our reported assets and earnings in the year in which the impairment charge is recognized.

***The loss of one or more of our executive officers could harm our business and financial condition.***

Our growth and success depend significantly on the continued services of our executive officers and other key members of our management. The loss of their services and/or that of other key executives, including our executive chairman, chief executive officer (currently Spenser Au who, as announced by us on March 15, 2016, is retiring at the end of 2016), chief financial officer, chief operating officer and chief information officer, or senior management personnel of our acquired subsidiaries, or significant changes in our executive management team, whether as a result of resignation, service termination, retirement, succession planning or otherwise, may be disruptive to our business and operations and/or could jeopardize the success and viability of our business and financial condition. If competitors hire our key personnel, it could allow them to compete more effectively by diverting customers from us and facilitating more rapid development of their competitive offerings.

***We may not be able to attract, hire and retain qualified personnel cost-effectively, or to successfully manage increases in personnel headcount required for business expansion purposes, which could impact the quality of our content and services and the effectiveness and efficiency of our management, resulting in increased costs and jeopardizing the success and viability of our business and financial condition.***

Our success depends on our ability to attract, hire and retain at commercially reasonable rates qualified technical, sales support management, marketing, customer support, financial and accounting, legal and other managerial personnel. The competition for personnel in the industries in which we operate is intense. Our personnel may terminate their employment at any time for any reason. Loss of personnel may also result in increased costs for replacement hiring and training. If we fail to attract and hire new personnel or retain and motivate our current personnel, we may not be able to operate our business effectively or efficiently, serve our customers properly, or maintain the quality of our content and services. If this were to occur, our financial condition could be adversely affected.

In addition, any increases in personnel headcount required for business expansion purposes may strain our management and other resources and involve significant costs. If we are unable or fail to manage such issues effectively, it could adversely affect our operations and financial condition.

***We rely heavily on independent sales representative companies for the sales and marketing of our products and services. If we lose the services of these sales representative companies or their employees, or if they perform poorly, or if we fail to effectively manage our relationship with them, our business and revenues could be harmed.***

We have agreements with various independent sales representative companies, whom we rely heavily upon for the sales and marketing of our products and services. Eight main sales representative companies in mainland China were responsible for approximately 76% of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2015. These independent sales representatives collect cash from our customers on our behalf and deposit such collections into designated bank accounts owned by them whereby, for managing the credit risks, our senior employees are the authorized signatories to withdraw cash from such bank accounts in China. Generally, either we or the sales representative companies may terminate the service agreement between them and us upon short notice. It is possible that we may not retain some of our sales representative companies, or they may not retain some of their sales personnel (due to competition from other companies in hiring and retaining sales personnel) or be able to replace them with equally qualified personnel. Furthermore, if a sales representative company terminates its agreement with us, some of our customers with a direct

relationship with that sales representative company or its personnel may terminate their relationship with us. Although these sales representative companies and their employees are independent from us, there can be no assurance that our reputation and our business, and our financial condition, will not be harmed by their acts or omissions. If sufficient numbers of employees are not recruited, or properly trained, integrated, motivated, retained and managed, by these sales representative companies, or if they or their employees perform poorly or fraudulently, or otherwise fail to perform their roles and responsibilities adequately, appropriately or as required, or if our relationships with these sales representative companies fail or deteriorate or we are otherwise unable or unsuccessful in effectively managing our relationship with them, our business and revenues may be harmed. In addition, although we have long-standing relationships with a majority of these independent sales representatives, for whom there is no recent history of default in transferring client payments received by them to us, if any of these sales representatives go bankrupt or otherwise fail to transfer such moneys to our own bank accounts, we could be exposed to credit risk.

***The value of our commercial properties in mainland China, Hong Kong and Singapore may fall below the carrying value, requiring us to recognize an impairment charge; or we may not be able to fully rent out any excess unutilized space in our investment properties.***

We own commercial properties in Shenzhen's new commercial business district, which are equivalent in standard to "Grade A" private office premises in Hong Kong. In addition, we own commercial properties in Hong Kong, Shanghai and Singapore.

The total carrying amount of our owned Shenzhen, Shanghai, Hong Kong and Singapore properties was approximately \$124.0 million, and their total market value was approximately \$227.35 million as of December 31, 2015. However, real estate markets are cyclical and valuation year-on-year is uncertain, given global and country-specific demand and supply drivers. As a result, we may not be able to recover the carrying value of our owned properties, which may require us to recognize an impairment charge in future earnings.

If and to the extent we are unable to fully rent out and generate rental income from any excess unutilized space in our investment properties, our operating results may be adversely affected thereby.

***We may not be successful in identifying, financing, consummating and/or effectively integrating acquisitions, joint ventures or strategic alliances in order to expand our business. In such event, our operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.***

We are regularly evaluating potential strategic acquisitions, joint ventures, alliances or other investments, and other opportunities for growth. We believe that these are key components of our business strategy. However, we may not be successful in identifying such opportunities, or we may not be able to negotiate satisfactory terms or consummate them successfully, or we may not have sufficient access to capital to enter into or to take advantage of them. In these circumstances, our growth potential, competitiveness and/or business success, and therefore our financial condition, may be harmed.

If we do identify and consummate such opportunities, there is still a risk that we may not be able to integrate any new businesses, products or technologies into our existing business and operations, or to manage our relationships with our joint venture or alliance partners successfully. Alternatively, even if we are successful in doing so, we may not achieve expected results, or we may not realize other expected benefits. In such circumstances, our financial condition could be adversely affected.

In order to finance such opportunities, we may use equity securities, debt, cash, or a combination of the foregoing. Any issuance of equity securities or securities convertible into equity may result in substantial dilution to our existing shareholders, reduce the market price of our common shares, or both. Any debt financing is likely to have financial and other covenants based on our performance, results or other conditions, and there could be an adverse impact on us if we do not observe, maintain, achieve or comply with applicable financial covenants, such as minimum performance results, or other conditions. In addition, the related increases in expenses could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

***Our lengthy sales and implementation cycle could cause delays in concluding sales contracts with customers, thereby adversely affecting our business objectives and success, and therefore our financial condition.***

The period between our initial contact with a potential customer and the purchase of our products and services is often long and unpredictable and may have delays associated with the lengthy budgeting and approval processes of our customers. This lengthy sales and implementation cycle may affect our ability to estimate our future revenues and could cause delays in the conclusion of sales contracts with customers, thereby adversely affecting our business objectives and success, and therefore our financial condition.

***Our plans to expand into the mainland China domestic business-to-business market may fail or underperform.***

We have various media properties serving the mainland China domestic market and we intend to grow this. We are generally less competitive in this market than the export market and may not be successful.

***We could be subject to additional income tax liabilities.***

We are subject to income taxes in numerous jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in evaluating our worldwide provision for income taxes. During the ordinary course of business, there are many transactions for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. For example, our effective tax rates could be adversely affected by earnings being lower than anticipated in countries where we have lower statutory rates and higher than anticipated in countries where we have higher statutory rates; by relocation of some of our business operations from one tax jurisdiction to another; by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities; or by changes in the relevant tax, accounting and other laws, regulations, principles and interpretations. In addition, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (“OECD”), which represents a coalition of member countries, is supporting changes to numerous long-standing tax principles through its base erosion and profit shifting (BEPS) project, which is focused on a number of issues, including the shifting of profits between affiliated entities in different tax jurisdictions. To the extent any of these proposals are enacted into legislation by OECD member countries, or if other international, consensus-based tax policies and principles are amended or implemented, they could adversely affect the amount of tax we pay. We are subject to potential or actual tax reviews in various jurisdictions, and as a result, we may receive, additional tax assessments in such jurisdictions. Although we believe our tax estimates are reasonable, the final determination of such tax reviews and any related litigation could be materially different from our historical income tax provisions and accruals. The results of a tax review or related litigation could have a material adverse effect on our operating results or cash flows.

***The failure of or security breaches to our computer systems, network and communications hardware and software could materially and adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.***

Our business depends on the high availability, good performance and strong security of our computer systems, network, and associated hardware and software. Any system interruptions, poor performance or security breaches impacting on Global Sources Online or any of our online sites may drive buyers and other registered users away and reduce the attractiveness of these sites to advertisers, thereby adversely affecting our business, operating results and financial condition.

We host our key customer-facing computer systems with major Internet Service Providers (ISPs) and data center facilities in Hong Kong. Interruptions to these service providers’ and/or their partners’ hosting services could result from natural disasters as well as catastrophic hardware failures, software problems, extended power loss, telecommunications failure and similar events. While these service providers may have their own disaster recovery capabilities and/or be able to provide us with disaster recovery facilities on request in such circumstances, nevertheless, if there is any failure, inability or delay on their part in providing such disaster recovery facilities as committed, serious and prolonged disruptions to our systems and services could result.

Although we support the integrity of our security with IDS (Intrusion Detection Systems), anti-virus and other tools as a precaution against computer malware, viruses, hackings, denial-of-service and other cyber intrusions, such security systems and programs are not completely foolproof or error-free, and new updates to deal with the latest viruses or security threats may not yet be available or may not yet have been implemented. Hence, security breaches could still occur, and we cannot give any assurances that we will always be able to prevent individuals from gaining unauthorized access to our servers. Any such unauthorized access to our database servers, including abuse by our employees, could result in the theft of confidential customer or user information contained in our database servers. If such confidential information is compromised, we could lose customers or become subject to liability or litigation and our reputation could be harmed, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

***We may be subject to legal liability for publishing or distributing advertisements or other content in our trade publications or websites, or at our trade shows.***

We may be subject to legal claims or liabilities relating to the advertising or other content on Global Sources Online or our other websites, or the downloading and distribution of such content, as well as legal claims or liabilities arising out of the products or companies featured in our trade publications and at our trade shows. Claims or liabilities could involve matters such as: libel and defamation; negligent misstatements; false or misleading advertisements; patent, trademark, copyright, design or other intellectual property infringement; fraud; invasion of privacy; direct or indirect, or primary or secondary, liability for illegal, prohibited, restricted, controlled, unlicensed, fake, defective, poor quality, hazardous, contaminated or injurious products or substances advertised on our websites or in our publications or exhibited at our trade shows; or other legal theories, for example, based on aiding and abetting our advertisers or exhibitors in our role as a publisher, website operator or trade show organizer (for example, by allegedly facilitating or providing the means for any unlawful or infringing activities conducted through the medium of our websites or publications or at our trade shows), or based on the nature, creation or distribution of our content (for example, the use of hypertext links to other websites operated by third parties).

Media companies have been sued in the past, sometimes successfully, based on the content published or made available by them. Like many companies in our industry, we have received notices of claims based on content made available in our publications, on our website or at our trade shows. In addition, some of the content provided on Global Sources Online is manually entered from data compiled by other parties, including governmental and commercial sources, and this data may have errors, or we may introduce errors when entering such data. If our content is improperly used or if we supply incorrect information, our users or third parties may take legal action against us. In addition, we may violate usage restrictions placed on text or data that is supplied to us by third parties. Regardless of the merit of such claims or legal actions, they could divert management time and attention away from our business, result in significant costs to investigate and defend, and damage our reputation (which could result in client cancellations or overall decreased demand for our products and services), thereby harming our business, operating results and financial condition. In addition, if we are not successful in defending against such claims or legal actions, we may be liable to pay substantial damages. Our insurance may not cover claims or legal actions of this type, or may not provide sufficient coverage.

***We may be subject to legal liability for the supplier verification services that we offer to buyers.***

In addition to supplier-provided information, we also offer verification services (by ourselves and/or through third parties whom we engage) to buyers in respect of certain data from certain of our supplier customers. These verification services include: verification of some of a supplier's company and business details; supplier credit profiles and credit reports; and supplier capability assessment. We may be subject to legal claims and actions for any inaccurate, erroneous, incomplete or misleading information provided in connection with such verification services. While we may have liability disclaimers associated with such verification services, such liability disclaimers may nevertheless be insufficient to deter a complainant from attempting to raise a claim or to institute legal action against us, or may be held by a court to be invalid or unenforceable. As for those verification services which are not provided directly by us but by third parties engaged by us, a complainant may nevertheless attempt to hold us responsible for such third parties. Regardless of the merit of any such claims or legal actions, they could divert management time and attention away from our business, result in significant costs to investigate and defend, and damage our reputation (which could result in client cancellations or overall decreased demand for our products and services), thereby harming our business, operating results and financial condition. In addition, if we are not successful in defending against such claims or legal actions, we may be liable to pay substantial damages. Our insurance may not cover claims or legal actions of this type, or may not provide sufficient coverage.

***Our intellectual property protection is limited, and others may infringe upon it, which may reduce our ability to compete and may divert our resources.***

Our success and ability to compete are dependent in part upon our proprietary technology, content and information databases, the goodwill associated with our trademarks, and other intellectual property rights. We have relied on a combination of copyright, trade secret and trademark laws and non-disclosure and other contractual restrictions to protect ourselves. However, our efforts to protect our intellectual property rights may not be adequate. Although we have filed (and continue to file) applications for and have obtained registration of many of our key trademarks in various jurisdictions, we may not always be able to obtain successful registrations. Our competitors may independently develop similar technology or duplicate our software and services. If others are able to develop or use technology and/or content we have developed, our competitive position may be negatively affected.

We have in the past co-developed, and may in the future co-develop, some of our intellectual property with independent third parties. In these instances, we take all action that we believe is necessary and advisable to protect and to gain ownership of all co-developed intellectual property. However, if such third parties were to introduce similar or competing online products and services that achieve market acceptance, the success of our online services and business, operating results, financial condition and prospects may be harmed.

We cannot determine whether future patent, copyright, service mark or trademark applications, if any, will be granted. No certainty exists as to whether our current intellectual property or any future intellectual property that we may develop will be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented, or will provide us with any competitive advantages.

Litigation may be necessary to enforce our intellectual property rights, protect trade secrets, determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others, or defend against claims of infringement or invalidity. Intellectual property laws provide limited protection. Moreover, the laws of some foreign countries do not offer the same level of protection for intellectual property as the laws of the United States. Such laws may not always be sufficient to prevent others from copying or otherwise obtaining and using our content, technologies or trademarks. In addition, policing our intellectual property rights worldwide is a difficult task, and we may be unable to detect unauthorized use of our intellectual property or to identify infringers. Litigation may result in substantial costs and diversion of resources, regardless of its outcome, which may limit our ability to develop new services and compete for customers.

***If third parties claim that we are infringing upon their intellectual property rights, our ability to use technologies and products may be limited, and we may incur substantial costs to resolve these claims.***

Litigation regarding intellectual property rights is common in the Internet and software industries. Defending against these claims could be expensive and divert our attention from operating our business. We expect third-party infringement claims involving Internet technologies and software products and services to increase. If we become liable to third parties for infringing their intellectual property rights, we could be required to pay substantial damage awards and be forced to develop non-infringing technology, obtain a license with costly royalties or cease using the products and services that contain the infringing technology or content. We may be unable to develop non-infringing technology or content or to obtain a license on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. All of this could therefore have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.

We may not have, in all cases, conducted formal or comprehensive investigations or evaluations to confirm that our content and trademarks do not or will not infringe upon the intellectual property rights of third parties. As a result, we cannot be certain that we do not or will not infringe upon the intellectual property rights of third parties. If we are found to have infringed a third party's intellectual property rights, the value of our brands and our business reputation could be impaired, and our business and financial condition could suffer.

***Apart from U.S. treasury bills, a significant portion of our cash and cash equivalents is held as cash deposits with various banks. In the event of an insolvency of any such banks, we may not be able to recover our cash from them in full or in part, or there may be prolonged delays in such recovery.***

A significant portion of our cash and cash equivalents is held as cash deposits with various commercial banks. A majority of such balances are held in banks located outside mainland China. Although we have not recognized any losses to date on our cash and cash equivalents, in the event of an insolvency of any such banks, we may not be able to recover our cash from them in full or in part, or there may be prolonged delays in such recovery. This could materially adversely affect the value or liquidity of our cash and cash equivalents and result in an impairment, which could materially adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

***The commercial real estate properties which we own in mainland China constitute a substantial portion of our assets, and there may be legal ownership risks associated with these properties, given the fact that the interpretation of mainland China laws and regulations may involve a degree of uncertainty.***

The mainland China legal system is based on written statutes, and prior court decisions can only be used as a reference. From time to time, the mainland China government has been promulgating and may in the future introduce new or amended laws and regulations in relation to economic matters such as foreign investment, corporate organization and governance, commerce, taxation and trade, and other commercial law matters, including laws relating to property ownership and development. However, due to the developing nature of such laws and regulations, and because of the limited volume of published cases and the non-binding nature of prior court decisions, interpretation of mainland Chinese laws and regulations may involve a degree of uncertainty. In addition, any litigation in mainland China may be protracted and result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management attention. All these uncertainties may cause difficulties in the enforcement of our land use rights, entitlements under its permits, and other statutory and contractual rights and interests relating to the commercial real estate properties which we own in mainland China and which constitute a substantial portion of our assets.

***The failure of outside parties to meet committed service levels and information accuracy expectations may make our services less attractive to customers and harm our business and financial condition.***

We rely on outside parties for some information, licenses, product delivery, telecommunications and technology products and services. We rely on relationships and/or contractual agreements with software developers and providers, systems integrators and other technology or telecommunications firms to support, enhance and develop our products and services.

Although we have contracts with technology providers to enhance, expand, manage and maintain our computer and communications equipment and software, these service providers may not provide acceptable services. Services provided by third parties include providing application licenses, hosting our Global Sources Online servers and database, maintaining our communications and managing the network and data centers which we rely on for the provision of our services. These relationships may not continue or may not be available on the same commercial terms in the future, which could cause customer dissatisfaction and/or a delay in the launch of new software or services.

We license some components of our technology from third parties. These licenses may not be available to us on the same commercial terms in the future. The loss of these licenses could delay the release or enhancement of our services until equivalent technology could be licensed, developed, or otherwise obtained. Any such delay could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition. These factors may deter customers from using our services, damage our business reputation, cause us to lose current customers, and harm our ability to attract new customers, thereby adversely affecting our financial condition.

We have no direct control over the accuracy, timeliness, or effectiveness of the information, products and services or performances of these outside parties. As a result of outside party actions, we may fail to provide accurate, complete and current information about customers and their products in a timely manner and to deliver information to buyers and/or other registered users in a satisfactory manner.

***Our inability to maintain or acquire effective Internet domain names could adversely impact our online business.***

If we are not able to prevent third parties from acquiring Internet domain names that are similar to the various Internet domain names that we own, third parties could create confusion that diverts traffic to other websites away from our online services, thereby adversely affecting our business and financial condition. Furthermore, if we are unable to acquire the preferred or appropriate Internet domain names that we may wish to use for any new or additional websites that we may wish to launch from time to time (for example, if such Internet domain names are already registered by third parties), the timing, scale or effectiveness of our launch efforts could be adversely impacted.

The acquisition and maintenance of Internet domain names generally are regulated by governmental agencies. The regulation of Internet domain names in the United States and in foreign countries is subject to change. As a result, we may not be able to acquire or maintain relevant Internet domain names. Furthermore, the relationship between regulations governing such addresses and laws protecting proprietary rights is unclear.

***Should our directors or officers incur personal liabilities in connection with the performance of their duties, such liabilities could be substantial. Our insurance coverage for such directors' or officers' liabilities may be inadequate, and we may have to indemnify them (if, and to the extent, applicable and permissible) out of our own funds.***

Our insurance coverage for the potential personal liabilities of our directors and officers is limited and may not be sufficient to cover the scope or extent of such liabilities. In such event, our directors and officers may have to rely in whole or in part on indemnities from out of our funds (see "Personal Liability of Directors and Indemnity" under Item 10 for a description of the personal liabilities of our directors and the indemnities by us which may be available to our directors and officers). If and to the extent such indemnities are applicable and permissible, they could be substantial.

***We may be required to record an impairment charge on our accounts receivable if we are unable to collect the outstanding balances from our customers.***

We generally collect our fees in advance from customers in markets with higher risk. We have a large number of customers and no individual customer represents more than 10% of our accounts receivable. We estimate the collectability of our accounts receivable based on our analysis of the accounts receivable, historical bad debts, customer creditworthiness and current economic trends. We continuously monitor collections from our customers and maintain adequate impairment allowance for doubtful accounts. However, while credit losses have historically been within our expectations and the allowances we established, if the bad debts significantly exceed our impairment allowance, our operating results and liquidity could be adversely affected.

#### **Investment Risks**

***Our half-yearly operating results may have seasonal fluctuations and as a result, we may fail to meet analyst, investor and/or shareholder expectations.***

Event revenue is recognized when a particular event is concluded and as a result we may experience fluctuations in our half-yearly revenue based on the movement of annual trade show dates from one half-year to another. In addition, certain expenses associated with future revenues are likely to be incurred in the preceding half-year, which may cause profitability to be lower in those preceding periods. As a result of seasonal fluctuations in our half-yearly operating results, we may fail to meet analyst, investor and/or shareholder expectations.

***There is a limited public market for our shares and the trading volume for our shares is low, which may limit your ability to sell your shares or purchase more shares.***

As of February 29, 2016, we had approximately 911 registered shareholders, and a total of 23,884,131 issued and outstanding common shares of par value \$0.01 each, out of which approximately 11,690,303 issued and outstanding common shares were tradable on the NASDAQ Global Select Market (“NASDAQ”).

Because of the small number of shareholders and the small number of publicly tradable shares, we cannot be sure that an active trading market will develop or be sustained or that you will be able to sell or buy common shares when you want to. As a result, it may be difficult to make purchases or sales of our common shares in the market at any particular time or in any significant quantity. If our shareholders sell our common shares in the public market, the market price of our common shares may fall. In addition, such sales may create the perception by the public of difficulties or problems with our products and services or management. As a result, these sales may make it more difficult for us to sell equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time or price that is appropriate.

***Sales of our common shares by our major shareholders could depress the price of the common shares.***

Sales of common shares by our major shareholders could adversely affect the prevailing market price of the common shares. As of February 29, 2016, we had 23,884,131 common shares issued and outstanding, out of which at least 15,785,328 common shares issued and outstanding are beneficially owned by people who may be deemed “affiliates”, as defined by Rule 405 of the Act. Of these 15,785,328 shares, 12,192,399 shares are “restricted securities” which can be resold in the public market only if registered with the SEC or pursuant to an exemption from registration.

We cannot predict what effect, if any, that the sales of such restricted shares or the availability of shares for sale, will have on the market price of the common shares from time to time. Sales of substantial amounts of common shares in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect prevailing market prices for the common shares and could impair our ability to raise additional capital through an offering of our equity securities.

***Merle A. Hinrich, our Executive Chairman, is also our major shareholder and he may take actions that conflict with your interest.***

As of February 29, 2016, Mr. Merle Allan Hinrich beneficially owned approximately 58.99% of our total issued and outstanding common shares, and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of up to 64.40% of our total issued and outstanding common shares (as described in Item 7 below). Mr. Hinrich is also our Executive Chairman. Accordingly, Mr. Hinrich has substantial voting influence over the election of our directors, the appointment of new management and any actions requiring shareholder approval, such as adopting amendments to our articles of incorporation and approving mergers or sales of all or substantially all of our assets. Such concentration of ownership and substantial voting influence may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control, even if a change of control is in the best interest of all shareholders. There may be instances in which the interests of our major shareholder may conflict or be perceived as being in conflict with the interests of a holder of our securities or the interest of the Company.

***We are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the corporate governance standards under NASDAQ and may therefore elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements.***

As Mr. Hinrich controls more than 50% of our total issued and outstanding common shares, we are classified as a “controlled company” within the meaning of the corporate governance standards under NASDAQ. Under the NASDAQ Listing Rules, a company of which more than 50% of the outstanding voting power is held by an individual, group or another company is a “controlled company” and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including the requirements that (i) a majority of the board of directors consists of “independent directors,” as defined under the rules of NASDAQ, (ii) directors be selected by either (x) independent directors constituting a majority of the board’s independent directors in a vote in which only independent directors participate or (y) a nominating/corporate governance committee composed entirely of independent directors, (iii) the compensation committee be composed entirely of independent directors, (iv) it certify that it has a formal written compensation committee charter that is reviewed and reassessed for adequacy on an annual basis or (v) it has certain specified responsibilities and authority with respect to compensation consultants, legal counsel and other advisors. At this time, we have no present intention to avail ourselves of such corporate governance exceptions. However, this is not a guarantee that we would not seek to take advantage of the corporate governance exceptions available to a “controlled company” in the future, and if we do so, our shareholders may not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the applicable corporate governance standards under NASDAQ.

***Because we are governed by Bermuda law rather than the laws of the United States and our assets are outside of the United States, our shareholders may have more difficulty protecting their rights because of differences in the laws of the jurisdictions.***

We are incorporated under the laws of Bermuda. In addition, certain of our directors and officers reside outside the United States and a substantial portion of our assets is located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for investors to effect service of process within the United States upon such persons or to realize against them judgments of courts of the United States predicated upon civil liabilities under the United States federal securities laws. We have been advised by our legal counsel in Bermuda, Appleby, that final and conclusive judgments of the competent courts of the United States against our Company under which a sum of money is payable (not being a sum of money payable in respect of taxes or other charges of a like nature, in respect of a fine or other penalty, or in respect of multiple damages as defined in The Protection of Trading Interests Act 1981 of Bermuda) may be the subject of enforcement proceedings in the Supreme Court of Bermuda under the common law doctrine of obligation by action on the debt evidenced by the judgment of such competent courts of the United States. A final opinion as to the availability of this remedy should be sought when the facts surrounding the foreign court’s judgments are known, but, on general principles, it would be expected that such proceedings could be successful provided that: (i) the court which gave the judgment was competent to hear the action in accordance with private international law principles as applied in Bermuda; and (ii) the judgment is not contrary to public policy in Bermuda, has not been obtained by fraud or in proceedings contrary to natural justice and is not based on an error in Bermuda law. Enforcement of such judgments against assets in Bermuda may involve the conversion of the judgment debt into Bermuda dollars (although the Bermuda Monetary Authority has indicated that its present policy is to give the consents necessary to enable recovery in the currency of the obligation).

***It may be difficult for a third party to acquire us, and this may depress our share price.***

Our bye-laws contain provisions that may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control or the displacement of our management. These provisions may discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for the shareholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions. These provisions may also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for our common shares. These provisions include:

- providing for a staggered Board of Directors, so that it would take three successive annual general meetings to replace all directors;

- requiring the approval of 100% of shareholders for shareholder action by written consent;
- establishing advance notice requirements for submitting nominations for election to the Board of Directors and for proposing matters that may be acted upon by shareholders at a general meeting; and
- with respect to engaging in business combinations with, or proposed by or on behalf of, any interested shareholder or its affiliate, requiring the approval of not less than two-thirds of the holders of our voting shares (other than shares held by that interested shareholder or any affiliate or associate of such interested shareholder), voting together as a single class, or by a simple majority if the business combination is approved by a majority of the continuing directors or if certain prescribed conditions are met assuming that we will receive fair market value in exchange for such business combination. In this context, a “business combination” includes, among others, (i) any mergers, (ii) any asset sales and other material transactions resulting in a benefit to the interested shareholder or any of its affiliates or associates or (iii) the adoption of a plan for our liquidation or dissolution; an “affiliate” or an “associate” have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in Rule 12b-2 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”); a “continuing director” is a member of our Board of Directors that is not an affiliate or associate or representative of an interested shareholder and was a member of our board prior to such person becoming an interested shareholder; and an “interested shareholder” is any person (other than us or any of our subsidiaries, or any profit sharing, employee share ownership or other employee benefit plan, or any of the shareholders of Trade Media Holdings Limited that received our shares pursuant to a share exchange agreement prior to the listing of our shares on NASDAQ) that owns or has announced its intention to own, or with respect to any of our affiliates or associates, within the prior two years did own, at least 15% of our voting shares.

***We are a “foreign private issuer,” and have disclosure obligations that are different than those of other U.S. domestic reporting companies, so you should not expect to receive information about us in the same amount and/or at the same time as information received from, or provided by, U.S. domestic reporting companies.***

We are a foreign private issuer and, as a result, we are not subject to some of the requirements imposed upon U.S. domestic issuers by the SEC. For example, we are not required to issue quarterly reports or file proxy statements with the SEC, and we and our directors and executive officers are not subject to certain disclosure obligations that would otherwise be required if we were a U.S. domestic issuer. Hence, our shareholders, potential shareholders and the investing public in general should not expect to receive information about us in the same amount and/or at the same time as information received from, or provided by, U.S. domestic reporting companies.

In addition, unless otherwise required by the Exchange Act or the listing rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market, with effect from January 1, 2016, we do not intend to continue releasing interim quarterly financial reports, but intend to issue interim financial reports on a semi-annual basis instead. Accordingly, there will be less publicly available information concerning our company as compared to previous reporting periods.

***As a foreign private issuer, we are permitted to, and did, follow certain home country corporate governance practices instead of otherwise applicable Nasdaq Global Select Market requirements, which may result in less protection than is accorded to investors under rules applicable to domestic U.S. issuers.***

As a foreign private issuer, we are permitted to, and did, follow certain home country corporate governance practices instead of those otherwise required under the applicable rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market for domestic U.S. issuers, provided that we disclose the requirements we are not following and describe the home country practices we are following. From time to time, we have followed and may follow home country practice in Bermuda in lieu of Nasdaq Global Select Market rules requiring shareholders to approve equity compensation plans and material revisions thereto. Under the Companies Act 1981 of Bermuda (as amended) (the “Companies Act”), there is no general requirement for equity compensation plans of a Bermuda company to be approved by way of a shareholders’ resolution, which is different than the requirements of the Nasdaq Global Select Market listing standards. As such, while we may choose to seek shareholder approval for any equity compensation plans, our memorandum of association and bye-laws do not require any such approvals. See “Item 16.G – Corporate Governance.” We may in the future elect to follow home country practices in Bermuda with regard to other matters. Following our home country governance practices as opposed to the requirements that would otherwise apply to a U.S. company listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market may provide less protection to you than what is accorded to investors under the applicable rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market applicable to domestic U.S. issuers.

*We do not have a regular cash dividend payment policy, which may reduce the demand for our shares.*

We have not paid any cash dividends in the past and there is no assurance that we may pay any cash dividends in the future. The absence of a regular cash dividend payment policy may reduce the demand for our shares.

*Our share prices may fluctuate in response to a number of events and factors.*

Our share price may fluctuate in response to a number of events and factors such as quarterly variations in operating results; announcements of new services or pricing options by us or our competitors; changes in financial estimates and recommendations by securities analysts; failure to meet our financial guidance and/or the financial forecasts of analysts; the operating and share price performance of other companies that investors may deem comparable; news reports relating to trends in the Internet and the information technology industry; reports, articles, commentaries, blogs or online postings about us by analysts, short sellers, our competitors, our customers, our users and/or others; announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments; or changes in laws or regulations in the jurisdictions in which we operate.

*While we believe that we currently have adequate internal control procedures in place, we are still exposed to potential risks from legislation requiring companies to evaluate internal controls under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, we have evaluated our internal controls systems in order to allow management to report on, and our registered independent public accounting firm to attest to, our internal controls over financial reporting, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We have performed the system and process evaluation and testing required in an effort to comply with the management certification and auditor attestation requirements of Section 404. As a result, we have incurred additional expenses and a diversion of management's time. If we are not able to continue to meet the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner or with adequate compliance, we might be subject to sanctions or investigation by regulatory authorities such as the SEC or by NASDAQ. Any such action could adversely affect our financial results and the market price of our shares.

*U.S. persons that hold our common shares could be subject to material adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences if we were considered to be a PFIC for any taxable year.*

A non-U.S. corporation generally will be a "passive foreign investment company," or PFIC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes in any taxable year in which, after applying the relevant look-through rules with respect to the income and assets of its subsidiaries, either (i) 75% or more of its gross income is "passive income" (generally including (without limitation) dividends, interest, annuities and certain royalties and rents not derived in the active conduct of a business) or (ii) the average value of its assets that produce passive income or are held for the production of passive income is at least 50% of the total value of its assets.

Although the application of the PFIC rules is unclear, there is a risk that we could be treated as having become a PFIC in a prior year, and there can be no assurance that we will not be considered a PFIC for the current year or any subsequent year. A U.S. person that holds our common shares should consult its own tax advisor regarding possible adverse tax consequences to such person if we are considered to be a PFIC.

#### **ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY**

##### **History and Development of the Company**

We are a leading facilitator of global merchandise trade. Our business began in 1971 in Hong Kong when we launched *Asian Sources*, a trade magazine to serve global buyers importing products in volume from Asia. Today, we are one of Asia's leading providers of trade information using face-to-face events, online media and print media, meeting the marketing and sourcing needs of our supplier and buyer communities.

The core business uses English-language media to facilitate trade from Greater China (which includes mainland China, Hong Kong and Taiwan) to the world.

We became one of the first providers of business-to-business online marketplace services by launching *Asian Sources Online* in 1995. In 1999, we changed the name of *Asian Sources Online* to *Global Sources Online*.

We originally were incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong in 1970. In April 2000, we completed a share exchange with a publicly traded company based in Bermuda, and our shareholders became the majority shareholders of the Bermuda corporation. As a result of the share exchange, we became incorporated under the laws of Bermuda and changed our name to Global Sources Ltd. Our capital expenditures during the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 amounted to \$1.4 million, \$18.7 million and \$27.0 million, respectively. For 2015, such expenditures were incurred mainly for purchase of computers, purchased software, office equipment, leasehold improvements and software development. For 2014, such expenditures were incurred mainly for purchase of office premises in Singapore, computers, purchased software, office equipment, leasehold improvements and software development. For 2013, such expenditures were incurred mainly for purchase of office premises in Hong Kong, computers, software, office equipment and leasehold improvements. Our capital expenditures were financed using cash generated from our operations. The net book value of capital assets disposed and written off during the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 amounted to \$11.1 million, \$0.06 million and \$12.6 million, respectively. Disposals of our commercial properties in 2015 and 2013 have been discussed under the heading “Properties” in this Item 4.

Our primary operating offices are located in Shenzhen, China; Shanghai, China; Hong Kong, China; and Singapore. Our registered office is located at Canon’s Court, 22 Victoria Street, Hamilton, HM 12, Bermuda, and our telephone number at that address is (441) 295-2244. Our website address is <http://www.globalsources.com>. Information contained on our website or available through our website is not incorporated by reference into this document and should not be considered a part of this document.

### Business Overview

We are a leading business-to-business (“B2B”) media company that provides information and integrated marketing services, with a particular focus on the Greater China market. Our mission is to facilitate global trade between buyers and suppliers by providing export marketing services and sourcing information. Although our range of media has grown, for more than 40 years we have been in the same primary business of helping buyers worldwide find products and suppliers in Asia.

Buyers rely on our media to find products and suppliers, and to stay current with supply market conditions. Suppliers use our media to find new buyers and markets for their products. Suppliers using our three primary channels – trade shows, online marketplaces and magazines– are supported by our advertising creative services and online content management applications.

We have a significant presence across a number of industry sectors including electronics, fashion accessories, hardware and gifts. We are particularly strong in facilitating China’s two-way trade of electronics, one of China’s largest import and export sectors.

As of February 29, 2016, more than 295,000 suppliers were listed on *GlobalSources.com* and we serve a buyer community of over 1,000,000 active members in more than 200 countries and territories.

We are diversified in terms of products and services offered, industries served, and our customer base. We have powerful and valuable assets including: the Global Sources brand; leading products and market positions; several strong trade shows in the China domestic market; and an extensive presence in Greater China. We believe that all of these provide a strong platform for success and that we are well-positioned in the industry segments within which we operate.

The following table sets forth our revenue from continuing operations by category for the last three fiscal years:

|                                 | Year Ended December 31,     |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                 | 2015                        | 2014              | 2013              |
|                                 | (In U.S. Dollars Thousands) |                   |                   |
| Revenues                        |                             |                   |                   |
| Exhibitions                     | \$ 91,854                   | \$ 88,941         | \$ 76,786         |
| Online and other media services | 70,242                      | 82,430            | 93,388            |
| Miscellaneous                   | 8,929                       | 7,911             | 7,200             |
|                                 | <u>\$ 171,025</u>           | <u>\$ 179,282</u> | <u>\$ 177,374</u> |

The following table sets forth our revenue by geographical area for the last three fiscal years:

|               | Year Ended December 31,     |                   |                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|               | 2015                        | 2014              | 2013              |
|               | (In U.S. Dollars Thousands) |                   |                   |
| Revenues      |                             |                   |                   |
| China         | \$ 151,005                  | \$ 155,432        | \$ 151,202        |
| Rest of Asia  | 19,741                      | 23,441            | 25,643            |
| United States | 228                         | 344               | 391               |
| Europe        | 1                           | -                 | 13                |
| Others        | 50                          | 65                | 125               |
|               | <b>\$ 171,025</b>           | <b>\$ 179,282</b> | <b>\$ 177,374</b> |

We currently generate the majority of our revenue from suppliers in Asia, with China being our largest market at approximately 88% of total revenue during 2015. Our revenue is derived from two primary sources – Exhibitions, which represented approximately 54% of total revenue in 2015 and Online and other media services, which represented approximately 41% of total revenue in 2015.

**Exhibitions - Trade Shows and Seminars** – Our primary revenue stream is selling booths to suppliers. Our exhibitions offer international and domestic buyers direct access to manufacturers based in China and other Asian countries.

**Online and other media services.** This consists of the following two primary revenue streams:

- **Online Services** – Our primary service is creating and hosting marketing websites that present suppliers’ product and company information in a consistent and easily searchable manner on *GlobalSources.com*. We also offer banner ads and publish digital magazines.
- **Other Media Services** – We publish printed trade magazines, which consist primarily of advertisements from suppliers and our independent editorial reports. We also derive a small amount of revenue from buyers that subscribe to our trade magazines and from marketing services provided to suppliers.

## Industry Background

### *Global Trade and the Role of Greater China*

Over the past few decades, as communications and logistics technologies have improved and as more free trade agreements have been signed, international trade has grown at a pace exceeding the growth of overall global production. Asia, including Greater China in particular, has been a significant contributor to the growth of global trade.

China has become a major manufacturer and exporter of a wide range of products, due to its significant labor cost advantages, large population, improving quality controls and increasing amounts of foreign investment. Being admitted to the World Trade Organization in 2001 was a very important turning point for China. Membership led to a dramatic shift in global trade, with more orders flowing to China and away from traditional supply markets.

With a population that is more than 15 times as large as Hong Kong, Taiwan and South Korea combined, and with comparably more manufacturing facilities, the scale of China as an exporter is very substantial. China’s exporters include state-owned enterprises, joint ventures and a rapidly growing number of entrepreneurial companies.

With thousands of manufacturers spread across vast regions, and given the large distances between them and their customers, it is difficult for buyers and suppliers to identify and communicate with one another. Accordingly, buyers’ search and evaluation costs, and suppliers’ advertising and marketing expenses can be substantial.

### *The Role of Media in Global Trade*

In global trade, media plays a key role in helping suppliers and buyers find, connect and transact with each other. To facilitate this, media companies provide three major offerings: online marketplaces, magazines and trade shows.

For media companies doing business in Asia, the fragmentation presents significant challenges. They need to find, qualify and visit tens of thousands of suppliers and then assist them to promote their products to the global marketplace. Building a sales force to contact these suppliers is a significant undertaking and typically requires substantial financial and manpower commitments and resources. In particular, there is a huge challenge to effectively and efficiently hire, train and manage a network of sales representatives across such an immense area, where multiple jurisdictions have varying legal requirements, languages, currencies and customs.

Buyers rely on media to stay current with all available purchasing opportunities. They use the media to identify and pursue new suppliers with which they can compare both pricing and product quality with their existing suppliers. They also seek to purchase new product lines appropriate to their distribution channels. Buyers choose media based on the quality and quantity of information relevant to their interests, and on the range and flexibility of the formats and delivery methods.

Most suppliers frequently introduce new products and actively seek new buyers and markets through the use of media. Their objective is to make sure their products are seen by as many potential buyers as possible, and sold to buyers that will provide them the best price and the right order size. Suppliers select media based on the number and quality of buyers reached, and on the reputation of the medium and its cost. Suppliers measure the return on their promotional investments by the quantity and quality of sales leads, or Requests For Information (“RFIs”), that they receive, by the branding or competitive differentiation achieved, and where possible, by the actual orders generated.

Trade show organizers generate most of their business from selling booth space to suppliers. Trade shows play a unique role in the sales process since they allow sellers to make face-to-face presentations to buyers and to negotiate and take orders at the booths. In international trade, face-to-face interaction is viewed as vital by many buyers and is something that cannot be accomplished by online or print media.

Operators of online marketplaces generate most of their business from selling marketing services to suppliers, such as publishing and hosting a supplier’s website and product catalog, and from advertising. Compared to other media, online marketplaces have the advantages of content depth and timeliness and provide a venue where suppliers can make detailed product and company information accessible to buyers.

Trade magazines offer buyers the convenience of portability while offering suppliers a proven medium that delivers a targeted audience. Magazine advertising enables suppliers to do high-impact, display advertising that can strongly position their company and their products. Such advertising can also stimulate a buyer to make an inquiry, visit the supplier’s website and/or visit the supplier’s booth at a trade show.

Many suppliers want to reach their customers and prospects in multiple ways -- to make sure they reach their entire target market, because of the benefits of different and more frequent exposures to buyers, and because each of the media plays a different role in the sales cycle.

### **Our Offerings**

Our primary business relates to connecting buyers worldwide with suppliers in Asia (with a particular focus on Greater China) and other emerging markets.

We provide a broad set of B2B media products and services to stimulate and streamline the marketing and sourcing processes of global trade. In particular, we believe that we offer the broadest and most integrated multi-channel offering to suppliers and buyers engaged in international trade with Greater China.

Buyers request information and purchase goods from suppliers who market themselves through our trade shows, online services and trade magazines. We provide information to help buyers evaluate numerous sourcing options so they can place orders with suppliers that have the most suitable capabilities and/or who offer them the best terms. We help suppliers market their products and their capabilities to our community of buyers worldwide. By receiving inquiries from a wide selection of buyers, suppliers have more opportunities to achieve the best possible terms, and to learn about the demand and specific requirements in different markets.

With the combination of our online, print and trade show offerings, supported by our creative and production services, we offer suppliers a comprehensive export marketing service. Moreover, we believe that we are uniquely capable of helping suppliers create and deliver integrated marketing programs that impact all stages of the buying process – from awareness and lead generation – right through to purchase orders.

### *Media for Buyers Worldwide*

#### Trade Shows

Our primary shows are held in Hong Kong each spring and fall. These shows bring buyers from around the world to meet face-to-face with suppliers.

#### Online Services

Through *GlobalSources.com*, our online marketplace and primary source of online revenue, buyers are able to identify, shortlist and make inquiries to suppliers. Our primary source of revenue is from suppliers who pay for marketing websites. Each marketing website is comprised of a home page, a company profile and a virtual showroom containing product profile pages of the supplier's products.

Buyers can reach a large potential supply base on *GlobalSources.com* by searching among, and/or making inquiries to, more than 295,000 suppliers.

#### Trade Publications

We publish various industry-specific trade magazines. Our trade magazines come in print and digital formats and contain paid advertisements from suppliers, as well as our independent editorial content.

#### Advertising Creative Services

We offer our customers advertising and marketing creative services, which assist them in communicating their unique selling propositions and in executing integrated marketing campaigns across our trade shows, online services and trade magazines. Customer service officers and copywriters assist suppliers with creative services including digital photography of products, translation, copywriting, ad layout and quality control. Basic media and creative services are included in our media charges.

### *Media for Executives in China*

In addition to our primary media, which connect export suppliers in Asia with buyers worldwide, we are a leading provider of information to the China domestic market. For this segment of our business, our primary services are trade shows for the fashion and machinery sectors.

## **Mission and Business Strategy**

### ***Mission***

Global Sources' mission is to connect global buyers and suppliers by providing the right information, at the right time, in the right format.

Our key business objective is to be the preferred provider of content, services, and integrated marketing solutions that enable our customers to achieve a competitive advantage.

### ***Business Strategy***

Our primary target market is comprised of professional small, medium and large-sized buyers and suppliers. Moreover, our focus is on verified suppliers and verified buyers. Our business strategy is to serve our markets with trade show, online and print media that address our customers' needs at all stages of the buying process.

The Global Sources strategy is built around the following four key foundations:

1. Focusing on our core business of connecting buyers worldwide with suppliers in mainland China and the rest of Asia,
2. Developing services and content that integrates online marketplaces with trade shows,
3. Expanding our business and leadership position in all our industry sectors: electronics, gifts, home products, and fashion products. We aim to grow and develop each of these, with a significant focus on mainland China's electronics export industry, which is by far our largest business and opportunity, and
4. We continue to evaluate acquisitions, joint ventures and alliances that support our core business.

## **Products & Services**

### *Media for Buyers Worldwide*

#### Trade Shows

Trade shows are scheduled to be held every April and October in Hong Kong for the following four categories:

- Electronics
- Mobile Electronics
- Gifts & Home
- Fashion

#### Online Services

*GlobalSources.com*, our primary online service, is comprised of industry sector marketplaces including the following:

*Auto Parts & Accessories*  
*Consumer Electronics*  
*Electronic Components*  
*Fashion Accessories & Footwear*  
*Fashion Apparel & Fabrics*  
*Gifts & Premiums*

*Hardware*  
*Home Products*  
*Machinery & Parts*  
*Mobile Electronics*  
*Security Products*  
*Drones & Robotics*

#### Trade Publications

We currently publish the following industry-specific trade magazines in print and/or digital formats, and in various frequencies ranging from monthly to once a year:

*Global Sources Auto Parts Accessories*  
*Global Sources Consumer Electronics*  
*Global Sources Electronic Components*  
*Global Sources Fashion Accessories & Footwear*  
*Global Sources Fashion Apparel & Fabrics*  
*Global Sources Gifts & Premiums*  
*Global Sources Hardware & DIY*

*Global Sources Home Products*  
*Global Sources India Products*  
*Global Sources Korea Products*  
*Global Sources LED & Solar Products*  
*Global Sources Mobile Electronics*  
*Global Sources Security Products*

## *Media for Buyers and Executives in China*

### Trade Shows and Exhibitions

#### **Trade Shows / Exhibitions**

*FashionSZshow (formerly known as China International Fashion Brand Fair - Shenzhen)*

#### **Description, Scheduled Date and Location**

China and international fashion brand fair featuring men's and women's clothing and accessories.

Scheduled to be held in July 2016 in Shenzhen, China.

*Shenzhen International Machinery Manufacturing Industry Exhibition and its related shows (SIMM)*

Includes mold manufacturing technology and products, cutting tools, industrial automation and robotics, and metal forming and metal cutting machine tools, 3D printing, and more.

Scheduled to be held March 29 – April 1, 2016 in Shenzhen, China.

#### **Website**

*Chief Executive China Online*

- The management portal for China executives in simplified Chinese, with management news, expert blogs and user discussion on leadership, strategy, marketing and human resource management.

#### **Magazine**

*Global Sources Chief Executive China*

- A leading journal on management practice for senior executives in China, with a special focus on small and medium enterprise manufacturers. Content includes local cases and expert opinion both globally and from within China on business practices relevant to today's market situation. Published monthly in simplified Chinese.

### **Customers**

We provide services to a broad range of international buyers and suppliers in various industry sectors.

#### *Suppliers*

During 2015, 16,002 suppliers paid us for marketing or advertising services compared to 18,197 during 2014. Approximately 87 % of these suppliers were located in mainland China. No individual supplier customer represented more than 1% of our revenue during 2015 or 2014.

#### *Buyers*

For our primary group of media, which connect export suppliers in Asia with buyers worldwide, we serve a community of more than 1,000,000 active members in more than 200 countries and territories.

We have developed our services primarily for retailers, distributors and manufacturers who import in volume for resale. Although we serve a wide range of small, medium and large-sized buyers, we put extra emphasis on serving senior executives with large import buying power. Also, we believe that a significant portion of our buyer community consists of owners, partners, presidents, vice presidents, general managers or directors of their respective companies.

## **Sales and Marketing**

Our team member sales organization consists of approximately 1,455 independent representatives in more than 50 cities worldwide, with approximately 40 of these locations in Greater China. We have a staff of approximately 111 full-time employees that oversee and monitor the independent sales representative organizations that employ these representatives.

These organizations operate pursuant to service agreements with us that generally are terminable by either party on short notice. These representatives focus on developing and maintaining relationships with suppliers that are current customers and they seek to increase the number of new suppliers using our services. Substantially all of our contracts with suppliers are entered into directly between the supplier and us. Revenue for trade shows is seasonal as it is recognized in the month in which each show is held. Currently, most of our largest trade shows are expected to be held in the second quarter and fourth quarter of each year. The net result of the above seasonality is that second and fourth quarter revenues are likely to be substantially higher than the first and third quarter revenues. The largest representative sales offices are located in Beijing, Guangzhou, Shanghai, Xi'an, Shenzhen, Hong Kong and Taipei. Our eight sales representative organizations in China accounted for approximately 76% of our total revenue in 2015. In 2016, we began the process to establish our own sales forces in China and Hong Kong to supplement the independent sales representatives, in order to have a direct interaction with the market and our customers as well as to shorten the time to market our new products and services.

Our marketing strategy leverages our database of more than 295,000 suppliers currently listed on *GlobalSources.com*. Sophisticated analyses of buyer and supplier profile data enable us to target our sales and marketing programs to new geographic areas and to specific product categories within industry sectors.

Our sales representative organizations are generally structured to offer an integrated marketing solution of our media to customers. Our community development group is responsible for marketing our services to the global buyer community through online advertisements and promotions, search engine marketing, trade shows and direct mail campaigns.

## **Content Development**

Our content development group is responsible for compiling, editing, integrating and processing the content that appears in our online services and print media. Within content development, the advertisement operations and editorial groups compile materials from suppliers and freelance writers, respectively, and transform these materials into the advertising and editorial content. Research teams analyze customer content usage to direct content development and they work with sales representatives and marketing staff to develop appropriate content for new industry sectors. Our site team is responsible for evaluating and integrating content into our online services, as well as maintaining the overall integrity of such services. In addition, members of the content development group manage the pre-press production work and print production processes associated with the creation of our printed and digital trade magazines. They also maintain the back-end supplier database, which is the foundation for our online supplier and product information.

## **Strategic Relationships**

On June 30, 2015, we completed the sale of our 60.1% interest in eMedia Asia Limited ("eMedia") (including eMedia's interests in the acquired entities referred to below, but excluding Beijing EDN Advertising Production Co., Ltd.) to the 39.9% shareholder, UBM Asia B.V. (a member of the United Business Media group), for a cash consideration of approximately \$12 million.

We entered into the eMedia joint venture in September 2000 to provide new technology content, media and online services for the Asian electronics market, focusing on new opportunities in the Greater China market.

In December 2009, eMedia acquired from the United Business Media group, for a net cash consideration of approximately US\$5 million, the entire issued share capital of eMedia South China Limited (previously known as "UBM South China Limited"), a company incorporated in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, which holds a 70% equity interest in Shenzhen Herong GS Exhibition Co., Ltd. (previously known as "Shenzhen Herong UBM Exhibition Co., Ltd."), a company incorporated in mainland China. Shenzhen Herong GS Exhibition Co., Ltd. organizes and operates the China International Optoelectronic Exposition in mainland China.

In April 2011, eMedia acquired EDN Asia Advertising Pte. Ltd. (previously known as “Canon Communications Asia Pte. Ltd.”) and Beijing EDN Advertising Production Co., Ltd. (previously known as “Beijing Reed Advertising Services Co., Ltd.”) – which published EDN-Asia and EDN-China, respectively – from Canon Communications LLC, a subsidiary of United Business Media Limited (LSE: UBM.L), for a cash consideration of approximately \$4 million. Subsequently, these titles were transferred to eMedia and are now published directly by eMedia, with effect from January 1, 2013. Following the sale of eMedia the Company will retain its interest in Beijing EDN Advertising Production Co., Ltd.

Haoji Group Limited (“Haoji”) is a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands, which holds the entire issued share capital of Space Exhibition Consultants Limited, a company incorporated in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, which in turn holds all of the equity interests in Huanyu Shishang Exhibition (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. (“Huanyu”). Huanyu operates the China (Shenzhen) International Brand Clothing & Accessories Fair (now known as Fashion SZ Show) in mainland China, and owns the businesses and assets associated therewith. In March 2012, we acquired 80% of the entire issued share capital of Haoji, from an individual who was the sole shareholder of Haoji, for a total cash consideration of approximately \$17.0 million, comprising an initial cash amount of approximately \$12.7 million that was paid by us on completion of the transaction, and another additional cash amount of approximately \$4.3 million was paid in February 2013.

The Shenzhen International Machinery Manufacturing Industry Exhibition and its related shows (the “SIMM Events”) currently consist of two groups of co-located trade shows: (a) the Shenzhen International Machining Automation Exhibition and the Shenzhen International Metal Forming Machine Tool & Mould Exhibition (collectively, the “Group A SIMM Events”); and (b) the Shenzhen International Metal Cutting Machine Tool Exhibition (the “Group B SIMM Events”). We entered into an agreement in April 2013 (and a subsequent supplementary agreement in September 2013) to acquire a 70% interest in the Group A SIMM Events and a 56% effective interest in the Group B SIMM Events, for a total consideration of approximately \$16.3 million. We paid \$13.0 million in 2013 and 2014 and paid \$2.6 million in 2015 towards the purchase consideration. The balance cash consideration of \$0.7 million is payable in two installments over the years 2016 to 2017 upon certain conditions being fulfilled. In addition, there is a potential obligation to pay not more than approximately \$1.2 million for transaction cost.

### **Technology and Systems**

We use a combination of commercial software and internally developed systems to operate our websites and services.

We have invested a total of \$25.5 million for years 2015 and 2014 combined in information and technology costs.

As of December 31, 2015, we had 161 team members engaged in technology development, maintenance, software customization and data center operations.

As of December 31, 2015, our online marketplace services are run on the Oracle DBMS release 12c. The catalog application that supports *Global Sources Online*’s core functions uses a Java platform.

Our servers are hosted by AT&T iDC in Hong Kong. We maintain system back-ups and have a Singapore facility that can be used for disaster recovery purposes.

For the year ended December 31, 2015 our external network had 100% uptime availability.

Where appropriate, our systems use secure socket layer (SSL) to encrypt sensitive communications between browsers and Web servers.

### **Competition**

For our online marketplaces, trade magazines and trade show services, the market is highly fragmented and potential competition and competitors vary by the range of services provided, geographic focus and the industry sector served. Some competitors only offer trade shows and other competitors only offer online services.

We may compete to some extent with a variety of organizations that have announced their intention to launch, or have already launched, products and services that compete to a certain degree with ours. These businesses include business media companies, trade show organizers, government trade promotion bodies, domestic retail marketplaces, international trade marketplaces, transaction software and services providers, and electronic sourcing application and/or service providers. We may be at a competitive disadvantage to companies that have greater financial resources, that have more advanced technology, that have greater experience or that offer lower cost solutions than ours.

## **Intellectual Property**

Our primary product and supplier content, in addition to our in-house produced editorial content, is held under common law copyright.

We have also developed several proprietary technology applications. We currently do not hold any patents for our proprietary technology applications. In the future, we may apply for patents for these technology applications, where appropriate, but we may not be successful in obtaining such patents, or even if we are issued a patent, it is possible that others may be able to challenge such a patent or that no competitive advantage will be gained from such patent.

Our intellectual property is very important to our business. We rely on a combination of contractual provisions, employee and third-party nondisclosure agreements, and copyright, trademark, service mark and trade secret laws, to establish and protect the proprietary rights of our brands, software, content and services.

We have registrations and/or pending applications for our “Global Sources” trademarks in various countries or regions, including Australia, the European Union, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Israel, Mexico, mainland China, the Philippines, Singapore, South Africa, South Korea, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, the United Arab Emirates and the United States.

We have in the past, and may in the future, co-develop some of our intellectual property with independent third parties. In these instances, we take all action that we believe is necessary or advisable to protect and to gain ownership of all co-developed intellectual property. However, if such third parties were to introduce similar or competing online services that achieve market acceptance, the success of our online services and our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects may be harmed.

## **Government Regulation**

Our services are or may be subject to government regulations in various jurisdictions where we or our operations, business or activities are located or conducted, where our clients or users are located, or where our services are provided, supplied, transmitted, accessed, used or received. Some of these regulations are described below.

### *Internet Regulation*

There are an increasing number of laws and regulations pertaining to the Internet. In addition, various legislative and regulatory proposals are frequently under consideration by federal, state and local and foreign governments and agencies. Laws or regulations have been or may be adopted with respect to the Internet relating to liability for information retrieved from or transmitted over the Internet, regulation of online content (or the provision of Internet content), the transmission of unsolicited commercial e-mails, user privacy, the use of “cookies”, online behavioral advertising practices, taxation and the quality of products and services. Moreover, it may take years to determine whether and how existing laws, such as those governing issues relating to intellectual property ownership and infringement, privacy, libel, copyright, trademark, trade secret, design rights, taxation, and the regulation of, or any unanticipated application or interpretation of, existing laws, may decrease the use of the Internet, which could in turn decrease the demand for our services, increase our cost of doing business or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects.

### *Regulation of Communications Facilities*

To some extent, the rapid growth of the Internet has been due to the relative lack of government intervention in the marketplace in respect of, or due to the relative inadequate development or uncertainty of laws and regulations governing, Internet access. For example, several telecommunications carriers are seeking to have telecommunications over the Internet regulated in the same manner as are certain other telecommunications services. Additionally, local telephone carriers have petitioned or may petition the relevant authorities to regulate ISPs in a manner similar to long distance telephone carriers and to impose access fees on such providers. Some ISPs are seeking to have broadband Internet access over cable systems regulated in much the same manner as telephone services, which could slow the deployment of broadband Internet access services. Because of these proceedings or others, new laws or regulations could be enacted which could burden the companies that provide the infrastructure on which the Internet is based, thereby slowing the rapid expansion of the medium and its availability to new users.

## Properties

During 2004, we entered into a contract for the purchase of approximately 9,000 square meters of office space in the Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower in Shenzhen, China, at a purchase price of approximately \$19.0 million. Full payment of the purchase price was made during 2004, the physical handover of the premises occurred on or around March 30, 2005 and we received the title certificates. In 2008, we purchased approximately 6,364.50 square meters (gross) of additional office space in this same building, at a price of approximately \$34.4 million. The building is situated on leasehold land. The lease period of the land is 50 years, commencing from year 2002. At the end of the lease period, the building together with land will revert to the local government authority. Subsequently, in December 2015, we completed the sale of approximately 2,118 square meters (gross) of office space in this building, for a total cash consideration of approximately \$21.1 million.

In 2008, we purchased approximately 22,874 square feet (gross) of office space, together with 6 car parking spaces, in a commercial building known as Southmark in Hong Kong, China, for a total purchase price of approximately \$12.3 million. The lease period of the land is 55 years, commencing from the year 1991. Subsequently, in March 2013, we completed the sale of a portion of this office space, comprising a total area of 9,431 square feet, together with 3 out of the 6 car parking spaces, for a total cash consideration of approximately \$9.0 million.

In 2011, we purchased approximately 6,668 square meters of office space in a commercial building known as “City Point” in Shanghai, China, for a total purchase price of approximately \$52.0 million, in order to support our continued business expansion in China. The lease period of the land is 50 years, commencing from year 2006.

In 2013, we completed the purchase of commercial property on the 21st, 22nd and 23rd floors of the Vita Tower in Hong Kong, China, which we previously leased and are currently continuing to occupy for operational use. This comprises a total of 36,822 square feet of office space, for a total purchase consideration of approximately \$23.6 million. The building is situated on land with a lease period of 75 years expiring in 2023, which is renewable for a further 75 years.

In February 2014, we purchased office space on the 8<sup>th</sup> floor of No. 1 Sims Lane in Singapore, with a total gross floor area of approximately 22,496.50 square feet, together with 5 appurtenant rooftop accessory lots, for a total purchase consideration of approximately \$13.1 million. We previously leased this office space and are currently continuing to occupy it for our operational use.

In addition, we generally lease our office space under cancellable and non-cancellable arrangements with terms of two to five years, generally with an option to renew upon expiry of the lease term. We leased in aggregate approximately 51,558 square feet of executive and administrative offices in mainland China, Hong Kong, the Philippines, Singapore, India and Taiwan during the year ended December 31, 2015. Our aggregate base rental and building management fee expenses for the year ended December 31, 2015 was approximately \$0.9 million.

We lease part of our properties to third parties to generate rental income. During the year ended December 31, 2015, we recorded such rental income of \$7.2 million.

## Legal Proceedings

We are a party to litigation from time to time in the ordinary course of our business. We do not expect the outcome of any pending litigation to have a material adverse effect on our business.

### ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

## ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS

*The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the “Selected Financial Data” and the accompanying financial statements and the notes to those statements appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report. The following discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates and beliefs. Our actual results could differ materially from those discussed in these forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to those discussed below and elsewhere in this Annual Report, particularly under the caption “Risk Factors.”*

### Overview

We are a leading business-to-business (“B2B”) media company that provides information and integrated marketing services, with a particular focus on the Greater China market. Our mission is to facilitate global trade between buyers and suppliers by providing export marketing services and sourcing information. For more than 40 years we have been in the same primary business of helping buyers worldwide find products and suppliers in Asia.

Our key business objective is to be the preferred provider of content, services and integrated marketing solutions that enable our customers to achieve a competitive advantage.

We believe that we offer the broadest and most integrated offering to suppliers and buyers through our three primary channels – online marketplaces, magazines and trade shows.

We were originally incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong in 1970. In 1971, we launched Asian Sources, a trade magazine to serve global buyers importing products in volume from Asia. We became one of the first providers of business-to-business online services by launching Asian Sources Online in 1995. In 1999, we changed the name of Asian Sources Online to Global Sources Online.

In April 2000, we completed a share exchange with a publicly-traded company based in Bermuda, and our shareholders became the majority shareholders of the Bermuda corporation. As a result of the share exchange, we became incorporated under the laws of Bermuda and changed our name to Global Sources Ltd.

### Revenue

We derive revenue from two principal sources, Exhibitions-trade shows and seminars and Online and other media services.

*Exhibitions – trade shows and seminars* - Our Global Sources trade shows, previously known as China Sourcing Fairs, offer international buyers direct access to manufacturers in China and elsewhere in Asia. The first trade show was held in the fourth quarter of 2003. Subsequently, we launched trade shows in Hong Kong, Dubai, Mumbai, India, New Delhi, India, Johannesburg, South Africa, Miami, USA, Sao Paulo, Brazil and Jakarta, Indonesia and have held many events since 2004. These shows bring buyers from around the world to meet face-to-face with suppliers. Our largest shows are our Global Sources trade shows which are held in Hong Kong each spring and fall. We also host our FashionSZshow in Shenzhen, China in the third quarter of each year. In addition, in March 2014, we held our first Shenzhen International Machinery Manufacturing Industry Exhibition and its related shows (“SIMM machinery shows”) in Shenzhen, China. In 2015, we moved our SIMM machinery shows to the second quarter of 2015 from the first quarter of 2014.

We derive revenue primarily from rental of exhibit space and also from advertising and sponsorship fees in show guides and other locations in and around our event venues. We recognize exhibitor services revenue at the completion of the related events. Our major trade shows in Hong Kong are scheduled to be held in the second quarter and fourth quarter of each financial year. As a result, second and fourth quarter revenues are expected to be higher than the first and third quarter revenue.

*Online and other media services* - Online and other media services consists of the following two primary revenue streams:

*Online Services* — Our primary service is creating and hosting marketing websites that present suppliers’ product and company information in a consistent and easily searchable manner on Global Sources Online. We also offer banner advertising and publish digital magazines.

*Other Media Services* — We publish trade magazines, which consist primarily of product advertisements from suppliers and our independent editorial reports. Suppliers pay for advertising in our trade magazines to promote their products and companies. We also derive revenue from buyers that subscribe to our trade publications.

We recognize revenue from our online and other media services ratably over the period in which the advertisement is displayed.

### Critical Accounting Policies

Our significant accounting policies are described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of this document. The following is a discussion of our critical accounting policies:

#### (a) Income Taxes

We have exposure to income taxes in numerous jurisdictions. Significant judgment is involved in determining the Group wide provision for income taxes and recognition of deferred tax assets. The Group has open tax assessments with tax authorities at the balance sheet date and there are certain transactions and computations for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain during the ordinary course of business. We recognize liabilities for expected tax issues (Note 9 to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8) based on reasonable estimates of whether additional taxes will be due and recognize deferred tax assets (Note 15 to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8) on carried forward tax losses to the extent there are sufficient estimated future taxable profits and/or taxable temporary differences against which the tax loss can be utilized. Where the final tax outcome of these matters is different from the amounts that were initially recognized, such differences will impact the income tax and deferred tax provisions recognized in the period in which such determination is made.

#### (b) Goodwill and Intangible assets

Upon acquisition, the purchase consideration is allocated between the net tangible and intangible assets other than goodwill on a fair value basis with any excess purchase consideration representing goodwill. The valuation of the acquired intangible assets represents the estimated economic value in use, using the discounted cash flow method. Acquired intangible assets are capitalized and amortized systematically over their estimated useful lives (refer to note 2.7 to our consolidated financial statements included under Item 8 of this document), subject to impairment review.

Amortization periods are selected based on assessment of the longevity of the brands, the strength and stability of customer relationships, the market positions of the acquired assets and the technological and competitive risks they face. The longevity of these assets is evidenced by their long established and well regarded brands, and their characteristically stable market condition.

The carrying amounts of goodwill in each business are reviewed for impairment at least annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate a potential impairment in accordance with the accounting policy stated in note 2.8 to our consolidated financial statements included under Item 8 of this document. The carrying amounts of all other intangible assets are reviewed where there are indications of possible impairment.

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, we had goodwill balances of \$8.4 million and \$11.5 million, respectively. This goodwill as at December 31, 2015 relates to the business acquisition we completed in 2014.

Goodwill is allocated to cash-generating units (“CGUs”) for the purpose of impairment testing. The allocation is made to those CGUs or groups of CGUs that are expected to benefit from the business combination in which the goodwill arose, identified according to operating segment.

Goodwill is allocated to our CGUs identified according to operating segments. An operating segment-level summary of the goodwill allocation as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

|   | <b>December 31,</b>               |                |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|
|   | <b>2015</b>                       | <b>2014</b>    |
|   | <b>(in U.S. Dollars Millions)</b> |                |
| Exhibitions, Topranch Limited           | \$ 8.4                            | \$ 9.0         |
| Exhibitions, eMedia South China Limited | -                                 | 2.5            |
|   | <b>\$ 8.4</b>                     | <b>\$ 11.5</b> |

The trademarks intangible assets relating to the acquired businesses as at December 31, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

|   | December 31,               |                |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|
|   | 2015                       | 2014           |
|   | (in U.S. Dollars Millions) |                |
| Exhibitions, Topranch Limited                 | \$ 10.4                    | \$ 12.6        |
| Exhibitions, Haoji Group                      | 6.6                        | 8.9            |
| Exhibitions, eMedia South China Limited       | -                          | 3.5            |
| Online and other media services business, EDN | -                          | 0.6            |
|   | <u>\$ 17.0</u>             | <u>\$ 25.6</u> |

The carrying amounts of goodwill in each business are reviewed for impairment at least annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate a potential impairment. Goodwill is carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed.

An impairment review involves a comparison of the carrying value of the asset with the value in use based on our cash flow projections or fair value less cost to sell based on market comparable transactions or income approach. Key areas of judgment in estimating the recoverable amount of a CGU are the growth in cash flows over a five-year forecast period, the long term growth rate assumed thereafter and the discount rate applied to the forecast cash flows.

We performed an impairment review of goodwill balances at December 31, 2015. The recoverable amounts of CGUs were determined based on value-in-use calculations. For these calculations we used cash flow projections covering five-year period. Cash flows beyond the five-year period are extrapolated using the estimated growth rates. The growth rate did not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the business in which the CGU operates.

**Exhibitions, Topranch Limited:**

For testing the goodwill for impairment at year end, we used the following key assumptions for value-in-use calculations:

- Revenue growth rate of average 4%
- Pre-tax discount rate of 21% applied to the pre-tax cash flow projections
- Growth rate beyond five years of 1.5%

We determined revenue growth rate based on past performance and its expectations of market developments. The discount rates used reflect specific risks relating to the relevant operating segment. Based on our testing, there was no impairment to goodwill for Topranch Limited as at December 31, 2015.

We have also performed a sensitivity analysis for the above exhibition business based on changes in key assumptions considered to be reasonably possible. There will be no impact to our results after tax if the pre-tax discount rate and the revenue growth applied to the discounted cash flows for this exhibition business at December 31, 2015 is raised by 1% and decreased by 1%, respectively, with all other variables including tax rate being held constant. In addition, there were no indicators of impairment for the trademark assets relating to Topranch Limited as at December 31, 2015. We have also assessed the useful lives of the trademarks and determined that no change in the useful lives was required.

### **Exhibitions, Haoji Group:**

For testing the trademarks for impairment as at December 31, 2015, we used the following key assumptions for value-in-use calculations:

- Revenue growth rate of average 8%
- Pre-tax discount rate of 21% applied to the pre-tax cash flow projections
- Growth rate beyond five years of 1.5%

We determined revenue growth rate based on past performance and its expectations of market developments. The discount rates used reflect specific risks relating to the relevant operating segment. The cash flow projections we used were based on the detailed financial and operating plans of the business. Based on our testing, there was no impairment to the trademark for Haoji Group Limited as at December 31, 2015. The goodwill relating to Haoji Group Limited as at December 31, 2015 was nil as it was fully impaired as at December 31, 2013.

There will be no impact to our results after tax if the pre-tax discount rate and the revenue growth applied to the discounted cash flows for this exhibition business at December 31, 2015 is raised by 1% and decreased by 1%, respectively, with all other variables including tax rate being held constant. We have also assessed the useful lives of the trademarks and determined that no change in the useful lives was required.

For our exhibitions businesses the estimated future cash flows are based on our internal business plans, adjusted as appropriate for our views of the overall demand for our business-to-business media services. Our internal business plans for exhibitions businesses reflect management's assumptions related to customer participation in our events, booth yields and visitor traffic. The business plans assume the occurrence of certain events in the future, such as the future booth yields, continued participation by our existing customers and renewal of certain contracts, continued services from key personnel, availability of suitable venues and future visitor traffic volumes. We also make assumptions regarding the sales costs and event organizing costs based on the expected outcome of the aforementioned events. Should the actual outcome of some or all of these assumptions differ significantly from the current assumptions, revisions to current cash flow assumptions could cause the fair value of our reporting units to be significantly different in future periods.

Another significant factor is our dependence on revenue from the mainland China market. Adverse political, legal or economic changes in mainland China or increased competition in the China market may harm our business and cause our revenues to decline or the overall level of global demand for mainland China's and Asia's exports may not be sustainable in the future which may also cause the fair value of our reporting units to be significantly different in future periods.

We perform annual impairment tests at each year-end. In between annual tests, we monitor our estimates and assumptions regarding estimated future cash flows and will update our impairment analyses if a triggering event occurs. While we believe our assumptions are reasonable, actual results may differ from our projections. To the extent projected results or cash flows are revised downward, the CGU may be required to impair all or a portion of its goodwill or trademark, which would adversely impact our earnings.

## Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our results of operations as a percentage of total revenue:

|   | Year ended December 31, |                |                |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2015                    | 2014           | 2013           |
| <b>Revenue</b>  |                         |                |                |
| Exhibitions   | 54%                     | 50%            | 43%            |
| Online and other media services   | 41                      | 46             | 53             |
| Miscellaneous   | 5                       | 4              | 4              |
|   | <b>100</b>              | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>     |
| <b>Operating Expenses:</b>  |                         |                |                |
| Sales   | 29                      | 31             | 32             |
| Event production  | 14                      | 13             | 13             |
| Community and content   | 12                      | 12             | 13             |
| General and administrative  | 26                      | 27             | 25             |
| Information and technology  | 8                       | 7              | 7              |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>   | <b>89%</b>              | <b>90%</b>     | <b>90%</b>     |
| Profit on sale of property  | 6                       | -              | 9              |
| <b>Profit from Operations</b>   | <b>17%</b>              | <b>10%</b>     | <b>19%</b>     |
| <b>Net profit attributable to the Company's shareholders from:</b>            |                         |                |                |
| Continuing operations   | 14                      | 10             | 18             |
| Discontinued operations   | 3                       | -              | 1              |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>17%</b>              | <b>10%</b>     | <b>19%</b>     |
| Diluted net profit per share attributable to the Company's shareholders from: |                         |                |                |
| Continuing operations   | \$ 0.83                 | \$ 0.52        | \$ 0.89        |
| Discontinued operations   | \$ 0.20                 | \$ 0.03        | \$ 0.02        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 1.03</b>          | <b>\$ 0.55</b> | <b>\$ 0.91</b> |
| Shares used in diluted net profit per share calculations                      | 28,820,976              | 33,482,371     | 36,068,326     |

The following table represents our revenue by geographical areas as a percentage of total revenue:

|              | Year ended December 31, |             |             |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|              | 2015                    | 2014        | 2013        |
| China        | 88%                     | 87%         | 85%         |
| Rest of Asia | 12                      | 13          | 15          |
| USA          | *                       | *           | *           |
| Europe       | *                       | -           | *           |
| Other        | *                       | *           | *           |
|              | <b>100%</b>             | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> |

\* less than 1%

## Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014 – Continuing operations

### Revenue

Total revenue declined to \$171.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2015 from \$179.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2014 resulting mainly from a 15% decline in our Online and Other Media Services revenue off-set partially by a 3% growth in our Exhibitions revenue. Our Exhibitions revenue grew by 3% from \$88.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2014 to \$91.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, resulting mainly from a growth in revenue from our exhibition events in Hong Kong and our SIMM machinery shows in Shenzhen off-set partially by a decline in revenue in Johannesburg, South Africa exhibition events and the cancellation of our exhibitions in Miami, USA, Sao Paulo, Brazil, Jakarta, Indonesia and Shenzhen, China in 2015, which we held in 2014. Our Online and Other Media Services revenue declined by 15% to \$70.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, as compared with \$82.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, primarily due to a 13% decline in our China market.

The decline in our Online and Other Media Services revenue resulted from a 15% decline in our revenue from hosting online websites for our customers and an 11% decline in our print advertising services revenue. Continued weak growth in the China export market resulting from the global economic downturn, increasing manufacturing costs in China coupled with market competition contributed to a reduced revenue yield from our customers, which impacted our online services revenue negatively and in addition, magazine advertising continues to be under pressure from the global shift by advertisers to alternative forms of advertising. China represented 87% of Online and Other Media Services revenue for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to 86% for the year ended December 31, 2014.

## **Operating expenses**

### *Sales*

We utilize independent sales representatives employed by independent sales representative organizations in various countries and territories to promote our products and services. Under these arrangements, the sales representative organizations are entitled to commissions as well as marketing fees. These representative organizations sell online services, advertisements in our trade magazines and exhibitor services and earn a commission as a percentage of revenue generated. The commission expenses are expensed as incurred. For online and other media services, the commission expense is incurred when the associated revenue is recognized or when the associated accounts receivable are paid, whichever is earlier. For exhibitions, the commission expense is incurred when the associated revenue is recognized upon conclusion of the related event. Sales costs consist of operating costs for our sales departments and the commissions, marketing fees and incentives provided to our independent sales representative organizations, as well as sales support fees for processing sales contracts.

Sales costs declined by 11% from \$56.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2014 to \$50.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2015. The decline in sales costs was mainly due to the decline in sales commissions due to a decline in revenue and decline in marketing fees.

### *Event Production*

Event production costs consist of the costs incurred for hosting the exhibition or trade show and seminar events. The event production costs include venue rental charges, booth construction costs, travel costs incurred for the event hosting and other event organizing costs. The event production costs are deferred and recognized as an expense when the related event occurs.

Event production costs increased from \$23.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2014 to \$24.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was mainly due to an increase in event production costs for our exhibition events in Hong Kong due to an increase in number of booths sold, off-set partially by a reduction in the number of booths sold for our exhibition events in South Africa and the cancellation of our Miami, USA, Sao Paolo, Brazil, Jakarta, Indonesia and Shenzhen, China exhibition events.

### *Community and Content*

Community and content costs consist of the costs incurred for servicing our buyer community, for marketing our products and services to the global buyer community and our content management services costs for our print publications business and online services business. Community and content costs also include costs relating to our trade magazine publishing business and marketing inserts business, specifically printing, paper, bulk circulation and promotions for our on-line services, customer services costs and the event specific promotions costs incurred for promoting the trade shows to the buyer community. The event specific promotion costs incurred for events are expensed as incurred.

Community and content costs decreased by 8% from \$22.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2014 to \$20.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2015 due mainly to the decline in buyer promotions costs for our exhibition events.

### *General and Administrative*

General and administrative costs consist mainly of corporate staff compensation, marketing costs, office rental, depreciation, communications and travel costs, foreign exchange gains/losses arising from the revaluation of monetary assets and monetary liabilities and amortization of software and intangible assets as well as the impairment charge of intangible assets that may arise.

We have issued share awards under equity compensation plans (“ECP”), the Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan and the Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan II (amended effective as of May 1, 2012) to former employees, consultants and employees of third party service providers when they resign or retire from their respective employment or consultancy service. Under these plans, the share grants vest over a five-year period on a graded vesting basis, with 20% of shares vesting each year. The grantee is subject to the non-competition terms stipulated in the plan. There is no vesting condition other than the non-competition terms. Under the above plans, if the grantee fails to comply with the non-competition terms, his or her unvested shares may be forfeited. We recognize the intangible asset relating to the non-competition provisions of these awards at the fair value of the respective award. The intangible assets are amortized over the non-competition period on a straight line basis. The amortization expense relating to these intangible assets is included in the general and administrative costs.

On March 9, 2012, we acquired an 80% interest in FashionSZshow (formerly known as China (Shenzhen) International Brand Clothing & Accessories Fair) in mainland China. We recorded the acquired intangible assets at a fair value of \$20.4 million, goodwill of \$5.0 million and related deferred tax liabilities of \$5.1 million in connection with this acquisition. Based on the subsequent impairment reviews performed by the management, the goodwill was fully impaired in 2013 and we recorded impairment charges to the acquired intangible assets of \$3.5 million in 2013 and \$2.2 million in the second quarter of 2014. In October 2013, we also reviewed the useful lives of intangible assets relating to this acquisition and revised the useful lives of the intangible assets to seven years from the original seventeen years. The amortization expense relating to these acquired intangible assets is included in the general and administrative costs.

We completed the acquisition of a majority interest in the SIMM machinery shows business on January 1, 2014. We recorded the acquired intangible assets at fair value of \$16.5 million and the related deferred tax liabilities of \$4.1 million and goodwill of \$9.0 million in connection with this acquisition. The trademark intangible assets have useful lives of 10 years and the contractual backlog had a useful life of 3 months. The amortization expense relating to the acquired intangible assets is included in the general and administrative costs. This transaction is discussed under the Liquidity and Capital Resources section of this Item 5.

General and administrative costs declined by 9% from \$48.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2014 to \$43.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2015, due mainly to reductions in impairment charges to intangible assets relating to our acquired FashionSZshow business and amortization of intangible assets relating to our acquired SIMM machinery shows business.

#### *Information and Technology*

Information and technology costs consist mainly of payroll, office rental and depreciation costs and fees paid to third parties relating to our information and technology support services and the updating and maintenance of Global Sources Online.

Information and technology costs increased from \$12.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2014 to \$13.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, due mainly to an increase in payroll costs and depreciation costs.

#### *Non-Cash Compensation Expense*

We have issued share awards under several equity compensation plans (“ECP”) to both employees and non-employees. The Company’s share awards to non-employees are share grants to consultants and to employees of third party service providers. We also recognize non-cash compensation expenses relating to the share awards granted to our directors under The Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan.

The share grants to employees and non-employees vest over a six-year period on a graded vesting basis, with a percentage of shares vesting each year. The share grants have a service condition that the awardees who received the share grants must continue to provide the services during the vesting period. The awardees will receive the shares on the respective vesting dates if they continue to render services to the Company. If an awardee ceases to provide services, any shares that have not vested are forfeited.

Persons eligible to receive grants under the Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan are the directors of the Company. Share grants to directors will be vested at the end of four years or in accordance with such other vesting schedule as may be determined by the Plan Committee.

The Company accelerates the vesting of share grants in the event of death of an awardee or if the Company is in liquidation or, in certain cases, if there is a takeover or a change of control of the Company.

The total non-cash compensation expenses resulting from ECP and The Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan recorded by us and included under the respective categories of expenses during the year ended December 31, 2015 and the year ended December 31, 2014 were \$2.1 million and \$1.9 million, respectively.

The corresponding amounts for the non-cash compensation expenses were credited to shareholders' equity.

#### *Profit from Operations*

The total profit from operations during the year ended December 31, 2015 was \$28.5 million as compared to \$17.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2014. The growth in total profit from operations resulted mainly from profit on sale of property, declines in sales costs, content and community costs and general and administrative costs, off-set partially by a decline in revenue and an increase in event production costs and information and technology costs.

Profit from operations for online and other media services declined from \$14.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2014 to \$5.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2015, a decline of 65%. The decline resulted mainly from a decline in online and other media services revenue and increases in information and technology costs, partly off-set by reductions in sales costs, community and content costs and general and administrative costs. Profit from operations for exhibition services grew to a profit of \$8.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2015 from a loss of \$0.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2014, mainly due to growth in our exhibitions revenue and a reduction in the impairment loss in goodwill relating to one of our acquired exhibition businesses, and a reduction in sales costs, community and content costs and general and administrative costs, off-set partially by increases in event production costs and information and technology costs. Profit from operations for all other segments improved from \$3.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2014 to \$4.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2015 as a result of an increase in revenue in those segments and a reduction in general and administrative cost.

#### *Interest Income and gain on sale of available-for sale securities*

We recorded interest income of \$0.8 million arising mainly from term deposits placed with banks during the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to interest income of \$1.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2014. The decline in interest income was mainly due to the reduction in our term deposits placed with banks in 2015 as we paid \$50.0 million for our tender offer in the third quarter of 2015. We also recorded a \$0.2 million gain on sale of available-for-sale securities for the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to \$0.01 million during the year ended December 31, 2014.

#### *Interest expenses*

Interest expense represents the unwinding of the discount on the contingent consideration payable for the acquisition of the SIMM machinery shows business.

#### *Income Taxes*

Certain subsidiaries of the group operate in the Cayman Islands and other jurisdictions where there are no taxes imposed on companies. Some of our subsidiaries operate in Hong Kong SAR, Singapore, China and certain other jurisdictions and are subject to income taxes in their respective jurisdictions.

We reported a tax provision of \$4.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 and of \$1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The increase is mainly due to the \$2.2 million tax expenses relating to the profit on sale of property in Shenzhen, China and an increase in tax provision for our Hong Kong exhibition events and a reduction in realization of deferred tax liabilities relating to our subsidiaries during the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to December 31, 2014.

#### *Net Profit Attributable to the Company from continuing operations*

Net profit attributable to the Company from continuing operations grew from \$17.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2014 to \$24.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2015. The growth in net profit attributable to the Company from continuing operations resulted mainly from profit on sale of property, declines in sales costs, content and community costs and general and administrative costs, off-set partially by a decline in revenue and an increase in event production costs and information and technology costs and income tax expenses.

#### *Diluted Net Profit per Share from continuing operations*

The diluted net profit per share attributable to the Company's shareholders from continuing operations increased from \$0.52 for the year ended December 31, 2014 to \$0.83 for the year ended December 31, 2015. The number of shares used for the computation of net profit per share declined from 33.5 million to 28.8 million resulting from the repurchase of 6.7 million shares by the company during the third quarter of 2015.

#### *Net profit Attributable to the Company from discontinued operations.*

Net profit attributable to the Company from discontinued operations was \$5.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to profit attributable to the Company from discontinued operations of \$0.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2014. The net profit attributable to the Company from discontinued operations during the year ended December 31, 2015 included a \$6.0 million profit on sale of subsidiary, which is discussed in detail under the Liquidity and Capital Resources section of this Item 5.

#### *Diluted Net profit per Share from discontinued operations*

The diluted net profit per share attributable to the Company's shareholders from discontinued operations was \$0.20 for the year ended December 31, 2015 and \$0.03 for the year ended December 31, 2014.

### **Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013 – Continuing operations**

#### **Revenue**

Total revenue grew to \$179.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2014 from \$177.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 resulting mainly from a 16% growth in our Exhibitions revenue from our launch of the Mobile Electronics event in the fourth quarter of 2014 and our new SIMM machinery shows that we held in March 2014, off-set by a 12% decline in our Online and Other Media Services revenue. Our Online and Other Media Services revenue declined by 12% to \$82.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, as compared with \$93.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, primarily due to an 11% decline in our China market. The decline in our Online and Other Media Services revenue resulted from a 11% decline in our revenue from hosting online websites for our customers and a 17% decline in our print advertising services revenue. A continued weak growth in the China export market resulting from the global economic downturn coupled with various types of products and services launched by our competitors contributed to a reduced revenue yield from our customers, which impacted our online services revenue negatively and in addition, magazine advertising continues to be under pressure from the global shift by advertisers to alternative forms of advertising. China represented 86% of Online and Other Media Services revenue for the year ended December 31, 2014 and 84% for the year ended December 31, 2013. Our Exhibitions revenue grew by 16% from \$76.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 to \$88.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, mainly due to a growth in our exhibition events in Hong Kong in the fourth quarter of 2014 as we launched our Mobile Electronics event in the fourth quarter of 2014, our new SIMM machinery shows that we held in March 2014 and growth in revenue from our exhibition events in Hong Kong in the second quarter of 2014 and the new exhibition events in Jakarta, Indonesia that we launched in the third quarter of 2014, off-set partially by the cancellation of our exhibition events in Dubai in 2014, which we last held in the second quarter of 2013, cancellation of our exhibition events in New Delhi, India in 2014, which we last held in the fourth quarter of 2013 and a decline in booth sales in our exhibition events in Sao Paulo, Brazil. We reached an agreement with China tax authorities for VAT exemption for our exhibition events held outside of China and received a VAT refund of \$1.3 million in the third quarter of 2014.

#### **Operating expenses**

##### *Sales*

We utilize independent sales representatives employed by independent sales representative organizations in various countries and territories to promote our products and services. Under these arrangements, the sales representative organizations are entitled to commissions as well as marketing fees. These representative organizations sell online services, advertisements in our trade magazines and exhibitor services and earn a commission as a percentage of revenue

generated. The commission expenses are expensed as incurred. For online and other media services, the commission expense is incurred when the associated revenue is recognized or when the associated accounts receivable are paid, whichever is earlier. For exhibitions, the commission expense is incurred when the associated revenue is recognized upon conclusion of the event. Sales costs consist of operating costs for our sales departments and the commissions, marketing fees and incentives provided to our independent sales representative organizations, as well as sales support fees for processing sales contracts.

Sales costs declined by 1% from \$56.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 to \$56.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2014. The decline in sales costs was mainly due to the decline in sales commissions relating to our online and other media services business due to a 12% decline in revenue off-set partially by an increase in marketing fees in 2014 for the sales promotion activities carried out. As our new SIMM machinery shows held in the first quarter of 2014 are China domestic tradeshows, their sales costs are lower compared to the sales costs relating to our online and other media services business and our exhibitions held outside China.

#### *Event Production*

Event production costs consist of the costs incurred for hosting the exhibition or trade show and seminar events. The event production costs include venue rental charges, booth construction costs, travel costs incurred for the event hosting and other event organizing costs. The event production costs are deferred and recognized as an expense when the related event occurs.

Event production costs increased from \$22.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 to \$23.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The increase was mainly due to an increase in event production costs for our new SIMM machinery shows that we held in March 2014 and for our new exhibition events in Jakarta, Indonesia that we held in the third quarter of 2014 and the new Mobile Electronics exhibition event in Hong Kong that we launched in the fourth quarter of 2014. The increase in event production costs was off-set partially by a decline in such costs due to the cancellation of our exhibition events in Dubai and New Delhi, India in 2014, which we held in the second and fourth quarters, respectively, of 2013 and a decline in event organizing costs for our exhibition events in Sao Paulo, Brazil due to a decline in the number of booths sold.

#### *Community and Content*

Community and content costs consist of the costs incurred for servicing our buyer community, for marketing our products and services to the global buyer community and our content management services costs for our print publications business and online services business. Community and content costs also include costs relating to our trade magazine publishing business and marketing inserts business, specifically printing, paper, bulk circulation and magazine subscription promotions, promotions for our on-line services, customer services costs and the event specific promotions costs incurred for promoting the China Sourcing Fairs events and the technical conferences, exhibitions and seminars to the buyer community. The event specific promotion costs incurred for events are expensed as incurred.

Community and content costs decreased by 1% from \$22.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 to \$22.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2014 due mainly to an 11% decline in bulk circulation costs, printing charges, paper consumption and an 18% reduction in our content management services costs off-set partially by an increase in buyer promotions costs for our exhibition events.

#### *General and Administrative*

General and administrative costs consist mainly of corporate staff compensation, marketing costs, office rental, depreciation, communications and travel costs, foreign exchange gains/losses arising from the revaluation of monetary assets and monetary liabilities, amortization of software and intangible assets as well as the impairment charge of intangible assets that may arise.

We have issued share awards under equity compensation plans ("ECP"), the Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan and the Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan II (amended effective as of May 1, 2012) to former employees, consultants and employees of third party service providers when they resign or retire from their respective employment or consultancy service. Under these plans, the share grants vest over a five-year period on a graded vesting basis, with 20% of shares vesting each year. The grantee is subject to the non-competition terms stipulated in the plan. There is no vesting condition other than the non-competition terms. Under the above plans, if the grantee fails to comply with the non-competition terms, his or her unvested shares may be forfeited. We recognize the intangible asset relating to the non-competition provisions of these awards at the fair value of the respective award. The intangible assets are amortized over the non-competition period on a straight line basis. The amortization expense relating to these intangible assets is included in the general and administrative costs.

In December 2009, our subsidiary, eMedia Asia Limited, acquired a 70% interest in the China International Optoelectronic Expo exhibition business. We recorded the acquired intangible assets at fair value of \$5.8 million and goodwill of \$2.5 million in connection with this acquisition. The amortization expense relating to these acquired intangible assets is included in the general and administrative costs.

On April 2, 2011, our subsidiary, eMedia Asia Limited acquired a 100% interest in the EDN China and EDN Asia publications business and recorded the acquired intangible assets at fair value of \$1.6 million and goodwill of \$2.0 million in connection with this acquisition. The amortization expense relating to these acquired intangible assets is included in the general and administrative costs.

On March 9, 2012, we acquired an 80% interest in FashionSZshow (formerly known as China (Shenzhen) International Brand Clothing & Accessories Fair) in mainland China. We recorded the acquired intangible assets at a fair value of \$20.4 million, goodwill of \$5.0 million and related deferred tax liabilities of \$5.1 million in connection with this acquisition. The amortization expense relating to these acquired intangible assets is included in the general and administrative costs.

On October 1, 2013, in view of the downward trend in the fashion industry sector in China, management reviewed the useful lives of the trademark intangible assets of the FashionSZshow business and revised the useful lives of the trademark intangible assets to seven years from the original seventeen years. The effect of this change in the accounting estimate was recognized prospectively from October 1, 2013.

Due to continuing decline in the economic climate in China especially in the high fashion industry sector and other factors, management noted a decline in booth sales for the 2014 event compared to the earlier projections. Accordingly, management performed an impairment review of the FashionSZshow business in the second quarter of 2014 which revealed a shortfall in the future cash flows to support the recoverability of the carrying value of the FashionSZshow business. These calculations use cash flow projections by management covering a five-year period. Cash flows beyond the five-year period are computed using estimated growth rates. Based on the review, management determined that there was an impairment to the intangible assets and recorded a further impairment charge of \$2.2 million on trademark intangible assets in the general and administrative costs in the second quarter of 2014. The net book values of the intangible assets and goodwill relating to the FashionSZshow business as at December 31, 2014 were \$8.9 million and \$nil respectively.

We entered into an agreement in April 2013 to acquire a majority interest in the SIMM machinery shows business and the transaction was completed on January 1, 2014. The results of the SIMM machinery shows business have been consolidated into our financial statements with effect from January 1, 2014. The amortization expense relating to the acquired intangible assets is included in the general and administrative costs. This transaction is discussed in detail under the Liquidity and Capital Resources section of this Item 5.

General and administrative costs increased by 6% from \$45.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 to \$48.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2014, due mainly to an increase in amortization of intangible assets relating to our acquired FashionSZshow business and SIMM machinery shows business, and foreign exchange losses recorded by us on the revaluation of the foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities into our reporting currency, the U.S. Dollar, due to the devaluation of the Renminbi in 2014 and administrative costs relating to the SIMM machinery shows business, off-set partially by a reduction in impairment charge on goodwill and intangible assets relating to our FashionSZshow.

#### *Information and Technology*

Information and technology costs consist mainly of payroll, office rental and depreciation costs and fees paid to third parties relating to our information and technology support services and the updating and maintenance of Global Sources Online.

Information and technology costs remained at \$12.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, the same as for the year ended 31 December 2013, due mainly to an increase in payroll costs off-set by reductions in depreciation costs.

### *Non-Cash Compensation Expense*

We have issued share awards under several equity compensation plans (“ECP”) to both employees and non-employees. The Company’s share awards to non-employees are share grants to consultants and to employees of third party service providers. We also recognize non-cash compensation expenses relating to the share awards granted to our directors under The Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan.

The share grants to employees and non-employees vest over a six-year period on a graded vesting basis, with a percentage of shares vesting each year. The share grants have a service condition that the awardees who received the share grants must continue to provide the services during the vesting period. The awardees will receive the shares on the respective vesting dates if they continue to render services to the Company. If an awardee ceases to provide services, any shares that have not vested are forfeited.

Persons eligible to receive grants under the Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan are the directors of the Company. Share grants to directors will be vested at the end of four years or in accordance with such other vesting schedule as may be determined by the Plan Committee.

The Company accelerates the vesting of share grants in the event of death of an awardee or if the Company is in liquidation or in certain cases, if there is a takeover or a change of control of the Company.

The total non-cash compensation expenses resulting from the ECPs and The Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan recorded by us and included under the respective categories of expenses during the year ended December 31, 2014 and the year ended December 31, 2013 were \$1.9 million and \$2.2 million, respectively.

The corresponding amounts for the non-cash compensation expenses were credited to shareholders’ equity.

### *Profit from Operations*

The total profit from operations during the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$17.5 million as compared to \$34.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2013. The decline in total profit from operations resulted mainly as there was no profit on sale of property during the year ended December 31, 2014 and due to increases in event production costs and general and administrative costs, off-set partially by declines in sales costs and community and content costs.

Profit from operations for online and other media services declined from \$19.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 to \$14.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2014, a decline of 24%. The decline resulted mainly from a decline in online and other media services revenue partly off-set by reductions in sales costs, community and content costs, general and administrative costs and information and technology costs. Loss from operations for exhibition services declined from \$3.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 to \$0.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2014, mainly due to growth in our exhibitions revenue and a reduction in the impairment loss in goodwill and intangible assets relating to one of our acquired exhibition businesses off-set partially by increases in sales costs, event production costs, community and content costs and general and administrative costs. Profit from operations for all other segments improved from \$2.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 to \$3.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2014 as a result of an increase in revenue in those segments.

### *Interest Income and gain on sale of available-for sale securities*

We recorded interest income of \$1.2 million arising mainly from U.S. Treasury securities and term deposits placed with banks during the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to an interest income of \$1.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2013. The decline in interest income was mainly due to the reduction in our term deposits placed with banks in 2014 as we paid \$50.0 million for our tender offer and \$10.8 million for the second installment of the purchase consideration for the SIMM machinery shows business acquisition during the second quarter of 2014, off-set partially by the higher yield on the term deposits with the banks for the year ended December 31, 2014. We also recorded a \$0.01 million gain on sale of available-for-sale securities for the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to nil during the year ended December 31, 2013.

### *Interest expenses*

Interest expense represents the unwinding of the discount on the contingent consideration payable for the acquisition of the SIMM machinery shows business.

### *Income Taxes*

Certain subsidiaries of the group operate in the Cayman Islands and other jurisdictions where there are no taxes imposed on companies. Some of our subsidiaries operate in Hong Kong SAR, Singapore, China and certain other jurisdictions and are subject to income taxes in their respective jurisdictions.

We reported a tax provision of \$1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2014 and of \$4.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The decline is mainly due to the \$2.3 million tax expenses relating to the sale of property in Shenzhen, China recorded in the first half of 2013 and recognition of deferred tax assets and realization of deferred tax liabilities relating to our subsidiaries, off-set partially by tax provision on the profits for the SIMM machinery shows business recorded during the first half of 2014.

#### *Net Profit Attributable to the Company from continuing operations*

Net profit attributable to the Company declined from \$31.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 to \$17.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2014. The decline in net profit attributable to the Company from continuing operations resulted mainly from a reduction in profit on sale of property and increases in event production costs and general and administrative costs off-set partially by declines in sales costs, community and content costs and income tax expense.

#### *Diluted Net Profit per Share from continuing operations*

The diluted net profit per share attributable to the Company's shareholders from continuing operations declined from \$0.89 for the year ended December 31, 2013 to \$0.52 for the year ended December 31, 2014. The number of shares used for the computation of net profit per share declined from 36.1 million to 33.5 million resulting from the 5.0 million shares repurchased through the tender offer in 2014.

#### *Net Profit Attributable to the Company from discontinued operations*

Net profit attributable to the Company from discontinued operations improved from \$0.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 to \$0.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2014.

#### *Diluted Net Profit per Share from discontinued operations*

The diluted net profit per share attributable to the Company's shareholders from discontinued operations increased from \$0.02 for the year ended December 31, 2013 to \$0.03 for the year ended December 31, 2014.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

We financed our activities for the year ended December 31, 2015 using cash generated from our operations and we had no bank debt as at December 31, 2015.

Net cash generated from operating activities was \$16.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to \$32.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The primary source of cash from operating activities was collections from our customers received through our independent sales representative organizations. The majority of our customers in mainland China pay us in advance for our Online and Other Media Services business. The majority of our Exhibitions business collections are advance payments. The advance payments from customers in mainland China for our Online and Other Media Services business were impacted by the continued weak growth in the China export market resulting from the global economic downturn coupled with market competition. Our advance payments from customers as at December 31, 2015 were \$78.2 million compared to \$88.8 million as at December 31, 2014. The 15% decline in our Online and Other Media Services revenue in 2015 compared to 2014 was a reflection of the reduction in advance payments from customers for our Online and Other Media Services business. The sale of our subsidiary, eMedia Asia Ltd., is not expected to have a material impact on the availability of cash for our operations.

Receivables from sales representative organizations increased from \$7.9 million as at December 31, 2014 to \$8.8 million as at December 31, 2015 as the sales representatives are in the process of remitting the collections to our bank accounts. The receivables from sales representative organizations represent cash receipts from our customers, net of commissions and fees payable, which are collected by the independent sales representatives on our behalf. These cash receipts are banked into designated bank accounts owned by the independent sales representatives in China. For credit

risk management purposes, our employees are the only authorized signatories for the withdrawal of cash from these bank accounts. We have long standing relationships with a majority of these independent sales representatives, for whom there is no recent history of default in transferring the funds to us. In the long term, if our China business and our Exhibition business grow as the economic climate improves, the receivables from sales representative organizations may increase. In 2016, we began the process to establish our own sales forces in China and Hong Kong to supplement the independent sales representatives, in order to have direct interaction with the market and our customers as well as to shorten the time to market our new products and services.

We continuously monitor collections from our customers and maintain an adequate provision for impairment of receivables. While credit losses have historically been within our expectations and the allowances established, if bad debts significantly exceed our provisions, additional provisions may be required in future.

We did not recognize deferred income tax assets of \$8.7 million in respect of losses as at December 31, 2015 that can be carried forward against future taxable income as the losses arose from dormant and/or loss-making subsidiaries whereby the realization of the related tax benefit through future taxable profits is not probable.

With effect on January 1, 2016, our subsidiary, Trade Media Holdings Limited, which is incorporated in the Cayman Islands, transferred certain intellectual property rights (“IPRs”), relating to some of our online websites and print publications, which it previously owned, to our subsidiary Media Data Systems Pte Ltd, which is incorporated in Singapore. This transfer of IPRs will not have any impact on our revenue.

Net cash generated from investing activities was \$16.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2015, resulting mainly from \$20.4 million net proceeds from the sale of investment property and equipment, \$11.7 million of proceeds from matured term deposits with banks, \$16.9 million of proceeds from the sale of available-for-sale financial assets and \$0.8 million of interest received, off-set partially by a \$2.6 million payment of contingent consideration for the acquisition of a controlling interest in a subsidiary, \$16.4 million term deposits placed with banks, \$12.9 million purchase of available-for-sale financial assets, \$0.8 million for the purchase of computers, software, office equipment and leasehold improvements and \$0.6 million for acquisition of intangible assets. Net cash used in investing activities was \$28.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2014, resulting mainly from a \$9.0 million payment for the acquisition of a controlling interest in a subsidiary, a \$13.8 payment for the purchase of property, \$4.4 million for the purchase of computers, software, a motor vehicle, office equipment and leasehold improvements, \$6.0 million term deposits placed with banks, a \$2.6 million purchase of available-for-sale financial assets and \$0.5 million for acquisition of intangible assets off-set partially by \$1.9 million proceeds from matured term deposits with banks, \$5.2 million of proceeds from the sale of available-for-sale financial assets and \$1.2 million interest received.

Currently we own 13,245 square meters of office space in commercial buildings in Shenzhen, China, approximately 6,668 square meters of office space in a commercial building in Shanghai, China and approximately 50,265 square feet of office space together with three car parking spaces in commercial buildings in Hong Kong. These buildings are situated on leasehold lands with lease periods ranging between 50 and 75 years from the date of grant. We record the depreciation on these assets on a straight-line basis over the remaining lease term or 50 years, whichever is shorter. In addition, we also own 22,496 square feet of office space, together with appurtenant roof top accessory lots, in a commercial building situated on freehold land in Singapore. We record the depreciation on the building portion of this asset on a straight-line basis over 50 years.

With an intent to rebalance our real estate property holding position, we decided to dispose of one of our investment properties. Accordingly, on July 6, 2015, we entered into a Letter of Intent and on September 1, 2015 signed the sale and purchase agreement for the sale of approximately 2,118 square meters of office space on the 50th floor of the Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower in Shenzhen, China for a total cash consideration of approximately \$21.1 million. This transaction was completed in the fourth quarter of 2015. We recorded a \$9.8 million profit on sale of property and related tax expenses of \$2.2 million from this transaction.

The portion of our properties that is designated to generate rental income in the short to medium term has been classified as Investment Properties. The net book value of the portion of the properties classified as Investment Properties as at December 31, 2015 and as at December 31, 2014 was \$69.7 million and \$85.5 million, respectively. The total net book value of these office properties including the portion classified as Investment Properties and the portion classified under Property and Equipment as at December 31, 2015 and as at December 31, 2014 was \$124.0 million and \$142.2 million, respectively. The total market value of the office properties held as at December 31, 2015 was \$227.3 million based on independent valuation reports prepared by Savills Valuation and Professional Services Limited, Hong Kong for properties situated in Hong Kong SAR and China and by Savills Valuation and Professional Services (S) Pte Ltd, Singapore for the property situated in Singapore. We did not record the market valuation gains as we record our Property and Equipment and Investment Properties at cost less the accumulated depreciation.

We invest our excess cash in term deposits with commercial banks, U.S. Treasury securities and available-for-sale securities to generate income from interest received as well as capital gains, while the funds are held to support our business.

Generally, we hold securities with specified maturity dates such as U.S. Treasury Bills until their maturity. The market values of our U.S. Treasury Bills, term deposits with banks and other available-for-sale securities as at December 31, 2015 were nil, \$52.0 million and nil, respectively compared to the market values of our U.S. Treasury Bills, term deposits with banks and other available-for-sale securities as at December 31, 2014 of nil, \$61.3 million and \$4.0 million, respectively. We do not engage in buying and selling of securities with the objective of generating profits on short-term differences in price or for other speculative purposes. Our objective is to invest to support our capital preservation strategy.

We hold a Documentary Credit facility with the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited, for providing documentary credits to our suppliers. This facility has a maximum limit of approximately \$0.6 million. As at December 31, 2015, the unutilized amount under this facility was approximately \$0.5 million. Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited has also provided a guarantee on our behalf to our suppliers. As at December 31, 2015, such guarantee amounted to \$0.003 million.

In 2012, 2014, and in April, August and October 2015, we entered into venue license agreements for future exhibition events from 2015 to 2018 for a total amount of \$47.1 million. The above agreements are cancelable under force majeure or other specified conditions, or upon notice and payment of cancellation charges to the other party. The amounts paid will be expensed when the related events are held. As at December 31, 2015, we have paid approximately \$17.8 million in the aggregate under these agreements.

Net cash used in financing activities was \$51.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2015 resulting from a \$50.0 million payment for the repurchase of our shares through a self-tender offer and a \$1.9 million payment of dividends to non-controlling shareholders by subsidiaries. Net cash used in financing activities was \$51.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2014, resulting from a \$50.0 million payment for the repurchase of our shares through a self-tender offer and a \$1.5 million payment of dividends to non-controlling shareholders by subsidiaries off-set partially by a \$0.2 million additional investment in a subsidiary by a non-controlling shareholder.

On February 4, 2008, our Board of Directors authorized a program to buy back up to \$50.0 million of common shares. We may, from time to time, as business conditions warrant, purchase shares in the open market or through private transactions. The buyback program does not obligate us to buy back any specific number of shares and may be suspended or terminated at any time at management's discretion. The timing and amount of any buyback of shares will be determined by management based on its evaluation of market conditions and other factors. As of December 31, 2015, we have not bought back any of our shares under this program.

In 2014, we acquired a controlling interest in Shenzhen International Machinery Manufacturing Industry Exhibition and its related shows ("SIMM machinery shows"). These events are held annually in Shenzhen, China. The completion date of this transaction was January 1, 2014. The total consideration for this acquisition was approximately \$16.3 million. We paid a total of \$13.0 million in 2013 and 2014 towards the purchase consideration and paid \$2.6 million in 2015. The balance of cash consideration of \$0.7 million is payable in two instalments over the next two years upon certain conditions being fulfilled. In addition, there is a potential obligation to pay not more than approximately \$1.2 million for transaction costs, which will be expensed upon payment. The contingent consideration is measured at fair value on the date of acquisition and held as a financial liability on the balance sheet. We recorded this acquisition as a business combination.

On June 5, 2015 we entered into a sale and purchase agreement to sell our 60.1 percent interest in our subsidiary eMedia Asia Limited to the minority shareholder of the subsidiary for \$12.0 million in cash consideration. The subsidiary's business includes the China International Optoelectronic Expo exhibition and print and online publications serving Asia's electronics engineering community. The transaction was completed on June 30, 2015. We recorded a pre-tax profit on sale of subsidiary of \$6.4 million and a tax provision of \$0.4 million in 2015, resulting in an after tax profit of \$6.0 million in connection with this transaction.

On June 9, 2015, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to 6,666,666 of our issued and outstanding common shares, representing approximately 22.05% of the total number of our common shares issued and outstanding as at April 30, 2015, by tender offer at a purchase price of \$7.50 per share. The total purchase consideration for this tender offer was \$50.0 million. The offer commenced on June 26, 2015. As per the final count, the number of shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn was greater than the number of shares that the Company offered to purchase. Therefore, it was necessary to apply the odd lot priority and prorating provisions described in our offer to purchase. As per the terms of the tender offer the shares were purchased, first, from all holders of “odd lots” of fewer than 100 shares who properly tendered all of their shares and did not properly withdraw them before the expiration date; and second, from all other shareholders who properly tendered shares, on a pro-rata basis. The Company accepted approximately 51.305852% of the shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn by each shareholder, in addition to the tendered shares with odd lot priority. The Company paid \$7.50 per share totaling to \$50.0 million for all the shares purchased. We funded this share repurchase from our cash balance on hand. We are holding the repurchased shares as treasury shares.

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2015:

|   | Payments due by period (in U.S. Dollars Thousands) |                  |                  |              |                   |
|---|--|------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|   | Total  | Less than 1 year | 1 - 3 years      | 3 - 5 years  | More than 5 years |
| <b>Contractual Obligations</b>                                    |  |                  |                  |              |                   |
| Operating leases  | \$ 741   | \$ 440           | \$ 301           | -            | -                 |
| Purchase obligations (including venue license/rental obligations) | \$ 30,769  | \$ 12,373        | \$ 18,386        | \$ 10        | -                 |
| Deferred income and customer prepayments - long term              | \$ 2,917   | -                | \$ 2,917         | -            | -                 |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 34,427</b>                                   | <b>\$ 12,813</b> | <b>\$ 21,604</b> | <b>\$ 10</b> | <b>\$ -</b>       |

Provision for taxes have not been included in the above table because the periods of cash settlement with the respective tax authority cannot be reasonably estimated.

Deferred income and customer prepayments – long term have been included as the Company can be obliged to refund certain customer prepayments under certain circumstances.

We anticipate that our cash and securities on hand and expected positive cash-flows from our operations will be adequate to satisfy our working capital needs, capital expenditure requirements and cash commitments for the next 12 months. However, looking to the long term, we may raise additional share capital, sell debt securities, or obtain credit facilities as and when required to further enhance our liquidity position, and an issue of additional shares could result in dilution to our then existing shareholders.

#### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have a material effect or are reasonably likely to have a material future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

#### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

New standards, amendments and interpretations issued that are effective for the financial year beginning on or after January 1, 2016:

IFRS 9, “Financial instruments”, addresses the classification, measurement and recognition of financial assets and financial liabilities. The complete version of IFRS 9 was issued in July 2014. It replaces the guidance in IAS 39 that relates to the classification and measurement of financial instruments. IFRS 9 retains but simplifies the mixed measurement model and establishes three primary measurement categories for financial assets: amortized cost, fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (“OCI”) and fair value through P&L. The basis of classification depends on the entity’s business model and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset. Investments in equity instruments are required to be measured at fair value through profit or loss with the irrevocable option at inception to

present changes in fair value in OCI not recycling. There is now a new expected credit losses model that replaces the incurred loss impairment model used in IAS 39. For financial liabilities there were no changes to classification and measurement except for the recognition of changes in own credit risk in other comprehensive income, for liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss. IFRS 9 relaxes the requirements for hedge effectiveness by replacing the bright line hedge effectiveness tests. It requires an economic relationship between the hedged item and hedging instrument and for the “hedged ratio” to be the same as the one management actually use for risk management purposes. Contemporaneous documentation is still required but is different to that currently prepared under IAS 39. The standard is effective for accounting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently assessing the impact of the adoption of IFRS 9 on our financial statements.

IFRS 15, “Revenue from contracts with customers” deals with revenue recognition and establishes principles for reporting useful information to users of financial statements about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from an entity’s contracts with customers. Revenue is recognised when a customer obtains control of a good or service and thus has the ability to direct the use and obtain the benefits from the good or service. The standard replaces IAS 18 “Revenue” and IAS 11 “Construction contracts” and related interpretations. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 and earlier application is permitted. We are currently assessing the impact of the adoption of IFRS 15 on our financial statements.

IFRS 16, “Leases” replaces IAS 17 “Leases”, and fundamentally changes the accounting for lease transactions. Additional disclosures will also be required. For lessees of operating leases, lease assets and lease liabilities are required to be recognized in the balance sheet. Depreciation of lease assets and interest on lease liabilities are required to be recognized in the income statement over the lease term. For lessees of finance leases, only amounts expected to be payable under residual value guarantees should be recognized. For lessors, the accounting is substantially the same. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019. We are currently assessing the impact of the adoption of IFRS 16 on our financial statements.

There are no other IFRS or IFRIC interpretations that are not yet effective that would be expected to have a material impact on our group.

#### **Non-IFRS Measures**

In our press releases on our financials, we provide non-IFRS financial measures and IFRS to non-IFRS reconciliation tables to supplement our financial information presented in accordance with IFRS.

The non-IFRS financial measures that we use in our press releases on our financial information are the following:

“Non-IFRS Net Profit” is defined as IFRS net profit excluding non-cash stock based compensation expense or credit, amortization of intangible assets as it relates to certain equity compensation plans, profits or losses on acquisitions and disposals of investments, net of transaction costs and related tax expenses and/or impairment charges net of related taxes.

“Non-IFRS diluted net profit per share” is defined as Non-IFRS Net Profit divided by the weighted average of diluted common shares outstanding.

“Adjusted EBITDA” is defined as profits before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization, non-cash stock based compensation expense or credit, profits or losses on acquisitions and disposals of investments, net of transaction costs and impairment of goodwill and intangible assets.

We believe that non-IFRS metrics are useful measures of operations because these help investors to understand and compare business trends among different reporting periods on a consistent basis, independently of share-based compensation and items non-indicative of recurring operating activities. Thus non-IFRS financial metrics enable investors to assess our operating results in a manner that is focused on the performance of our ongoing operations.

Readers should not place undue reliance on non-IFRS financial measures or regard them as a substitute for the nearest IFRS measures. Further, these non-IFRS financial measures may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies.

## ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

The following table sets forth information regarding the persons who are our executive officers and directors as of the date of this Annual Report on Form-20F.

| <u>Name</u>         | <u>Age</u> | <u>Position</u>                 |
|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| Merle Allan Hinrich | 74         | Director and Executive Chairman |
| Spenser Au          | 61         | Chief Executive Officer         |
| Connie Lai          | 42         | Chief Financial Officer         |
| Brent Barnes        | 43         | Chief Operating Officer         |
| Peter Zapf          | 47         | Chief Information Officer       |
| Sarah Benecke       | 59         | Director                        |
| Eddie Heng Teng Hua | 65         | Director                        |
| David F. Jones      | 51         | Director                        |
| James A. Watkins    | 70         | Director                        |

*Mr. Hinrich* has been a director since April 2000 and is currently our Executive Chairman. He was our Chief Executive Officer from April 2000 to August 2011. As founder of the business, he was the principal executive officer of our predecessor company, Trade Media Holdings Limited, a Cayman Islands corporation wholly owned by us (“Trade Media”), from 1971 through 1993 and resumed that position in September 1999. From 1994 to August 1999, Mr. Hinrich was chairman of the ASM Group, which included Trade Media. Mr. Hinrich is a director of Trade Media and has also been the Chairman of the Board of Trade Media. Mr. Hinrich graduated from the University of Nebraska with a Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration and Mathematics, and then gained a Graduate degree in International Trade at Thunderbird School of Global Management. In 1996, the University of Nebraska awarded Mr. Hinrich an Honorary Doctorate Degree, and in 2010, the Thunderbird School of Global Management conferred upon Mr. Hinrich the honorary degree of Doctor of International Law, in recognition of his global mindset and his role as a true global entrepreneur. In recognition of his highly valued support to Hong Kong Baptist University, the university conferred an Honorary University Fellowship upon him in 2015. After 22 years of service, he retired from the board of trustees of Thunderbird and became a Director on the Board of The Thunderbird Independent Alumni Association. He is a member of the Economic Strategy Institute in Washington, D.C., co-founder and former chairman of The Society of Hong Kong Publishers, and the chairman of the council of members of the Hinrich Foundation. Mr. Hinrich is also an Investment Promotion Ambassador with Invest Hong Kong and serves as the International Board Member of the Weizmann Institute of Science. His term as director expires in 2018 (subject to the Company’s bye-laws: see “Board Practices” under this Item 6 and “Election or Removal of Directors” under Item 10).

*Mr. Au* was appointed as our Chief Executive Officer in August 2011. Mr. Au first became a team member in 1978 as an account executive for *Asian Sources Electronics* magazine. The positions through which he advanced to senior management included regional sales manager in 1988, associate publisher in 1991, publisher in 1992 and president of Asian Sales in 1999. Mr. Au has a deep knowledge of Greater China and other markets where the company operates. Mr. Au is a business graduate from the Hong Kong Baptist University. On March 15, 2016, we announced that Mr. Au is retiring at the end of 2016.

*Ms. Lai* was appointed as our Chief Financial Officer effective August 2010. Ms. Lai joined Global Sources in June 2007 as financial controller, Hong Kong & China. Prior to joining Global Sources, she was chief financial officer and an executive director of HC International, Inc., a Hong Kong listed company. Earlier in her career, she spent over four years with PricewaterhouseCoopers (“PwC”) Hong Kong. Ms. Lai graduated from the Chinese University of Hong Kong with a bachelor's degree in professional accountancy. She is also a Member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants and a Fellow Member of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants in the United Kingdom.

*Mr. Barnes* was appointed as our Chief Operating Officer in January 2012. Mr. Barnes is responsible for the Company’s worldwide operations, including community development, content development, trade show operations, human resources and administration. Mr. Barnes began his career handling operations for a group of lobbyists in Austin, Texas. Later, he moved to Mexico City, where he designed and delivered executive training programs for various multinational companies. Upon completion of his MBA, Mr. Barnes spent a year working as a Market Analyst for Global Sources in Phoenix, Arizona before moving to Hong Kong to become Executive Assistant to the Chairman & CEO in June of 2000. Since 2003 he has spent time managing each of the core operational departments and assumed the role of General Manager of Content & Community Development in January 2010. Mr. Barnes holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from the University of Texas at Austin and an MBA from the Thunderbird School of Global Management.

*Mr. Zapf* was appointed as our Chief Information Officer in January 2012. Mr. Zapf began his career in software project management with the United States Air Force. He then joined Global Sources in Phoenix, Arizona, working on the development, sales and marketing of the company's early software and e-commerce products. Later, he worked as a research analyst at Bear Stearns in New York, focusing on the business-to-business market, after which he joined Hong Kong-based AsiaCommerce, a startup incubator, as Chief Executive Officer. He rejoined Global Sources in 2001, and was chief operating officer from January 2011 to December 2011. Mr. Zapf holds a BS in Electrical Engineering and Engineering and Public Policy from Carnegie Mellon University, an MS in Computer Science from Troy State University, and an MBA from Thunderbird, the American Graduate School of International Management.

*Ms. Benecke* has been a director since April 2000 and, since 1993, has been a director of Trade Media. Ms. Benecke was our principal executive officer from January 1994 through August 1999. She joined us in May 1980 and served in numerous positions, including publisher from 1988 to December 1992 and chief operating officer in 1993. From September 1999 to July 2010, Ms. Benecke served as a consultant to Publishers Representatives Ltd. (Hong Kong), a subsidiary of our company. Her consulting work focused largely on the launch, development and expansion of the "China Sourcing Fairs" in Shanghai, Hong Kong, Mumbai, Dubai, Singapore and Johannesburg. Ms. Benecke is also on the boards of Australian media company, McPherson Media, and Hong Kong art show organiser, Asia Contemporary Art Ltd. She graduated with a B.A. from the University of New South Wales, Australia. Her term as director expires in 2016 (subject to the Company's bye-laws: see "Board Practices" under this Item 6 and "Election or Removal of Directors" under Item 10).

*Mr. Heng* has been a director since April 2000. He joined us in August 1993 as deputy to the vice president of finance and was the Chief Financial Officer (previously titled vice president of finance) from 1994 until June 30, 2009. Mr. Heng returned to serve as Interim Chief Financial Officer from June 30, 2010 until August 1, 2010. He received an MBA from Schiller International University in London in 1993, is a Singapore Chartered Accountant, a member of the Institute of Singapore Chartered Accountants, and a Fellow Member of The Association of Chartered Certified Accountants in the United Kingdom. Mr. Heng is currently an audit committee member of Prison Fellowship Singapore, a Christian non-profit organization that provides counseling and skills training to prisoners and financial support to their families. Prior to joining us, he was the regional financial controller of Hitachi Data Systems, a joint venture between Hitachi and General Motors. His term as director expires in 2016 (subject to the Company's bye-laws: see "Board Practices" under this Item 6 and "Election or Removal of Directors" under Item 10).

*Mr. Jones* has been a director since April 2000. He is the Executive Chairman of VGI Partners, a global funds manager. He is also the Chairman of Kudos Energy, a solar energy financing business. From August 2011 to February 2013, Mr. Jones was with Better Place Inc., a global electric vehicle services provider, where he was Vice President Global Corporate Development and Strategy. He spent the previous 17 years in the private equity industry, and before that he was in management consulting, investment banking and general management. Mr. Jones was Managing Director of CHAMP Private Equity, a leading Australian buyout firm from 2002 to 2011. In 1999, he founded and, until 2002, led the development of UBS Capital's Australian and New Zealand business. Prior to that, he spent four years with Macquarie Direct Investment, a venture capital firm in Sydney, Australia, and one year at BancBoston Capital in Boston, Massachusetts. Mr. Jones began his career as a consultant with McKinsey & Company in Australia and New Zealand. He is Chairman of Derwent Executive and Chair of the National Museum of Australia. He is a director of EC English Pty Ltd, EMR Capital Pty Ltd and Cape York Partnership Group Limited. Mr. Jones holds a Bachelor of Engineering (First Class Hons.) from the University of Melbourne and a Master of Business Administration from Harvard Business School. His term as director expires in 2017 (subject to the Company's bye-laws: see "Board Practices" under this Item 6 and "Election or Removal of Directors" under Item 10).

*Mr. Watkins* was appointed as a casual director (see "Election or Removal of Directors" under Item 10 for a description of a "casual director") on February 28, 2005 and was first elected as a director at our annual general meeting on May 9, 2005. Mr. Watkins was a director and group general counsel of the Jardine Matheson Group in Hong Kong from 1997 until 2003. He was group legal director of Schroders plc in 1996 to 1997 and of Trafalgar House plc from 1994 to 1996. He was previously a partner and solicitor in the London and Hong Kong offices of Linklaters from 1975 to 1994. He currently is a non-executive director of Mandarin Oriental International Ltd., Jardine Cycle & Carriage Ltd., IL&FS India Realty Fund II LLC, Asia Satellite Telecommunications Holdings Ltd. and Hongkong Land Holdings Ltd., and is a member of the audit committees of Jardine Cycle & Carriage Ltd. and Asia Satellite Telecommunications Holdings Ltd. Mr. Watkins has a law degree from the University of Leeds (First Class Hons.). His term as director expires in 2017 (subject to the Company's bye-laws: see "Board Practices" under this Item 6 and "Election or Removal of Directors" under Item 10).

## **Compensation**

For the year ended December 31, 2015, we and our subsidiaries provided our eleven directors and executive officers as a group aggregate remuneration, pension contributions, allowances and other benefits of approximately \$3,321,927 (2014: \$3,629,037; 2013: \$3,558,660) including the non-cash compensation of \$851,101 (2014: \$1,267,491; 2013: \$998,371) associated with the ECPs.

In 2015, we and our subsidiaries incurred \$82,184 (2014: \$90,566; 2013: \$363,506) in costs to provide pension, retirement or similar benefits to our officers and directors pursuant to our retirement plan and pension plan.

Two of our independent directors have resigned from our Board of Directors with effect from March 31, 2016.

## **Employment Agreements**

We have employment agreements with Mr. Merle A. Hinrich under which he serves as our executive chairman. The agreements contain covenants restricting Mr. Hinrich's ability to compete with us during his term of employment and preventing him from disclosing any confidential information during the term of his employment agreement and for a further period of three years after the termination of his employment agreement. In addition, we retain the rights to all trademarks and copyrights acquired and any inventions or discoveries made or discovered by Mr. Hinrich in the course of his employment. Upon a change of control, if Mr. Hinrich is placed in a position of lesser stature than that of a senior executive officer, a significant change in the nature or scope of his duties is effected, Mr. Hinrich ceases to be a member of the board, or if there is a breach of those sections of his employment agreements relating to compensation, reimbursement, title and duties or termination, we are liable to pay Mr. Hinrich a lump sum cash payment equal to five times the sum of his base salary prior to the change of control and the bonus paid to him in the year preceding the change of control. The agreements may be terminated by either party by giving six months' notice.

We have employment agreements with each of our other executive officers. Each employment agreement contains a non-competition provision preventing the employee from undertaking or becoming involved in any business activity or venture during the term of employment without notice to us and our approval. The employee must keep all of our proprietary and private information confidential during the term of employment and for a period of three years after the termination of the agreement. We can assign the employee to work for another company if the employee's duties remain similar. In addition, we retain the rights to all trademarks and copyrights acquired and any inventions or discoveries made or discovered by the employee during the employee's term of employment. Each employment agreement contains a three or six-months' notice provision for termination, and does not have a set term of employment. Bonus provisions are determined on an individual basis. Our executive officers have, on average, 24 years of service with us.

## **Board Practices**

Prior to March 31, 2016, our Board of Directors consisted of seven members.

Our bye-laws require that at each annual general meeting, one-third (or if their number is not three or a multiple of three, the number nearest to one-third) of our directors retire by rotation from office. The directors to retire by rotation shall be those who have been longest in office since their last appointment or reappointment, but as between persons who became or were last reappointed directors on the same day, those to retire shall (unless they otherwise agree among themselves) be determined by our Board of Directors. Each of our directors therefore holds office until his or her term expires by virtue of retirement by rotation as aforesaid, and he or she is then subject to re-election as a director at the respective annual general meeting for a further term which will subsequently expire on the same basis.

Six non-executive directors receive a cash fee of \$15,000 per year, plus an additional \$4,000 for each board meeting attended. Non-executive directors who are members of the audit committee also receive a cash fee of \$5,000 per year.

Two of our independent directors have resigned from our Board of Directors with effect from March 31, 2016. At the present time, the Company does not intend to appoint new directors to fill the casual vacancies and expects to maintain a Board of Directors consisting of five members for the time being.

Executive officers serve at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

## Committees of the Board of Directors

We have established an audit committee and an executive committee of our Board of Directors. The audit committee recommends the appointment of auditors, oversees accounting and audit functions and other key financial matters of our company. The audit committee meets at least four times a year. David Jones, James Watkins and Eddie Heng Teng Hua are the members of the audit committee and the Board of Directors determined that Mr. Heng is an audit committee financial expert as defined under appropriate SEC guidelines. The executive committee acts for the entire Board of Directors between board meetings in respect of certain matters. Merle A. Hinrich, Eddie Heng Teng Hua and Sarah Benecke are the members of the executive committee.

We have a separately-designated standing compensation committee, consisting of independent directors. The members of the compensation committee are David Jones, James Watkins, Eddie Heng Teng Hua and Sarah Benecke. The primary function of the compensation committee is to approve compensation packages for each of the Company's executive officers. The compensation committee held at least one meeting in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

We have an executive sessions committee, consisting of the independent directors. The members of the executive sessions committee are David Jones, James Watkins, Eddie Heng Teng Hua and Sarah Benecke. The executive sessions committee meets to discuss matters under the purview of the independent directors. The executive sessions committee held at least two meetings in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

Our compensation committee and audit committee charters are available on our website at [www.corporate.globalsources.com](http://www.corporate.globalsources.com).

## Code of Ethics

We have adopted a Code of Ethics ("Code of Ethics") that applies to our directors, officers (including our chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief accounting officer or controller and persons performing similar functions) and employees. Any amendments or waivers to our Code of Ethics that apply to the chief executive officer or senior financial officers will be promptly disclosed on our website as required by law or by the SEC or by NASDAQ.

## Employees

As of December 31, 2015, we had 449 employees worldwide, the majority of whom work in management, technical or administrative positions. We consider our employee relationships to be satisfactory. Our employees are not represented by labor unions and we are not aware of any attempts to organize our employees.

The following summarizes the approximate number of employees and independent contractors by function:

| <b>Function</b>                                     | <b>Employees</b> | <b>Independent Contractors</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Content Development                                 | 2                | 150                            | 152          |
| Corporate Human Resources & Administration          | 46               | 49                             | 95           |
| Corporate Marketing                                 | 6                | 26                             | 32           |
| Community Development                               | 64               | 28                             | 92           |
| Sales   | 111              | 1,455                          | 1,566        |
| Information System Department (includes CIO office) | 88               | 73                             | 161          |
| Corporate Accounts                                  | 64               | 50                             | 114          |
| Office of the CEO, COO                              | 12               | 1                              | 13           |
| Legal and Group Secretarial                         | 6                | 1                              | 7            |
| Conference & Trade Show Services + China Edu        | 50               | 44                             | 94           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>449</b>       | <b>1,877</b>                   | <b>2,326</b> |

## Share Ownership

Information on the ownership of our Common Shares is given under Item 7, Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions.

## Equity Compensation Plans

On December 30, 1999, we established The Global Sources Employee Equity Compensation Trust (the “Trust”) for the purpose of administering monies and other assets contributed to the Trust for the establishment of equity compensation and other benefit plans, including The Global Sources Employee Equity Compensation Plan (“ECP”) Numbers IV through VII described below. The Trust is administered by Appleby Services (Bermuda) Ltd. (previously known as “Harrington Trust Limited” and then as “Appleby Trust (Bermuda) Ltd.”), as trustee (the “Trustee”). The number of shares that may be sold pursuant to these plans is limited to the number of our shares held by the Trust. Following our takeover of Trade Media on April 14, 2000, the Trade Media shares were exchanged for our common shares. These Trade Media shares currently represent our common shares. As of February 29, 2016, the Trustee holds 565,832 of our common shares, consisting of common shares contributed to and held in the Trust, as well as already vested common shares under the plans which are held in trust by the Trustee for various grantees who have elected to utilize the trust services of the Trustee for such purpose. The Trustee has informed us that it does not intend to acquire any additional shares. In exercising its powers, including the voting of securities held in the Trust, the Trustee may be directed by the plan committee (“ECP Plan Committee”), whose members are selected by the board of directors of one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries.

Pursuant to a Declaration of Trust dated November 28, 2006 by the Trustee, “The Global Sources Equity Compensation Trust 2007” (the “2007 Trust”) was established. The 2007 Trust is administered by Appleby Services (Bermuda) Ltd. (the “2007 Trustee”) as trustee. The purpose of the 2007 Trust is to administer shares contributed by us to the 2007 Trust from time to time in connection with providing equity compensation benefits under The Global Sources Equity Compensation (2007) Master Plan described below (“ECP 2007 Master Plan”). As of February 29, 2016, the 2007 Trustee does not hold any unvested common shares contributed by us in the 2007 Trust, but the 2007 Trustee holds 18,732 already vested common shares under the ECP 2007 Master Plan which are held in trust by the 2007 Trustee for various grantees who have elected to utilize the trust services of the 2007 Trustee for such purpose. In exercising its powers under the 2007 Trust, the 2007 Trustee may be directed by the plan committee to be constituted and appointed by our Board of Directors. The plan committee (“ECP 2007 Plan Committee”) was constituted and appointed by the Board of Directors on February 15, 2007.

### *Global Sources Equity Compensation Plans Numbers IV and V*

Eligible employees, directors, consultants, advisors and independent contractors under ECP IV are awarded a defined amount of compensation payable in Global Sources Ltd. common shares, the number of which are determined by the ECP Plan Committee periodically.

Entitlement of the employees, directors, consultants, advisors and independent contractors to these common shares is subject to employment and vesting terms.

Eligible employees, directors, consultants, advisors and independent contractors under ECP V were awarded a one-time grant of shares, the number of which was determined by the ECP Plan Committee.

Entitlement of the employees, directors, consultants, advisors and independent contractors to these common shares is subject to employment or continued services and vesting terms.

The ECP Plan Committee first approved the awards of common shares under ECP IV in January 2001 and approved additional awards of common shares under ECP IV on various dates during the year 2001. The ECP Plan Committee first approved the awards of common shares under ECP V in January 2001 and approved additional awards of common shares under ECP V on various subsequent dates.

### *Global Sources Equity Compensation Plan VI*

Eligible employees, directors, consultants, advisors and independent contractors under ECP VI are awarded, after their resignation or retirement from their respective services, a one-time grant of our common shares, the number of which are determined by the ECP Plan Committee.

Entitlement of the employees, directors, consultants, advisors and independent contractors to these common shares is subject to non-competition and vesting terms. There is no forfeiture provision other than pursuant to the non-competition terms.

The ECP Plan Committee approved ECP VI on March 13, 2001 and first approved the awards of common shares under ECP VI in May 2001. The ECP Plan Committee approved additional awards of common shares under ECP VI on various subsequent dates.

#### *Global Sources Equity Compensation Plan VII*

Eligible employees, directors, consultants, advisors and independent contractors under ECP VII are awarded a grant of a defined number of our common shares, the number of which is determined by the ECP Plan Committee periodically.

Entitlement of the employees, directors, consultants, advisors and independent contractors to these common shares is subject to employment and vesting terms.

The ECP Plan Committee first approved the awards of common shares under ECP VII in January 2002 and approved additional awards of common shares under ECP VII on various subsequent dates.

#### *The Global Sources Equity Compensation (2007) Master Plan*

The ECP 2007 Master Plan was approved by our shareholders on May 8, 2006. The ECP 2007 Master Plan became effective on January 1, 2007 and, unless terminated earlier by our Board of Directors, was due to expire on December 31, 2012 (but its expiration date has since been extended to December 31, 2017 (as described below)). Our employees, directors and consultants and the employees, directors and consultants of our subsidiaries and of our and our subsidiaries' independent contractors ("Team Members"), are eligible to be awarded grants of our common shares under the ECP 2007 Master Plan. The grantees and the number of shares to be awarded, and the vesting rules and other terms and conditions, are determined by the ECP 2007 Plan Committee, which is authorized under the ECP 2007 Master Plan to issue supplementary or subsidiary documents to set out and evidence such vesting rules and other terms and conditions. The total number of shares to be awarded under the ECP 2007 Master Plan is subject to a limit of 3,000,000 common shares.

On November 7, 2006, we filed a Form S-8 Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933, with the U.S. SEC, for up to 3,000,000 common shares to be issued under the ECP 2007 Master Plan.

An amended version of the ECP 2007 Master Plan, known as "The Global Sources Equity Compensation (2007) Master Plan (amended effective as of January 1, 2012)" ("ECP 2007 Master Plan (Amended)"), was approved by our Board of Directors with effect from January 1, 2012, in order to expressly clarify that, as an alternative to our common shares being first issued to the 2007 Trustee upon an award being made under the ECP 2007 Master Plan (for the 2007 Trustee to hold in trust pending vesting) and then subsequently transferred by the 2007 Trustee to the respective grantee upon vesting, our common shares may instead be issued directly to the respective grantee at the time of vesting.

On June 20, 2012, our shareholders approved the extension of the expiration date of the ECP 2007 Master Plan (Amended) from December 31, 2012 to December 31, 2017.

On March 25, 2014, we awarded 298,546 shares under the ECP 2007 Master Plan (Amended), which increased the total number of shares granted thereunder to 3,147,131. Thereafter, in 2014 and during the first two months of 2015, we awarded an additional 53,388 shares under the ECP 2007 Master Plan (Amended), and 49,788 shares previously awarded thereunder were forfeited. As a result of these awards, as of February 28, 2015, we had awarded 3,150,731 shares pursuant to the ECP 2007 Master Plan (Amended).

On December 15, 2014, our directors approved an amendment to the ECP 2007 Master Plan (Amended) (as extended to December 31, 2017) to increase the maximum total number of shares that may be awarded under it from 3,000,000 to 6,000,000 common shares. By further written resolutions of our board dated February 27, 2015, our directors approved, confirmed and ratified such amendment as being effective as of January 1, 2014. The amended version of the plan is known as "The Global Sources Equity Compensation (2007) Master Plan (Amended and Restated effective as of January 1, 2014)" ("ECP 2007 Master Plan (Amended and Restated)").

On March 5, 2015, we filed a Form S-8 Registration Statement under the Securities Act with the SEC for up to 2,849,269 additional common shares to be issued under the ECP 2007 Master Plan (Amended and Restated).

On March 6, 2007, the ECP 2007 Plan Committee approved and issued “The Global Sources Share Grant Award Plan” as a supplementary or subsidiary document to the ECP 2007 Master Plan. Under the plan, the ECP 2007 Plan Committee determines which eligible Team Members will be granted awards of shares and the number of shares to be awarded to them, and the vesting schedule for such awards. The plan became effective on March 6, 2007, and will terminate upon the expiration or termination of the ECP 2007 Master Plan, or upon the liquidation of the Company, or upon termination by the ECP 2007 Plan Committee, whichever is the earliest to occur. The ECP 2007 Plan Committee approved awards of common shares under the plan on various dates.

On March 6, 2007, the ECP 2007 Plan Committee approved and issued “The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan” as a supplementary or subsidiary document to the ECP 2007 Master Plan. Persons eligible to receive grants under the plan are persons who have been Team Members for at least five years, who retire “in good standing” (as determined by the ECP 2007 Plan Committee), and who would otherwise have their unvested shares (under any applicable equity compensation plans) forfeited upon retirement. The ECP 2007 Plan Committee determines which eligible persons will be granted awards of common shares. The number of common shares to be awarded to such grantees are calculated according to a formula defined in the plan, and vest in equal installments over a period of five years after retirement, subject to certain non-competition terms and a condition that the grantees remain “in good standing”. There is no forfeiture provision other than pursuant to the non-competition terms and being “in good standing”, not doing anything prejudicial to the Company or other reasons as determined by the ECP 2007 Plan Committee. The plan commenced with effect on March 6, 2007, and will terminate upon the expiration or termination of the ECP 2007 Master Plan, or upon the liquidation of the Company, or upon termination by the ECP 2007 Plan Committee, whichever is the earliest to occur. The ECP 2007 Plan Committee approved awards of common shares under the plan on various dates.

On April 24, 2009, the ECP 2007 Plan Committee approved and issued “The Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan” as a supplementary or subsidiary document to the ECP 2007 Master Plan. Persons eligible to receive grants under the plan are directors of the Company. Under the plan, the ECP 2007 Plan Committee determines which directors of the Company will be granted awards of shares and the number of shares to be awarded to them. Any shares awarded do not vest immediately, but only after four years after the effective date, as specified by the ECP 2007 Plan Committee (or in accordance with such other vesting schedule as may be determined by the ECP 2007 Plan Committee). The plan became effective on April 24, 2009, and will terminate upon the expiration or termination of the ECP 2007 Master Plan, or upon the liquidation of the Company, or upon termination by the ECP 2007 Plan Committee, whichever is the earliest to occur. The ECP 2007 Plan Committee first approved an award under the plan in June 2009, and approved additional awards under the plan on various subsequent dates.

The ECP 2007 Plan Committee approved and issued “The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan II”, effective as of January 1, 2012, as a supplementary or subsidiary document to the ECP 2007 Master Plan (Amended). The plan’s provisions are similar to those of The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan, except that it expressly clarifies that, as an alternative to our common shares being first issued to the 2007 Trustee upon an award being made under the plan (for the 2007 Trustee to hold in trust pending vesting) and then subsequently transferred by the 2007 Trustee to the respective grantee upon vesting, our common shares may instead be issued directly to the respective grantee at the time of vesting. An amended version of the plan, known as “The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan II (amended effective as of May 1, 2012)”, was approved by the ECP 2007 Plan Committee, with effect from May 1, 2012, in order to clarify that each person eligible to receive an award under the plan must be so eligible as of the effective time of his/her retirement, and all awards to a grantee under the plan shall be or shall be deemed to be effective immediately prior to the effective time of the grantee’s retirement. The ECP 2007 Plan Committee first approved awards of common shares under the plan in April 2012, and approved additional awards under the plan on various subsequent dates.

**ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

**Major Shareholders**

The following table sets forth information about those persons who hold more than 5% of our total outstanding common shares and the share ownership of our directors and officers as of February 29, 2016. The information is based upon our knowledge of the share ownership of such persons on February 29, 2016.

| Name of Beneficial Owner   | Common Shares Beneficially Owned |               |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------|
|  | Shares                           | Percentage ** |
| Merle Allan Hinrich  | 15,381,359***                    | 64.40%***     |
| Spenser Au   | *                                | *             |
| Connie Lai   | *                                | *             |
| Brent Barnes   | *                                | *             |
| Peter Zapf   | *                                | *             |
| Sarah Benecke  | *                                | *             |
| Eddie Heng Teng Hua  | *                                | *             |
| David F. Jones   | *                                | *             |
| Roderick E. Chalmers#  | *                                | *             |
| James A. Watkins   | *                                | *             |
| Yam Kam Hon Peter#   | *                                | *             |
| All officers and directors as a group (11 persons)   | 15,785,328                       | 66.09%        |
| York Lion Fund, L.P. et al.<br>Ugland House, South Church Street, Box 309, Grand Cayman,<br>KY1-1104, Cayman Islands | 2,018,800****                    | 8.45%****     |

# Ceased to be a director effective March 31, 2016.

\* Indicates beneficial ownership of less than 1%.

\*\* Based upon 23,884,131 common shares issued and outstanding as of February 29, 2016. The percentage figures are calculated based on our total issued and outstanding common shares (and do not take into account that portion of our total issued common shares which are held as treasury shares).

\*\*\* As of February 29, 2016, Mr. Merle Allan Hinrich has the sole power to vote and dispose of 14,089,617 common shares beneficially owned by him (representing approximately 58.99% of our total issued and outstanding common shares), may be deemed to have shared power with his wife Miriam Hinrich to vote or direct to vote and dispose of 288,254 common shares owned by her (representing approximately 1.21% of our total issued and outstanding common shares) and may be deemed to have shared power with Hinrich Investments Limited to vote or direct to vote and dispose of 1,003,488 common shares owned by Hinrich Investments Limited (representing approximately 4.20% of our total issued and outstanding common shares). Hinrich Investments Limited is owned by a nominee company in trust for the Hinrich Foundation, of which Mr. Hinrich serves as the chairman of the council of members (the decision-making body), and of which he was the founder and the initial settlor.

Mr. Hinrich, who is our Executive Chairman, may therefore be deemed to beneficially own up to approximately 64.40% of our total issued and outstanding common shares as of February 29, 2016 (as described above), and he is deemed our controlling shareholder.

\*\*\*\* Based on Amendment No. 1 to Schedule 13G filed on February 12, 2016 by a group comprising S. Nicholas Walker (“Mr. Walker”), York Lion Fund, L.P. (“Lion L.P.”) and York GP, Ltd. (“York GP”). Mr. Walker is the Managing Director of York GP, which serves as the general partner of Lion L.P. York GP shares the same address as Lion L.P. Mr. Walker also owns an interest in Lion L.P. Additionally, Mr. Walker’s IRA owns an interest in Lion L.P., and he is the beneficiary of a trust, which owns an interest in Lion L.P. The address for Mr. Walker is Praia do Flamengo 278, Flamengo, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

As of February 29, 2016, we believe that approximately 10,175,339 of our shares, or approximately 42.60% of our total issued and outstanding common shares, were beneficially owned by U.S. holders and there were 567 shareholders of record in the U.S. (excluding any U.S. holders who may be holding our shares through brokerage firms).

Neither our major shareholders nor our directors or officers have different voting rights. We do not know of any arrangement which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of our company.

#### **Related Party Transactions**

There were no material related party transactions from January 1, 2015 to February 29, 2016.

## **ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

### **GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

#### **CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*For the year ended December 31, 2015*

| <b>Contents</b>   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | 61          |
| Consolidated Income Statements                          | 62          |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income         | 63          |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets                             | 64          |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity            | 65          |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows                   | 66          |
| Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements          | 67 – 109    |

## GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated income statements, statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Global Sources Ltd. (the 'Company') and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2015, and December 31, 2014 and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years ended December 31, 2015 in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework 2013* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting.

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Singapore  
April 6, 2016

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENTS**

(In U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

|  | Year ended December 31, |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2015                    | 2014              | 2013              |
| <b>Revenue:</b>  |                         |                   |                   |
| Exhibitions  | \$ 91,854               | \$ 88,941         | \$ 76,786         |
| Online and other media services  | 70,242                  | 82,430            | 93,388            |
| Miscellaneous  | 8,929                   | 7,911             | 7,200             |
|  | <u>171,025</u>          | <u>179,282</u>    | <u>177,374</u>    |
| <b>Operating Expenses:</b>   |                         |                   |                   |
| Sales  | 50,231                  | 56,095            | 56,773            |
| Event production   | 24,533                  | 23,333            | 22,386            |
| Community and content  | 20,535                  | 22,267            | 22,514            |
| General and administrative   | 43,697                  | 48,004            | 45,074            |
| Information and technology   | 13,348                  | 12,126            | 12,087            |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>  | <u>152,344</u>          | <u>161,825</u>    | <u>158,834</u>    |
| Profit on sale of property   | 9,791                   | -                 | 15,410            |
| <b>Profit from Operations</b>  | <u>28,472</u>           | <u>17,457</u>     | <u>33,950</u>     |
| Interest income  | 792                     | 1,223             | 1,353             |
| Gain on sale of available-for-sale securities  | 188                     | 11                | -                 |
| Interest expenses  | (83)                    | (186)             | -                 |
| <b>Profit before Income Taxes</b>  | <u>29,369</u>           | <u>18,505</u>     | <u>35,303</u>     |
| Income tax expense   | (4,609)                 | (1,646)           | (4,151)           |
| <b>Net Profit from continuing operations</b>   | <u>\$ 24,760</u>        | <u>\$ 16,859</u>  | <u>\$ 31,152</u>  |
| <b>Net Profit from discontinued operations, net of income tax</b>                    | <u>5,629</u>            | <u>1,982</u>      | <u>1,720</u>      |
| <b>Net profit</b>  | <u>\$ 30,389</u>        | <u>\$ 18,841</u>  | <u>\$ 32,872</u>  |
| Net (profit)/loss attributable to non-controlling interests from:                    |                         |                   |                   |
| Continuing operations  | (765)                   | 548               | 767               |
| Discontinued operations  | 264                     | (1,059)           | (904)             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u>(501)</u>            | <u>(511)</u>      | <u>(137)</u>      |
| <b>Net profit attributable to the Company's shareholders from:</b>                   |                         |                   |                   |
| Continuing operations  | \$ 23,995               | \$ 17,407         | \$ 31,919         |
| Discontinued operations  | 5,893                   | 923               | 816               |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u>\$ 29,888</u>        | <u>\$ 18,330</u>  | <u>\$ 32,735</u>  |
| <b>Basic net profit per share attributable to the Company's shareholders from:</b>   |                         |                   |                   |
| Continuing operations  | \$ 0.87                 | \$ 0.54           | \$ 0.93           |
| Discontinued operations  | 0.22                    | 0.03              | 0.02              |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u>\$ 1.09</u>          | <u>\$ 0.57</u>    | <u>\$ 0.95</u>    |
| Shares used in basic net profit per share calculations                               | <u>27,404,537</u>       | <u>31,953,136</u> | <u>34,426,468</u> |
| <b>Diluted net profit per share attributable to the Company's shareholders from:</b> |                         |                   |                   |
| Continuing operations  | \$ 0.83                 | \$ 0.52           | \$ 0.89           |
| Discontinued operations  | 0.20                    | 0.03              | 0.02              |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u>\$ 1.03</u>          | <u>\$ 0.55</u>    | <u>\$ 0.91</u>    |
| Shares used in diluted net profit per share calculations                             | <u>28,820,976</u>       | <u>33,482,371</u> | <u>36,068,326</u> |

The notes on pages 67 to 109 are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

(In U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

|  | Year ended December 31, |                  |                  |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2015                    | 2014             | 2013             |
| <b>Net profit</b>  | \$ 30,389               | \$ 18,841        | \$ 32,872        |
| <b>Other comprehensive income that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:</b>         |                         |                  |                  |
| Currency translation differences arising from consolidation  | (6,150)                 | (2,832)          | 3,170            |
| Reclassification to income statement of currency translation differences on disposal of subsidiary | (209)                   | -                | -                |
| Financial assets, available-for-sale:  |                         |                  |                  |
| Fair value gains   | 165                     | 141              | 61               |
| Reclassification to income statements on disposal  | (345)                   | (11)             | (64)             |
| <b>Other comprehensive (loss)/income for the year, net of tax of \$nil</b>                         | <b>(6,539)</b>          | <b>(2,702)</b>   | <b>3,167</b>     |
| <b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>   | <b>23,850</b>           | <b>16,139</b>    | <b>36,039</b>    |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to the Company's shareholders                              | 23,894                  | 15,657           | 35,806           |
| Total comprehensive (loss)/income attributable to non-controlling interests                        | (44)                    | 482              | 233              |
| <b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>   | <b>\$ 23,850</b>        | <b>\$ 16,139</b> | <b>\$ 36,039</b> |
| <b>Total comprehensive income attributable to the Company's shareholders:</b>                      |                         |                  |                  |
| Continuing operations  | 18,127                  | 14,740           | 34,924           |
| Discontinued operations  | 5,767                   | 917              | 882              |
|  | <b>\$ 23,894</b>        | <b>\$ 15,657</b> | <b>\$ 35,806</b> |

The notes on pages 67 to 109 are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

(In U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

|   | <b>As at December 31,</b> |                   |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|
|   | <b>2015</b>               | <b>2014</b>       |
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |                           |                   |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                 |                           |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                             | \$ 70,356                 | \$ 90,223         |
| Term deposits with banks                              | 9,097                     | 4,285             |
| Financial assets, available-for-sale                  | -                         | 3,952             |
| Accounts receivables, net                             | 849                       | 2,269             |
| Receivables from sales representatives                | 8,802                     | 7,900             |
| Inventories   | 176                       | 154               |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets             | 16,268                    | 17,027            |
|   | <b>105,548</b>            | <b>125,810</b>    |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                             |                           |                   |
| Property and equipment                                | 59,064                    | 63,519            |
| Investment properties                                 | 69,726                    | 85,546            |
| Intangible assets                                     | 26,309                    | 37,732            |
| Long term investment                                  | 100                       | 100               |
| Deferred income tax assets                            | 389                       | 196               |
| Other non-current assets                              | 951                       | 1,108             |
|   | 156,539                   | 188,201           |
| <b>Total assets</b>                                   | <b>\$ 262,087</b>         | <b>\$ 314,011</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>           |                           |                   |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                            |                           |                   |
| Accounts payable                                      | \$ 7,383                  | \$ 9,418          |
| Deferred income and customer prepayments              | 75,265                    | 84,869            |
| Accrued liabilities                                   | 15,183                    | 19,100            |
| Income tax liabilities                                | 2,990                     | 3,848             |
|   | <b>100,821</b>            | <b>117,235</b>    |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>                        |                           |                   |
| Accounts payable                                      | 289                       | 889               |
| Deferred income and customer prepayments              | 2,917                     | 3,971             |
| Deferred income tax liabilities                       | 4,493                     | 6,842             |
|   | 7,699                     | 11,702            |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                              | <b>108,520</b>            | <b>128,937</b>    |
| <b>Commitments and contingencies (note 25 and 26)</b> |                           |                   |
| <b>Equity attributable to Company's shareholders</b>  |                           |                   |
| Common shares   | 533                       | 529               |
| Treasury shares                                       | (250,089)                 | (200,089)         |
| Other reserves  | 157,562                   | 161,242           |
| Retained earnings                                     | 239,812                   | 209,924           |
| <b>Total Company shareholders' equity</b>             | <b>147,818</b>            | <b>171,606</b>    |
| Non-controlling interests                             | 5,749                     | 13,468            |
| <b>Total equity</b>                                   | <b>\$ 153,567</b>         | <b>\$ 185,074</b> |
| <b>Total liabilities and equity</b>                   | <b>\$ 262,087</b>         | <b>\$ 314,011</b> |

The notes on pages 67 to 109 are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**

(In U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

|   | Attributable to the Company's shareholders |                     |                   |                   |                   | Non-controlling interests | Total equity      |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
|   | Common shares                              | Treasury shares     | Other reserves    | Retained earnings | Total             |                           |                   |
| <b>Balance at January 1, 2013</b>   | \$ 521                                     | \$ (150,089)        | \$ 156,629        | \$ 158,859        | \$ 165,920        | \$ 11,392                 | \$ 177,312        |
| Total comprehensive income for the year   | -  | -                   | 3,071             | 32,735            | 35,806            | 233                       | 36,039            |
| Transaction with owners:  |  |                     |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Dividend issued by a subsidiary to non-controlling interest                             | -  | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                 | (2,043)                   | (2,043)           |
| Fair value of non-cash compensation expense   | -  | -                   | 2,170             | -                 | 2,170             | -                         | 2,170             |
| Capitalization of intangible assets relating to share grants for non-compete agreements | -  | -                   | 84                | -                 | 84                | -                         | 84                |
| Issue of new shares   | 4  | -                   | (4)               | -                 | -                 | -                         | -                 |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2013</b>   | <u>\$ 525</u>                              | <u>\$ (150,089)</u> | <u>\$ 161,950</u> | <u>\$ 191,594</u> | <u>\$ 203,980</u> | <u>\$ 9,582</u>           | <u>\$ 213,562</u> |
| Total comprehensive income for the year   | -  | -                   | (2,673)           | 18,330            | 15,657            | 482                       | 16,139            |
| Transaction with owners:  |  |                     |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Fair value of non-controlling interest in business acquisition                          | -  | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                 | 4,894                     | 4,894             |
| Dividend issued by subsidiaries to non-controlling interests                            | -  | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                 | (1,490)                   | (1,490)           |
| Fair value of non-cash compensation expense   | -  | -                   | 1,857             | -                 | 1,857             | -                         | 1,857             |
| Capitalization of intangible assets relating to share grants for non-compete agreements | -  | -                   | 112               | -                 | 112               | -                         | 112               |
| Purchase of treasury shares   | -  | (50,000)            | -                 | -                 | (50,000)          | -                         | (50,000)          |
| Issue of new shares   | 4  | -                   | (4)               | -                 | -                 | -                         | -                 |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2014</b>   | <u>\$ 529</u>                              | <u>\$ (200,089)</u> | <u>\$ 161,242</u> | <u>\$ 209,924</u> | <u>\$ 171,606</u> | <u>\$ 13,468</u>          | <u>\$ 185,074</u> |
| Total comprehensive income for the year   | -  | -                   | (5,994)           | 29,888            | 23,894            | (44)                      | 23,850            |
| Transaction with owners:  |  |                     |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |

|   |               |                     |                   |                   |                   |                 |                   |
|---|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Non-controlling interests in subsidiary sold  | -             | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                 | (5,795)         | (5,795)           |
| Dividend issued by a subsidiary to non-controlling interest                             | -             | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                 | (1,880)         | (1,880)           |
| Fair value of non-cash compensation expense   | -             | -                   | 2,149             | -                 | 2,149             | -               | 2,149             |
| Capitalization of intangible assets relating to share grants for non-compete agreements | -             | -                   | 169               | -                 | 169               | -               | 169               |
| Purchase of treasury shares   | -             | (50,000)            | -                 | -                 | (50,000)          | -               | (50,000)          |
| Issue of new shares   | 4             | -                   | (4)               | -                 | -                 | -               | -                 |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2015</b>   | <b>\$ 533</b> | <b>\$ (250,089)</b> | <b>\$ 157,562</b> | <b>\$ 239,812</b> | <b>\$ 147,818</b> | <b>\$ 5,749</b> | <b>\$ 153,567</b> |

The notes on pages 67 to 109 are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(In U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

|  | Year ended December 31, |                  |                   |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2015                    | 2014             | 2013              |
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>  |                         |                  |                   |
| Net profit   | \$ 30,389               | \$ 18,841        | \$ 32,872         |
| Adjustments for:   |                         |                  |                   |
| Income tax expense   | 4,888                   | 2,468            | 4,753             |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 10,326                  | 13,061           | 9,029             |
| Profit on sale of property and equipment and investment property   | (9,793)                 | (41)             | (15,410)          |
| Gain on sale of available-for-sale securities  | (345)                   | (11)             | (64)              |
| Profit on sale of subsidiary   | (6,382)                 | -                | -                 |
| Interest income  | (828)                   | (1,314)          | (1,472)           |
| Provision/(write back) for impairment of receivables   | (35)                    | 166              | 30                |
| Interest expense   | 83                      | 186              | -                 |
| Non-cash compensation expense  | 2,149                   | 1,857            | 2,170             |
| Equipment written off  | 95                      | 40               | 65                |
| Impairment of intangible assets  | -                       | 2,242            | 8,525             |
| Net foreign exchange differences   | 561                     | 76               | (15)              |
| Changes in working capital (excluding the effects of acquisition and exchange differences on consolidation): |                         |                  |                   |
| Accounts receivable  | 450                     | 687              | 1,106             |
| Receivables from sales representatives   | (1,389)                 | 2,732            | (2,880)           |
| Inventories  | (21)                    | 112              | 144               |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets  | 468                     | 1,549            | (171)             |
| Other non-current assets   | 147                     | 657              | 990               |
| Accounts payable   | (642)                   | (1,921)          | 594               |
| Accrued liabilities  | (2,884)                 | (19)             | (1,202)           |
| Deferred income and customer prepayments   | (4,300)                 | (5,977)          | (3,299)           |
| <b>Cash generated from operations</b>  | <b>22,937</b>           | <b>35,391</b>    | <b>35,765</b>     |
| Income tax paid  | (6,973)                 | (3,120)          | (4,710)           |
| <b>Net cash generated from operating activities</b>  | <b>15,964</b>           | <b>32,271</b>    | <b>31,055</b>     |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>   |                         |                  |                   |
| Acquisition of subsidiary, net of cash acquired  | (2,556)                 | (9,019)          | (4,387)           |
| Net cash flow from sale of subsidiary  | (9)                     | -                | -                 |
| Acquisition of intangible assets   | (584)                   | (515)            | -                 |
| Purchase of property and equipment and investment property   | (837)                   | (18,154)         | (27,047)          |
| Proceeds from sale of property and equipment and investment property, net of transaction costs               | 20,379                  | 57               | 27,907            |
| Placement of term deposits with banks  | (16,411)                | (6,098)          | (1,762)           |
| Proceeds from matured term deposits with banks   | 11,681                  | 1,932            | 5,840             |
| Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets  | (12,883)                | (2,640)          | (63)              |
| Proceeds from sale of available-for-sale securities  | 16,946                  | 5,183            | 1,294             |
| Interest received  | 771                     | 1,247            | 1,472             |
| <b>Net cash generated from/(used in) investing activities</b>  | <b>16,497</b>           | <b>(28,007)</b>  | <b>3,254</b>      |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>   |                         |                  |                   |
| Additional investment in subsidiary by non-controlling shareholder   | -                       | 149              | -                 |
| Dividend paid to non-controlling interests   | (1,880)                 | (1,490)          | (2,043)           |
| Purchase of treasury shares  | (50,000)                | (50,000)         | -                 |
| <b>Net cash used in financing activities</b>   | <b>(51,880)</b>         | <b>(51,341)</b>  | <b>(2,043)</b>    |
| <b>Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>  | <b>(19,419)</b>         | <b>(47,077)</b>  | <b>32,266</b>     |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year   | 90,223                  | 137,359          | 104,631           |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents   | (448)                   | (59)             | 462               |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of the year</b>  | <b>\$ 70,356</b>        | <b>\$ 90,223</b> | <b>\$ 137,359</b> |

The notes on pages 67 to 109 are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

**1. General information**

Global Sources Ltd. (the 'Company') and its subsidiaries' (together 'Group') principal business is to provide services that allow global buyers to identify suppliers and products, and enable suppliers to market their products to a large number of buyers. The Group launched Global Sources exhibitions, previously known as China Sourcing Fairs, in 2003. These exhibitions offer international buyers direct access to China and other Asian manufacturers. The Group's online service is creating and hosting marketing websites that present suppliers' products and company information in a consistent, easily searchable manner on Global Sources Online. Complementing this service are various trade magazines. The Group's businesses are conducted primarily through its wholly owned subsidiaries. Certain majority owned subsidiaries of the Group organize exhibitions on fashion and machinery related industries.

The Company was incorporated in Bermuda. The Company's registered office address is Canon's Court, 22 Victoria Street, Hamilton, HM 12, Bermuda.

During the year, the Group sold its 60.1% interest in its subsidiary eMedia Asia Limited. The details of the sale are set out in note 28. In compliance with IFRS 5 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations, the operating results of this subsidiary, including prior year comparatives, are presented separately on the consolidated income statement as part of discontinued operations.

These financial statements were authorized for issue by the executive committee of the Board of Directors on April 6, 2016.

**2. Summary of significant accounting policies**

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

**2.1 Basis of preparation**

The consolidated financial statements of Global Sources Ltd. have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ('IFRS') and International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee ('IFRIC') interpretations as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ('IASB').

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, except as disclosed in the accounting policies below.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgment in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated financial statements are disclosed in note 4. Actual results could differ from those estimates and such differences could affect the results of operations reported in future periods.

**New and amended standards adopted by the Group:**

On January 1, 2015, the Group adopted the new or amended IFRS and IFRIC interpretations that are mandatory for application for the financial year. Changes to the Group's accounting policies have been made as required, in accordance with the transitional provisions in the respective IFRS and IFRIC interpretations. The adoption of these new or amended standards and interpretations did not have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

**2.2 Consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Company and its majority owned or otherwise controlled subsidiaries.

**(a) Subsidiaries**

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

The Group uses the acquisition method of accounting to account for business combinations. The consideration transferred for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair value of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred and the equity interests issued by the Group. The consideration transferred includes the fair value of any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. On an acquisition-by-acquisition basis, the Group recognizes any non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquiree's net assets.

The excess of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the acquisition-date fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the Group's share of the identifiable net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. If this is less than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired in the case of a bargain purchase, the difference is recognized directly in the consolidated income statement.

Investments in subsidiaries are accounted for at cost less impairment by the Company. Cost is adjusted to reflect changes in consideration arising from contingent consideration amendments. Cost also includes direct attributable costs of investment.

**(b) Transactions with non-controlling interests**

The Group treats transactions with non-controlling interests as transactions with equity owners of the Group. For purchases from non-controlling interests, the difference between any consideration paid and the relevant share acquired of the carrying value of net assets of the subsidiary is recorded in equity. Gains or losses on disposals to non-controlling interests are also recorded in equity.

When the Group ceases to have control or significant influence, any retained interest in the entity is re-measured to its fair value, with the change in carrying amount recognized in the consolidated income statement.

**(c) Associate**

Associates are all entities over which the Group has significant influence but not control, generally accompanying a shareholding of between 20% and 50% of the voting rights. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting. Under the equity method, the investment is initially recognized at cost, and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognize the investor's share of the profit or loss of the investee after the date of acquisition. The Group's investment in associates includes goodwill identified on acquisition. The Group's share of post-acquisition profit or loss is recognized in the consolidated income statement, and its share of post-acquisition movements in other comprehensive income is recognized in other comprehensive income with a corresponding adjustment to the carrying amount of the investment.

The Group determines at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in the associate is impaired. If this is the case, the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate and its carrying value and recognizes the amount adjacent to 'share of loss of associate', on the face of the consolidated income statement.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

**2.3 Segment reporting**

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision-maker, which is the Company's Board of Directors. The chief operating decision maker assesses the Group's performance and makes decisions about resources to be allocated to each segment.

**2.4 Foreign currency translation**

**(a) Functional and presentation currency**

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The Company's functional currency is United States dollar ('\$' or 'USD'). The consolidated financial statements are presented in USD, which is the Group's presentation currency.

**(b) Transactions and balances**

Transactions in currencies other than the functional currency are measured and recorded in the functional currency using the exchange rate in effect on the date of the transaction. As at the balance sheet date, monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in currencies other than the functional currency are translated using the exchange rate at the balance sheet date. All gains and losses arising from foreign currency transactions and translation of foreign currency denominated accounts are recognized in the consolidated income statement.

Non-monetary items measured at fair values in foreign currencies are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair values are determined.

**(c) Group companies**

The financial statements of the subsidiaries reported in their respective local currencies are translated into USD for consolidation as follows:

- (i) assets and liabilities at the closing exchange rate as at the balance sheet date,
- (ii) shareholders' equity at the historical rates of exchange,
- (iii) income and expense amounts at the average monthly exchange rates (unless this average is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the rate on the dates of the transactions),
- (iv) all resulting translation differences are recorded in other comprehensive income and accumulated in 'currency translation reserve' within equity.

Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of foreign operations on or after January 1, 2009 (the Group's date of transition to IFRS) are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operations and translated at the closing rates at the reporting date.

**2.5 Property and equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses (note 2.8). Cost represents the purchase price of the asset and other costs incurred to bring the asset into its existing use. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognized. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the consolidated income statement during the year in which they are incurred.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

Depreciation on property and equipment is calculated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Buildings                               | Over the remaining lease period or 50 years, whichever is shorter |
| Leasehold improvements                  | 5 years   |
| Computer equipment and software         | 3 years   |
| Fixtures, fittings and office equipment | 5 years   |
| Reusable trade show booths              | 2 years   |
| Motor vehicles                          | 5 years   |

No depreciation is recognized for freehold land and for capital work-in-progress.

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period. Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount and are recognized in the consolidated income statement.

## **2.6 Investment properties**

Investment properties include those portions of buildings that are held either to earn rental income or capital appreciation or both in the short to medium term. The portions of building and its associated land use rights are, together, classified as investment property if the components are not separable. Investment properties are initially recognized at cost and subsequently carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period. Depreciation is calculated using a straight line method to allocate the depreciable amounts over the estimated lives of 50 years or over the remaining lease period whichever is shorter. Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount and are recognized in the consolidated income statement.

Transfers to, or from, investment properties are made when there is a change in the Company's use of the property.

## **2.7 Intangible assets**

### **(a) Goodwill**

Goodwill on acquisition of subsidiaries on or after January 1, 2009 (the Group's date of transition to IFRS) represents the excess of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the acquisition date fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the net identifiable assets acquired. Goodwill on acquisition of subsidiaries is included in 'intangible assets'. Goodwill is carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed. Gains and losses on the disposal of an entity include the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the entity sold.

Goodwill is allocated to cash-generating units (CGU) for the purpose of impairment testing. The allocation is made to those CGUs or groups of CGUs that are expected to benefit from the business combination in which the goodwill arose, identified according to operating segment.

### **(b) Trademarks**

Trademarks acquired in a business combination are recognized at fair value at the acquisition date. Trademarks have a finite useful life and are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and any accumulated impairment losses. Amortization is calculated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives of 6 to 14 years. The useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

**(c) Contractual backlog and others**

Contractual backlog and others acquired in a business combination mainly relates to customer relationships which are recognized at fair value at the acquisition date. The contractual customer relationships have a finite useful life and are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and any accumulated impairment losses. Amortization is calculated using the straight-line method over the expected life of the customer relationship of 3 to 12 months.

**(d) Non-compete agreements**

Intangible assets relating to non-compete agreements with the Group's former employees and consultants and to the former employees of third party service providers are recorded at fair values at the date the respective agreements are entered into and are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and any accumulated impairment losses. Amortization is calculated using a straight-line basis over the non-compete period of 5 years. The fair values are estimated based on the cash flow valuation model whereby valuation inputs include an estimate of future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset (note 2.15 (b)).

**(e) Computer software**

Development costs that are directly attributable to the design and testing of identifiable and unique software products are recognized as intangible assets when the following criteria are met:

- It is technically feasible to complete the software product so that it will be available for use;
- Management intends to complete the software product and use or sell it;
- There is an ability to use or sell the software product;
- It can be demonstrated how the software product will generate probable future economic benefits;
- Adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the software product are available; and
- The expenditure attributable to the software product during its development can be reliably measured.

Directly attributable costs that are capitalized as part of the software product include fees paid to consultants for software development, the software development employee costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads. Other development expenditures that do not meet these criteria are recognized as an expense as incurred. Computer software development costs are amortized over their estimated useful lives, of 3 years. Costs associated with maintaining computer software are recognized as an expense as incurred.

**(f) Databases**

The databases acquired are measured on initial recognition at cost being the fair value as at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, databases are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and any accumulated impairment losses. Databases are amortized over a period of one year beginning on the date of acquisition. The amortization expense on databases is recognized in the consolidated income statement.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

**2.8 Impairment of non-financial assets**

Assets that have an indefinite useful life - for example, goodwill, are not subject to amortization and are tested at least annually for impairment or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate a potential impairment. Assets that are subject to amortization are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (cash-generating units). Non-financial assets other than goodwill that suffered impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

**2.9 Financial assets**

**2.9.1 Classification**

The Group classifies its financial assets in the following categories: loans and receivables, and available-for-sale. The classification depends on the purpose for which the financial assets were acquired. Management determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition.

**(a) Loans and receivables**

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the end of the reporting period, which are classified as non-current assets. The Group's loans and receivables comprise 'accounts receivables', 'receivables from sales representatives', 'term deposits with banks', 'cash and cash equivalents' and assets other than 'prepaid expenses', 'deferred expenses' and 'club memberships' included in the 'prepaid expenses and other current assets' and 'other non-current assets' in the balance sheet.

**(b) Financial assets, available-for-sale**

Financial assets, available-for-sale are non-derivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified as loans and receivables, held-to-maturity investments or financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. They are included in non-current assets unless the investment matures or management intends to dispose of it within 12 months of the end of the reporting period.

**2.9.2 Recognition and measurement**

Regular purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized on the trade-date - the date on which the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset. Investments are initially recognized at fair value plus transaction costs. Financial assets are derecognized when the rights to receive cash flows from the investments have expired or have been transferred and the Group has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership. Available-for-sale financial assets are subsequently carried at fair value. Loans and receivables are subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. A provision for impairment is established when there is objective evidence that the Group will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivables (note 2.9.3).

Changes in the fair value of available-for-sale securities are recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in 'fair value reserve' within equity.

When securities classified as available-for-sale are sold or impaired, the accumulated fair value adjustments recognized in equity are included in the consolidated income statement.

Interest on available-for-sale securities calculated using the effective interest method is recognized in the consolidated income statement.

Investments in equity instruments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are measured at cost less provision for impairment in value.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

**2.9.3 Impairment of financial assets**

The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired and impairment losses are incurred only if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

The criteria that the Group uses to determine that there is objective evidence of an impairment loss include:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or obligor;
- a breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in interest or principal payments;
- the Group, for economic or legal reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, granting to the borrower a concession that the Group would not otherwise consider;
- it becomes probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization;
- the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties; or
- observable data indicating that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a portfolio of financial assets since the initial recognition of those assets, although the decrease cannot yet be identified with the individual financial assets in the portfolio.

For loans and receivables, the Group estimates the collectability of the trade receivables based on the analysis of trade receivables, historical bad debts, customer credit-worthiness and current economic trends and maintains adequate impairment allowance. The amount of allowance is the difference between the receivables' carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the receivables is reduced through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognized in the consolidated income statement. When a receivable is uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account for receivables. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to the consolidated income statement.

In the case of equity investments classified as available-for-sale, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is also evidence that the assets are impaired. If any such evidence exists for available-for-sale financial assets, the cumulative loss - measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognized in profit or loss - is removed from equity and recognized in the consolidated income statement. Impairment losses recognized in the consolidated income statement on equity instruments are not reversed through the consolidated income statement. If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of a debt instrument classified as available for sale increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognized in the consolidated income statement, the impairment loss is reversed through the consolidated income statement.

**2.9.4 Offsetting financial instruments**

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

**2.10 Inventories**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is determined on the first-in, first-out basis. Cost includes the purchase cost and the delivery costs incurred in bringing the inventory to the warehouse. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less applicable variable selling expenses.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

**2.11 Cash and cash equivalents**

In the consolidated statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks and other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less with insignificant risk of change in value.

**2.12 Share capital**

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new ordinary shares are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

Where any group company purchases the Company's equity share capital (treasury shares), the consideration paid, including any directly attributable incremental costs (net of income taxes) is deducted from equity attributable to the Company's equity holders until the shares are cancelled or reissued. Where such ordinary shares are subsequently reissued, any consideration received, net of any directly attributable incremental transaction costs and the related income tax effects, is included in equity attributable to the Company's equity holders.

**2.13 Current and deferred income tax**

The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognized in the income statement, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date in the countries where the Company's subsidiaries operate and generate taxable income. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulation is subject to interpretation. It establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities.

Deferred income tax is recognized, using the asset and liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the consolidated financial statements. However, the deferred income tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realized or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred income tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized.

Deferred income tax is provided on temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries, except where the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference is controlled by the Group and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income tax assets and liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities where there is an intention to settle the balances on a net basis.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

**2.14 Employee benefits**

**(a) Retirement contribution plans**

Group companies contribute to a number of retirement contribution plans. The Group pays contributions to privately administered retirement contribution plans or government authorities on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis based on a percentage of each eligible employee's salary. Employees working in a jurisdiction where there is no statutory provision for retirement contributions are covered by the Company's plans. Once the contributions have been paid, the Group has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions are recognized as employee benefit expense when they are due.

**2.15 Non-cash compensation expenses**

**(a) Share grants to employees and team members**

The Group operates a number of equity-settled compensation plans, under which the Group receives services from employees, and consultants and employees of third party service providers (collectively known as 'team members') as consideration for equity instruments of the Group. The Group's employee and team member equity compensation plans are share grants without any exercise price or exercise period. Therefore, the fair value of the share grants at the date of grant approximates the intrinsic value. The fair value of the employee or team member services received in exchange for the grant of the shares is recognized as an expense in the income statement with a corresponding increase in 'capital reserve' within equity.

Non-market vesting conditions are included in assumptions about the number of share grants that are expected to vest. The total expense is recognized over the vesting period, which is the period over which all of the specified vesting conditions are to be satisfied. At the end of each reporting period, the entity revises its estimates of the number of shares that are expected to vest based on the non-market vesting conditions. It recognizes the impact of the revision to original estimates, if any, in the consolidated income statement, with a corresponding adjustment to equity.

The Group made share awards to its directors under The Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan. These awards are share grants without any exercise price or exercise period. Therefore, the fair value of the share grants at the date of grant approximates the intrinsic value. The Group recognizes the compensation costs associated with share awards with cliff vesting to directors on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

**(b) Share grants for non-compete agreements**

The Group issues share grants to former employees, and former consultants and the former employees of third party service providers when they resign or retire from their respective employment or consultancy service. Under these plans, the share grants vest over a five-year period with a percentage of shares vesting each year. The grantee is subject to the non-compete terms stipulated in the plan. There is no other vesting condition other than the non-compete terms.

Where the Group has the ability to enforce the non-compete agreement and the grantees are entitled to the shares, an intangible asset is recognized in relation to the non-compete provisions of these awards at the fair value of the respective award. The intangible asset is amortized over the non-compete period on a straight-line basis (note 2.7 (d)).

**2.16 Revenue recognition**

The Group derives its revenue from organizing exhibitions and business seminars, advertising fees in its published trade magazines and websites, sales of trade magazines and reports, and fees from licensing its trade and service marks.

Revenue comprises the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services in the ordinary course of the Group's activities. Revenue is shown excluding value added taxes, net of discounts and after eliminating sales within the Group. The Group presents the sales taxes imposed on revenue generating transactions on a gross basis in 'sales costs'.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

The Group recognizes revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the entity and when specific criteria have been met for each of the Group's activities as described below.

Revenue from organizing exhibitions and business seminars is recognized at the conclusion of the event and the related direct event production costs are deferred and recognized as expenses upon conclusion of the event. Revenue from advertising in trade magazines and websites, net of discounts, are recognized ratably over the period in which the advertisement is displayed. Revenue from sales of trade magazines and reports is recognized upon delivery of the magazine/report. Magazine subscriptions received in advance are deferred and recognized as revenue upon delivery of the magazine. When multiple deliverables are contracted under a single arrangement, the Group allocates the total consideration to each unit of accounting based on its relative percentage of the total fair value of all units of accounting included in the arrangement. Where the Group is unable to determine the fair value of each of the unit in an arrangement, total consideration is allocated by estimating the stand-alone selling price for one performance obligation if a directly observable price exists.

For contracts where fees are collected in advance from customers, deferred income and customer prepayments are recognized on the balance sheet.

Barter transactions are recorded at the fair value of the merchandise or services received. Where the fair value of the merchandise or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the services rendered.

Rental income arising from operating leases on investment properties is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The aggregate costs of incentives provided to lessees are recognized as a reduction of rental income over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Interest income is recognized using the effective interest method.

**2.17 Leases**

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. The Group leases certain office facilities and exhibition venues under cancellable and non-cancellable operating leases, generally with an option to renew upon expiry of the lease term. Rentals under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are expensed on a straight-line basis over the life of the leases.

**2.18 Advertising expenses**

Advertising and promotion expenses are expensed as incurred.

**2.19 Transactions with sales representatives**

The Group utilizes sales representatives in various territories to promote the Group's products and services. Under these arrangements, these sales representatives are entitled to commissions as well as marketing fees. Commission expenses are expensed as incurred. For online and other media services, the commission expense is incurred when the associated revenue is recognized or when the associated accounts receivable are paid, whichever is earlier. For exhibitions, the commission expense is incurred when the associated revenue is recognized, upon conclusion of the event.

These third party sales representatives, which are mainly corporate entities, handle collections from clients on behalf of the Group. Included in receivables from these sales representatives are amounts collected on behalf of the Group.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

**2.20 Accounts payable and accrued liabilities**

Accounts payable are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Accounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less (or in the normal operating cycle of the business if longer). If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

Accounts payable are recognized initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

**2.21 Discontinued operations**

A discontinued operations is a component of the Group that has been disposed of or is classified as held for sale and that represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations, is part of a single coordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations, or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale. The results of discontinued operations are presented separately in the consolidated income statement.

**2.22 Dividend distribution**

Dividend distribution to the Company's shareholders is recognized as a liability in the Group's financial statements in the period in which the dividends are approved by the Company's shareholders.

**3. Financial risk management**

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including foreign exchange risk, fair value interest rate risk, and cash flow interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Group's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on the Group's financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by a group of senior management personnel. This particular group identifies, evaluates and takes appropriate measures to alleviate financial risks in close co-operation with the Group's operating units. The Board of Directors provides direction for overall risk management, covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative financial instruments and non-derivative financial instruments, and investment of excess liquidity.

**(a) Market risk**

**(i) Foreign exchange risk**

The Group operates internationally and is exposed to foreign currency risk arising from various currency exposures, primarily with respect to the Chinese Renminbi ('RMB'). Foreign currency risk arises from commercial transactions, recognized assets and liabilities and net investments in foreign operations. A majority of the Group's contracts with customers that are denominated in foreign currencies are in RMB. The conversion of these contract proceeds to USD could result in losses and reflects the foreign exchange risk assumed by the Group between contract signing and the conversion of cash into USD. The Group also maintains a portion of its bank balances in RMB. The conversion of these bank balances to USD could result in foreign exchange losses.

The Group has not engaged in foreign currency hedging activities. Historically a majority (ranging between 98% to 99%) of the revenue is denominated in USD or is received in Hong Kong Dollar ('HKD'), RMB or New Taiwan Dollar ('TWD'). HKD is currently pegged to the USD. RMB has weakened against USD in 2014 and 2015. TWD is relatively stable against USD.

The Group has certain investments in foreign operations, whose net assets are exposed to foreign currency translation risk. Currency exposure arising from the net assets of the Group's foreign operations is managed primarily through identification of the specific risks and taking appropriate measures to alleviate the risk.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

At December 31, 2015, if the RMB had weakened/strengthened by 4% (2014: 2%) against the USD with all other variables held constant, profit before tax for the year would have been \$48 (2014: \$754) lower/higher as a result of foreign currency losses/gains on translation of RMB denominated monetary assets and liabilities.

**(ii) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk**

The Group has no interest-bearing borrowings as at December 31, 2015 and 2014. The Group's exposure to changes in market interest rates is mainly attributable to its interest-bearing assets including term deposits with banks, available-for-sale financial assets and cash and cash equivalents. As at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the term deposits with banks are all fixed interest rate instruments and the available-for-sale securities are highly liquid and are short term in nature. Therefore interest rate risk is considered to be insignificant.

**(iii) Credit risk**

Credit risk arises from investments in checking and savings accounts, debt securities issued by U.S. Treasury, term deposits with banks, available-for-sale securities, accounts receivable and receivables from sales representatives.

The Company maintains checking, money market accounts, term deposits with banks, debt securities issued by U.S. Treasury held in custody with banks and available-for-sale securities with high quality institutions. The Company has a large number of customers, operates in different geographic areas and generally does not require collateral on accounts receivable or receivables from sales representatives. The Company generally collects in advance from customers in markets with higher credit risk. In addition, the Company is continuously monitoring the credit transactions and maintains impairment allowance where necessary.

The Group's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying amount of each financial asset in the balance sheet.

Bank deposits that are neither past due nor impaired are mainly deposits with banks with high credit-ratings assigned by international credit-rating agencies. Available-for-sale financial assets are highly liquid instruments maintained with reputable institutions. Accounts receivable and receivables from sales representatives that are neither past due nor impaired are substantially companies with a good collection track record with the Group.

**(iv) Liquidity risk**

Cash flow forecasting is performed in the operating entities of the Group and aggregated by Group finance. Group finance monitors rolling forecasts of the Group's liquidity requirements to ensure it has sufficient cash to meet operational needs.

The Group invests its excess cash in term deposits with commercial banks, U.S. Treasury securities and available-for-sale securities to generate income from interest received as well as capital gains, while the funds are held to support its business.

Generally, the Group holds securities with specified maturity dates such as U.S. Treasury Bills to maturity. The Group does not engage in buying and selling of securities with the objective of generating profits on short-term differences in price or for other speculative purposes. Its objective is to invest to support the Group's capital preservation strategy.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

The Group's financial liabilities which consist of accounts payable and accrued liabilities are due within 12 months, except \$289 (2014: \$889) which are payable over next two years. The contractual undiscounted cash flows of current financial liabilities approximate their carrying amounts as the impact of discounting is not significant. The undiscounted cash flow of the non-current financial liabilities is \$308 (2014: \$967) as at December 31, 2015.

**(v) Capital risk management**

The Group's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may return capital to shareholders and issue new shares. Currently the Group has no external borrowings and is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements. The Group defines the total equity as the capital of the Group.

**(vi) Fair value estimation**

The table below analyses financial instruments carried at fair value, by valuation method. The different levels have been defined as follows:

- Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices).
- Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is unobservable inputs).

The following table presents the Group's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value.

|  | <u>Level 1</u>  | <u>Level 2</u> | <u>Level 3</u>  | <u>Total</u>    |
|--|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>31 December 2015</b>                                    |                 |                |                 |                 |
| <b>Asset</b>   |                 |                |                 |                 |
| Available-for-sale securities                              | \$ -            | \$ -           | \$ -            | \$ -            |
| <b>Total asset</b>   | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>     |
| <b>31 December 2014</b>                                    |                 |                |                 |                 |
| <b>Asset</b>   |                 |                |                 |                 |
| Available-for-sale securities                              | \$ 3,952        | \$ -           | \$ -            | \$ 3,952        |
| <b>Total asset</b>   | <u>\$ 3,952</u> | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ 3,952</u> |
| <b>31 December 2015</b>                                    |                 |                |                 |                 |
| <b>Liability</b>   |                 |                |                 |                 |
| Contingent consideration payable in a business combination | \$ -            | \$ -           | \$ 897          | \$ 897          |
| <b>Total liability</b>                                     | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ 897</u>   | <u>\$ 897</u>   |
| <b>31 December 2014</b>                                    |                 |                |                 |                 |
| <b>Liability</b>   |                 |                |                 |                 |
| Contingent consideration payable in a business combination | \$ -            | \$ -           | \$ 3,414        | \$ 3,414        |
| <b>Total liability</b>                                     | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ 3,414</u> | <u>\$ 3,414</u> |

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

The following table presents the changes in Level 3 instruments for the year ended 31 December 2015 and 2014:

|  | <u>2015</u>     |
|--|-----------------|
| <b>Opening balance</b>   | \$ 3,414        |
| Contingent consideration paid in relation to acquisition of Topranch Limited | (2,556)         |
| Losses recognized in consolidated income statement                           | 39              |
| <b>Closing balance</b>   | <u>\$ 897</u>   |
|  | <u>2014</u>     |
| Acquisition of Topranch Limited  | \$ 3,309        |
| Losses recognized in consolidated income statement                           | 105             |
| <b>Closing balance</b>   | <u>\$ 3,414</u> |

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the Group is the current bid price. These instruments are included in Level 1. Instruments included in Level 1 comprise primarily of available-for-sale financial assets.

The contingent consideration is payable if the average profit before tax increased by 11% or more for 2015 and 2016 compared to 2013. The contingent consideration was measured at fair value on the date of acquisition by applying the income approach and held as a financial liability on the balance sheet. This is a Level 3 fair value measurement. The fair value estimates are based on a discount rate of 6% (2014: 6%) and estimated revenue and/or average profit before tax for the relevant period as at date of acquisition. The fair values of investment properties are disclosed under note 12.

**4. Critical accounting estimates and judgments**

Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The Group makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are addressed below.

**(a) Income Taxes**

The Group has exposure to income taxes in numerous jurisdictions. Significant judgment is involved in determining the Group-wide provision for income taxes and recognition of deferred tax assets. There are certain transactions and computations for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain during the ordinary course of business. The Group recognizes liabilities for expected tax issues (note 9) based on reasonable estimates of whether additional taxes will be due and recognizes deferred income tax assets (note 15) on carried forward tax losses to the extent there are sufficient estimated future taxable profits and/or taxable temporary differences against which the tax loss can be utilized. Where the final tax outcome of these matters is different from the amounts that were initially recognized, such differences will impact the income tax and deferred tax recognized in the period in which such determination is made.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

**(b) Goodwill and Intangible assets**

Upon acquisition, the purchase consideration is allocated between the net tangible and intangible assets other than goodwill on a fair value basis with any excess purchase consideration representing goodwill. Acquired intangible assets are capitalized and amortized systematically over their estimated useful lives (refer to note 2.7), subject to impairment review.

Amortization periods are selected based on assessment of the longevity of the brands, the strength and stability of customer relationships, the market positions of the acquired assets and the technological and competitive risks they face. The longevity of these assets is evidenced by their long established and well regarded brands, and their characteristically stable market condition. The Group has reviewed the useful life of intangible assets and determined that no changes to useful lives were required.

The carrying amounts of goodwill in each business are reviewed for impairment at least annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate a potential impairment in accordance to the accounting policy stated in note 2.8. The carrying amounts of all other intangible assets are reviewed where there are indications of possible impairment.

An impairment review involves a comparison of the carrying value of the asset with the value in use based on management cash flow projections or fair value less cost to sell based on market comparable transactions or income approach. Key areas of judgment in estimating the recoverable amount of a CGU are the growth in cash flows over a five-year forecast period, the long term growth rate assumed thereafter and the discount rate applied to the forecast cash flows.

There was no impairment to goodwill and trademark intangible assets during the year ended December 31, 2015. Due to decline in economic climate in China, the Group recorded impairment to trademark during the year ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, of \$2,238 and \$3,542, respectively, relating to Haoji Group's exhibition business. Goodwill relating to this business has been fully impaired in 2013. A sensitivity analysis has been performed for each Exhibition business based on changes in key assumptions considered to be reasonably possible by management. For all the Exhibition businesses, there will be no impact to the Group's results after tax if the pre-tax discount rate and the revenue growth applied to the discounted cash flows for the Exhibition business at December 31, 2015 is raised by 1% (2014: 1%) and decreased by 1% (2014: 1%), respectively, with all other variables including tax rate being held constant.

**5. Segment information**

Management has determined the operating segments based on the business activities whose operating results are reviewed by the Group's chief operating decision maker ('CODM'), which is the Company's Board of Directors to assess the Group's performance and to make decisions about resources to be allocated to each segment.

The Group considers the business from a services perspective. The reportable operating segments derive their revenue primarily from the online and other media services and from the exhibitions. The various exhibitions within the exhibitions segment have been aggregated into one reportable segment as they have similar long term economic growth trend.

Miscellaneous revenue consists mainly of technical services fee income and rental income. The results of these operations are included in the 'all other segments' column.

The CODM assesses the performance of the operating segments based on a measure of profit/loss from operations. This measurement basis excludes interest income. Other gains or losses comprising gain on sale of available-for-sale financial assets and impairment loss on available-for-sale financial assets are not allocated to segments, as this type of activity is driven by the treasury of the Group, which manages the cash position of the Group.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

The segment information provided to the CODM for the reportable segments for the year ended December 31, 2015 is as follows:

|   | <u>Exhibitions</u> | <u>Online<br/>and other<br/>media services</u> | <u>All other<br/>segments</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Revenue from external customers                           | \$ 91,854          | \$ 70,242                                      | \$ 8,929                      | \$ 171,025   |
| Reportable segment profit from operation                  | \$ 8,719           | \$ 5,234                                       | \$ 4,728                      | \$ 18,681    |
| Depreciation and amortization                             | \$ 5,239           | \$ 1,654                                       | \$ 3,106                      | \$ 9,999     |
| Other material non-cash items:                            |                    |  |                               |              |
| Non-cash compensation expenses                            | \$ 1,010           | \$ 1,139                                       | \$ -                          | \$ 2,149     |
| Additions to property and equipment and intangible assets | \$ 545             | \$ 1,001                                       | \$ 44                         | \$ 1,590     |
| Reportable segment assets                                 | \$ 120,310         | \$ 64,136                                      | \$ 77,641                     | \$ 262,087   |

The segment information provided to the CODM for the reportable segments for the year ended December 31, 2014 is as follows:

|   | <u>Exhibitions</u> | <u>Online<br/>and other<br/>media services</u> | <u>All other<br/>segments</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Revenue from external customers                           | \$ 88,941          | \$ 82,430                                      | \$ 7,911                      | \$ 179,282   |
| Reportable segment profit/(loss) from operations          | \$ (904)           | \$ 14,770                                      | \$ 3,591                      | \$ 17,457    |
| Depreciation and amortization                             | \$ 7,580           | \$ 1,539                                       | \$ 3,278                      | \$ 12,397    |
| Impairment of intangible assets                           | \$ 2,242           | \$ -   | \$ -                          | \$ 2,242     |
| Other material non-cash items:                            |                    |  |                               |              |
| Non-cash compensation expenses                            | \$ 913             | \$ 944   | \$ -                          | \$ 1,857     |
| Additions to property and equipment and intangible assets | \$ 34,933          | \$ 9,118                                       | \$ 176                        | \$ 44,227    |
| Reportable segment assets                                 | \$ 132,772         | \$ 88,449                                      | \$ 92,790                     | \$ 314,011   |

The segment information provided to the CODM for the reportable segments for the year ended December 31, 2013 is as follows:

|   | <u>Exhibitions</u> | <u>Online<br/>and other<br/>media services</u> | <u>All other<br/>segments</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Revenue from external customers                           | \$ 76,786          | \$ 93,388                                      | \$ 7,200                      | \$ 177,374   |
| Reportable segment profit/(loss) from operations          | \$ (3,874)         | \$ 19,582                                      | \$ 2,832                      | \$ 18,540    |
| Depreciation and amortization                             | \$ 2,802           | \$ 2,124                                       | \$ 3,261                      | \$ 8,187     |
| Impairment of intangible assets                           | \$ 8,525           | \$ -   | \$ -                          | \$ 8,525     |
| Other material non-cash items:                            |                    |  |                               |              |
| Non-cash compensation expenses                            | \$ 1,064           | \$ 1,106                                       | \$ -                          | \$ 2,170     |
| Additions to property and equipment and intangible assets | \$ 12,170          | \$ 14,869                                      | \$ 92                         | \$ 27,131    |
| Reportable segment assets                                 | \$ 126,455         | \$ 115,310                                     | \$ 97,332                     | \$ 339,097   |

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

The revenue from external parties reported to the CODM is measured in a manner consistent with that in the consolidated income statement.

Revenue from barter transactions was \$4,779, \$3,104 and \$4,725 for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Similarly, the expenses from barter transactions were \$3,370, \$3,940 and \$5,078 for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The amounts provided to the CODM with respect to total assets are measured in a manner consistent with that of the consolidated financial statements. These assets are allocated based on the operations of the segment. For the purposes of monitoring segment performance and allocating resources between segments, the CODM monitors the total assets attributable to each segment.

A reconciliation of the reportable segment profit from operations to profit before income taxes is provided as follows:

|  | 2015             | 2014             | 2013             |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total profit from operations for reportable segments | \$ 18,681        | \$ 17,457        | \$ 18,540        |
| Unallocated amounts:                                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Profit on sale of property                           | 9,791            | -                | 15,410           |
| Interest income                                      | 792              | 1,223            | 1,353            |
| Interest expenses                                    | (83)             | (186)            | -                |
| Gain on sale of available-for-sale securities        | 188              | 11               | -                |
| <b>Profit before income taxes</b>                    | <b>\$ 29,369</b> | <b>\$ 18,505</b> | <b>\$ 35,303</b> |

Revenue from external customers is derived mainly from online and other media services and from the exhibitions. The online and other media services comprise online services and print services.

Breakdown of the revenue from all services is as follows:

|                 | 2015              | 2014              | 2013              |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b> |                   |                   |                   |
| Exhibitions     | \$ 91,854         | \$ 88,941         | \$ 76,786         |
| Online services | 64,421            | 75,895            | 85,502            |
| Print services  | 5,821             | 6,535             | 7,886             |
| Miscellaneous   | 8,929             | 7,911             | 7,200             |
|                 | <b>\$ 171,025</b> | <b>\$ 179,282</b> | <b>\$ 177,374</b> |

Miscellaneous income includes rental income for the year ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 of \$7,185, \$6,780 and \$6,083 respectively.

Geographic information

Revenue by geographic locations is based on the location of the customer. Segment assets are based on the location of the assets. Non-current assets exclude investments and deferred income tax assets. There are no revenue and assets generated from or located in Bermuda.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

|                           | <u>2015</u>       | <u>2014</u>         | <u>2013</u>         |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>           |                   |                     |                     |
| China                     | \$ 151,005        | \$ 155,432          | \$ 151,202          |
| Rest of Asia              | 19,741            | 23,441              | 25,643              |
| United States             | 228               | 344                 | 391                 |
| Europe                    | 1                 | -                   | 13                  |
| Others                    | 50                | 65                  | 125                 |
|                           | <u>\$ 171,025</u> | <u>\$ 179,282</u>   | <u>\$ 177,374</u>   |
|                           |                   | <u>December 31,</u> | <u>December 31,</u> |
|                           |                   | <u>2015</u>         | <u>2014</u>         |
| <b>Non-current assets</b> |                   |                     |                     |
| China                     |                   | \$ 108,528          | \$ 136,804          |
| Rest of Asia              |                   | 47,522              | 51,101              |
|                           |                   | <u>\$ 156,050</u>   | <u>\$ 187,905</u>   |

There is no revenue derived from transactions with a single external customer that amounted to 10% or more of the Group's revenue (2014: nil and 2013: nil).

**6. Interest income**

|  | <u>2015</u>   | <u>2014</u>     | <u>2013</u>     |
|--|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Interest income</b>                 |               |                 |                 |
| Treasury bills and balances with banks | \$ 76         | \$ 84           | \$ 49           |
| Term deposits with banks               | 716           | 1,139           | 1,304           |
|  | <u>\$ 792</u> | <u>\$ 1,223</u> | <u>\$ 1,353</u> |

**7. Expenses by nature**

|   | <u>2015</u>       | <u>2014</u>       | <u>2013</u>       |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Depreciation of property and equipment (Note 11)              | \$ 3,670          | \$ 3,327          | \$ 3,452          |
| Depreciation of investment property (Note 12)                 | 2,015             | 2,197             | 2,287             |
| Amortization of intangible assets (Note 13)                   | 4,314             | 6,873             | 2,448             |
| Total depreciation and amortization                           | \$ 9,999          | \$ 12,397         | \$ 8,187          |
| Employee benefit expenses (Note 8)                            | 30,492            | 28,991            | 28,091            |
| Rental expense on operating leases                            | 14,407            | 13,016            | 12,868            |
| Content, community, marketing and administrative service fees | 25,842            | 26,259            | 25,734            |
| Advertising costs   | 6,898             | 9,405             | 9,890             |
| Sales commissions   | 35,466            | 39,091            | 39,723            |
| Business tax  | 1,968             | 1,317             | 2,146             |
| Legal and professional fees                                   | 1,374             | 1,211             | 1,321             |
| Magazine, printing and mailing                                | 961               | 1,172             | 1,418             |
| Materials and supplies  | 10,700            | 11,197            | 10,703            |
| Impairment of intangible assets (Note 13)                     | -                 | 2,242             | 8,525             |
| Exchange loss/(gain)  | 2,094             | 2,547             | (1,378)           |
| Other expenses  | 12,143            | 12,980            | 11,606            |
| <b>Total operating expenses</b>                               | <u>\$ 152,344</u> | <u>\$ 161,825</u> | <u>\$ 158,834</u> |

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

The general and administrative expenses in the consolidated income statement consist of:

|   | <u>2015</u>      | <u>2014</u>      | <u>2013</u>      |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Amortization of intangible assets         | \$ 4,314         | \$ 6,873         | \$ 2,448         |
| Impairment of intangible assets           | -                | 2,242            | 8,525            |
| Exchange loss/(gain)                      | 2,094            | 2,547            | (1,378)          |
| Other general and administrative expenses | 37,289           | 36,342           | 35,479           |
|   | <u>\$ 43,697</u> | <u>\$ 48,004</u> | <u>\$ 45,074</u> |

**8. Employee benefit expenses**

|                                | <u>2015</u>      | <u>2014</u>      | <u>2013</u>      |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Wages and salaries             | \$ 25,981        | \$ 25,005        | \$ 23,045        |
| Retirement contribution plans  | 1,753            | 1,705            | 2,204            |
| Non-cash compensation expenses | 1,824            | 1,431            | 1,910            |
| Other employee's benefits      | 934              | 850              | 932              |
|                                | <u>\$ 30,492</u> | <u>\$ 28,991</u> | <u>\$ 28,091</u> |

**9. Income tax expense**

Some of the Company's subsidiaries operate in Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, Singapore, the People's Republic of China and certain other jurisdictions and are subject to income taxes in their respective jurisdictions. The Group is also subject to withholding taxes for revenues earned in certain other countries.

The Company received an exemption from Bermuda taxation under the Exempted Undertakings Tax Protection Act, 1996 (as amended) of Bermuda until March 31, 2035. The Company's subsidiary in Dubai, United Arab Emirates has been granted a fifty year tax holiday in Dubai since it is located in a Free Trade Zone, which may be subject to further renewal upon expiry of the initial fifty-year period in 2057. The Group did not utilize these tax holidays as at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, as there were no taxable profits. Some of the Company's subsidiaries operate in the Cayman Islands and other jurisdictions where there are no taxes imposed on companies.

Income tax expense for the year consists of:

|   | <u>2015</u>     | <u>2014</u>     | <u>2013</u>     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Current tax:                                |                 |                 |                 |
| Current foreign tax on profits for the year | \$ 6,277        | \$ 4,430        | \$ 6,106        |
| <b>Total current tax</b>                    | <b>6,277</b>    | <b>4,430</b>    | <b>6,106</b>    |
| Deferred foreign tax benefit (Note 15)      | (1,389)         | (1,962)         | (1,353)         |
| <b>Income tax expense.</b>                  | <b>\$ 4,888</b> | <b>\$ 2,468</b> | <b>\$ 4,753</b> |
| Income tax expense is attributable to:      |                 |                 |                 |
| Profit from continuing operations           | \$ 4,609        | \$ 1,646        | \$ 4,151        |
| Profit from discontinued operations         | 279             | 822             | 602             |
|   | <u>\$ 4,888</u> | <u>\$ 2,468</u> | <u>\$ 4,753</u> |

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

The tax on the Group's profit before income taxes differs from the theoretical amount that would arise using the statutory income tax rate of 0% as follows:

|  | <u>2015</u>     | <u>2014</u>     | <u>2013</u>     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Profit before income taxes   | \$ 35,277       | \$ 21,309       | \$ 37,625       |
| Tax calculated at statutory income tax rate of 0% (2014: 0%; 2013: 0%) | -               | -               | -               |
| Tax effect of:   |                 |                 |                 |
| Foreign income and revenues taxed at higher rates                      | \$ 4,888        | \$ 2,468        | \$ 4,753        |
| <b>Income tax expense</b>  | <b>\$ 4,888</b> | <b>\$ 2,468</b> | <b>\$ 4,753</b> |

The Company's subsidiaries are subject to taxation in Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China, Singapore and other jurisdictions. There are certain open tax assessments as at December 31, 2015. The tax returns of the Company's subsidiaries remain open to assessment in the following major tax jurisdictions: Hong Kong SAR - for the financial years from 2014 to 2015, Singapore - for the financial years from 2014 to 2015 and the People's Republic of China - for the financial years from 2011 to 2015. The Group's estimates of income tax expenses and liabilities of each year end include management judgment about the eventual outcome of the reviews of open years based on the latest information available about the positions taken by each tax authority.

**10. Earnings per share**

**(a) Basic**

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to equity holders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year excluding ordinary shares purchased by the Company and held as treasury shares.

|   | <u>2015</u>      | <u>2014</u>      | <u>2013</u>      |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Profit attributable to equity holders of the Company from continuing operations   | \$ 23,995        | \$ 17,407        | \$ 31,919        |
| Profit attributable to equity holders of the Company from discontinued operations | 5,893            | 923              | 816              |
| <b>Total profit attributable to equity holders of the Company</b>                 | <b>\$ 29,888</b> | <b>\$ 18,330</b> | <b>\$ 32,735</b> |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue                               | 27,404,537       | 31,953,136       | 34,426,468       |
| Basic earnings per share (\$ per share):  |                  |                  |                  |
| Continuing operations   | \$ 0.87          | \$ 0.54          | \$ 0.93          |
| Discontinued operations   | 0.22             | 0.03             | 0.02             |
| Total basic earnings per share (\$ per share)                                     | <b>\$ 1.09</b>   | <b>\$ 0.57</b>   | <b>\$ 0.95</b>   |

**(b) Diluted**

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by adjusting the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding to assume the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares. The dilutive potential ordinary shares of the Company consist of share grants.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

For share grants, a calculation is done to determine the number of shares that could have been acquired at fair value (determined as the average annual market share price of the Company's shares) based on the monetary value of the outstanding share grants. The number of shares so calculated is compared against the number of shares that would have been issued assuming the exercise of the shares granted. The difference is added to the denominator as an issue of ordinary share for no consideration. No adjustment is made to earnings (the numerator).

|   | 2015              | 2014              | 2013              |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Profit attributable to equity holders of the Company from continuing operations   | \$ 23,995         | \$ 17,407         | \$ 31,919         |
| Profit attributable to equity holders of the Company from discontinued operations | 5,893             | 923               | 816               |
| <b>Total profit attributable to equity holders of the Company</b>                 | <b>\$ 29,888</b>  | <b>\$ 18,330</b>  | <b>\$ 32,735</b>  |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue                               | 27,404,537        | 31,953,136        | 34,426,468        |
| Adjustments for share grants  | 1,416,439         | 1,529,235         | 1,641,858         |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares for diluted earnings per share         | <u>28,820,976</u> | <u>33,482,371</u> | <u>36,068,326</u> |
| Diluted earnings per share (\$ per share):  |                   |                   |                   |
| Continuing operations   | \$ 0.83           | \$ 0.52           | \$ 0.89           |
| Discontinued operations   | 0.20              | 0.03              | 0.02              |
| <b>Diluted earnings per share (\$ per share)</b>                                  | <b>\$ 1.03</b>    | <b>\$ 0.55</b>    | <b>\$ 0.91</b>    |

**11. Property and equipment**

|                                       | Freehold<br>Land | Buildings        | Leasehold<br>improvements | Computer<br>equipment,<br>software,<br>fixtures,<br>fittings and<br>office<br>equipment<br>and reusable<br>trade show<br>booths | Motor<br>vehicles | Capital<br>work-in-<br>progress | Total             |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Year ended December 31, 2015</b>   |                  |                  |                           |   |                   |                                 |                   |
| <b>Cost</b>                           |                  |                  |                           |   |                   |                                 |                   |
| Opening balance                       | \$ 10,007        | \$ 50,585        | \$ 13,756                 | \$ 33,703   | \$ 396            | \$ 117                          | \$ 108,564        |
| Exchange differences                  | (657)            | (679)            | (354)                     | (1,017)   | (2)               | 42                              | (2,667)           |
| Transfer                              | -                | -                | -                         | 318   | -                 | (318)                           | -                 |
| Additions                             | -                | -                | 25                        | 653   | -                 | 159                             | 837               |
| Disposals and write off               | -                | -                | (314)                     | (1,630)   | -                 | -                               | (1,944)           |
| Disposal of subsidiary                | -                | -                | -                         | (80)  | (61)              | -                               | (141)             |
| <b>Total cost</b>                     | <b>\$ 9,350</b>  | <b>\$ 49,906</b> | <b>\$ 13,113</b>          | <b>\$ 31,947</b>  | <b>\$ 333</b>     | <b>\$ -</b>                     | <b>\$ 104,649</b> |
| <b>Year ended December 31, 2015</b>   |                  |                  |                           |   |                   |                                 |                   |
| <b>Accumulated depreciation</b>       |                  |                  |                           |   |                   |                                 |                   |
| Opening balance                       | \$ -             | \$ 3,957         | \$ 9,678                  | \$ 31,241   | \$ 169            | \$ -                            | \$ 45,045         |
| Exchange differences                  | -                | (49)             | (238)                     | (921)   | (1)               | -                               | (1,209)           |
| Depreciation for the year             | -                | 1,078            | 1,299                     | 1,244   | 64                | -                               | 3,685             |
| Disposals and write off               | -                | -                | (251)                     | (1,598)   | -                 | -                               | (1,849)           |
| Disposal of subsidiary                | -                | -                | -                         | (35)  | (52)              | -                               | (87)              |
| <b>Total accumulated depreciation</b> | <b>-</b>         | <b>4,986</b>     | <b>10,488</b>             | <b>29,931</b>   | <b>180</b>        | <b>-</b>                        | <b>45,585</b>     |
| <b>Net book amount</b>                | <b>\$ 9,350</b>  | <b>\$ 44,920</b> | <b>\$ 2,625</b>           | <b>\$ 2,016</b>   | <b>\$ 153</b>     | <b>\$ -</b>                     | <b>\$ 59,064</b>  |

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

|                                       | <u>Freehold<br/>Land</u> | <u>Buildings</u> | <u>Leasehold<br/>improvements</u> | <u>Computer<br/>equipment,<br/>software,<br/>fixtures,<br/>fittings and<br/>office<br/>equipment<br/>and reusable<br/>trade show<br/>booths</u> | <u>Motor<br/>vehicles</u> | <u>Capital<br/>work-in-<br/>progress</u> | <u>Total</u>      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| <b>Year ended December 31, 2014</b>   |                          |                  |                                   |   |                           |  |                   |
| <b>Cost</b>                           |                          |                  |                                   |   |                           |  |                   |
| Opening balance                       | \$ -                     | \$ 47,785        | \$ 12,015                         | \$ 35,011   | \$ 376                    | \$ 64                                    | \$ 95,251         |
| Exchange differences                  | (539)                    | (418)            | (279)                             | (964)   | (3)                       | (5)                                      | (2,208)           |
| Additions                             | 10,546                   | 3,218            | 2,071                             | 2,053   | 208                       | 58                                       | 18,154            |
| Business acquisition                  | -                        | -                | 74                                | 94  | 27                        | -  | 195               |
| Disposals and write off               | -                        | -                | (125)                             | (2,491)   | (212)                     | -  | (2,828)           |
| <b>Total cost</b>                     | <b>\$ 10,007</b>         | <b>\$ 50,585</b> | <b>\$ 13,756</b>                  | <b>\$ 33,703</b>  | <b>\$ 396</b>             | <b>\$ 117</b>                            | <b>\$ 108,564</b> |
| <b>Year ended December 31, 2014</b>   |                          |                  |                                   |   |                           |  |                   |
| <b>Accumulated depreciation</b>       |                          |                  |                                   |   |                           |  |                   |
| Opening balance                       | \$ -                     | \$ 2,894         | \$ 8,809                          | \$ 33,558   | \$ 289                    | \$ -                                     | \$ 45,550         |
| Exchange differences                  | -                        | (19)             | (152)                             | (928)   | (2)                       | -  | (1,101)           |
| Depreciation for the year             | -                        | 1,082            | 1,146                             | 1,063   | 77                        | -  | 3,368             |
| Disposals and write off               | -                        | -                | (125)                             | (2,452)   | (195)                     | -  | (2,772)           |
| <b>Total accumulated depreciation</b> | <b>\$ -</b>              | <b>\$ 3,957</b>  | <b>\$ 9,678</b>                   | <b>\$ 31,241</b>  | <b>\$ 169</b>             | <b>\$ -</b>                              | <b>\$ 45,045</b>  |
| <b>Net book amount</b>                | <b>\$ 10,007</b>         | <b>\$ 46,628</b> | <b>\$ 4,078</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,462</b>   | <b>\$ 227</b>             | <b>\$ 117</b>                            | <b>\$ 63,519</b>  |

In 2013, the Group sold their property in Excellence Times Square, Shenzhen, China, which was classified as investment property, and recorded a profit on sale of property of \$10,953 and related taxes of \$2,286 resulting from this transaction.

Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower

In 2004, the Group entered into an agreement to purchase approximately 9,000 square meters of office space in a commercial building in Shenzhen, China. The building is situated on leasehold land. The lease period of the land is 50 years, commencing from year 2002. At the end of the lease period, the building together with land will revert to the local government authority. The construction was completed and the property was put in use during the year 2005. Depreciation of the property commenced during the year 2005. This building is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the remaining lease term.

In 2008, the Group purchased approximately 6,365 square meters of office space in the abovementioned commercial building in Shenzhen, China. Depreciation of the property commenced during the year 2008. This building is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the remaining lease term.

In 2015, the Group sold 22,800 square feet of property, which was classified as investment property, and recorded as profit on sale of property of \$9,791 and related taxes of \$2,241 resulting from this transaction.

Southmark

In 2008, the Group purchased approximately 22,874 square feet of office space, together with six car parking spaces, in a commercial building in Hong Kong S.A.R.. The lease period of the land is 55 years, commencing from year 1991. Depreciation of the property commenced during the year 2008, and the building is being depreciated on a straight-line basis over the remaining lease term.

In 2013, the Group sold 9,431 square feet of the property, which was classified as property and equipment and three car parking spaces and recorded a profit on sale of property of \$4,457 resulting from this transaction.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

City Point

In 2011, the Group purchased approximately 6,668 square meters of office space in Shanghai. The lease period of the land is 50 years, commencing from year 2006. Depreciation of the property commenced during the year 2011, and the building is being depreciated on a straight-line basis over the remaining lease term.

Vita Tower

In 2013, the Group purchased approximately 36,822 square feet of office space in a commercial building situated in Hong Kong S.A.R. The building is situated on land with a lease period of 75 years expiring in 2023, which is renewable for a further 75 years. Depreciation of the property commenced during the year 2013 and the building is being depreciated on a straight-line basis over 50 years.

One Sims Lane

In 2014, the Group purchased approximately 22,496 square feet of office space together with appurtenant roof top accessory lots in a commercial building situated in Singapore. The building is situated on freehold land. There is no depreciation on the land portion of the property. The depreciation on the building portion of the property commenced during the year 2014 and the building portion is being depreciated on a straight-line basis over 50 years.

The carrying amounts of the land and buildings as at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were as follows:

| <b>Property and equipment</b>                    | <b>Carrying<br/>amount as at<br/>December 31,<br/>2015</b> | <b>Carrying<br/>amount as at<br/>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|--|--|--|
| Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower | \$ 3,731   | \$ 3,834   |
| Southmark  | \$ 5,833   | \$ 6,019   |
| City Point                                       | \$ 9,374   | \$ 10,046  |
| Vita Tower                                       | \$ 23,224  | \$ 23,717  |
| One Sims Lane                                    | \$ 12,108  | \$ 13,019  |
|  | <b>\$ 54,270</b>   | <b>\$ 56,635</b>   |
| <b>Investment properties (Note 12)</b>           | <b>\$ 69,726</b>   | <b>\$ 85,546</b>   |
|  | <b>\$ 123,996</b>  | <b>\$ 142,181</b>  |

The total carrying amount of the investment properties (note 12) and freehold land and buildings under property and equipment as at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were \$123,996 and \$142,181 respectively. The total fair value of these properties as at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were \$227,349 and \$242,517 respectively. The fair values of the properties in Hong Kong S.A.R. and China, as at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were determined by Savills Valuation and Professional Services Limited, Hong Kong and the fair value of the property in Singapore as at December 31, 2015 was determined by Savills Valuation and Professional Services (S) Pte Ltd., using internationally accepted valuation methods.

The fair values of properties are determined with the assistance of independent licensed appraisers who have appropriate recognized qualifications and experience to carry out such an exercise. The fair value is based on market values, being the estimated amount for which a property can be exchanged on the date of valuation between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arm's length transaction. The Group did not record the fair value gains as the Group records the property and equipment and the investment properties at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses as disclosed in notes 2.5 and 2.6, respectively.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

**12. Investment properties**

|                                       | <u>2015</u>      | <u>2014</u>      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Cost</b>                           |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                       | \$ 97,567        | \$ 99,626        |
| Exchange differences                  | (3,222)          | (2,059)          |
| Disposals                             | (13,022)         | -                |
| <b>Total cost</b>                     | <b>\$ 81,323</b> | <b>\$ 97,567</b> |
| <b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>       |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                       | \$ 12,021        | \$ 10,011        |
| Exchange differences                  | (385)            | (187)            |
| Depreciation for the year             | 2,015            | 2,197            |
| Disposals                             | (2,054)          | -                |
| <b>Total accumulated depreciation</b> | <b>\$ 11,597</b> | <b>\$ 12,021</b> |
| <b>Net book amount</b>                | <b>\$ 69,726</b> | <b>\$ 85,546</b> |

The information of the properties is detailed in Note 11.

In the case when investment property forms part of a larger property unit, it is distinguished by management on the basis of the area which it occupies in the total area of the property unit. The fair value attributable to investment properties determined based on the properties' highest and best use as at December 31, 2015 was \$142,778 (2014: \$159,176).

The table below analyses the fair values of investment properties, by valuation method. The different levels have been defined as follows:

- Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices).
- Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is unobservable inputs).

The following table presents the Group's investment properties at fair value.

|                       | <u>At 31 December 2015</u> |                |                   |                   |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                       | <u>Level 1</u>             | <u>Level 2</u> | <u>Level 3</u>    | <u>Total</u>      |
| <b>Asset</b>          |                            |                |                   |                   |
| Investment properties | \$ -                       | \$ -           | \$ 142,778        | \$ 142,778        |
| <b>Total asset</b>    | <b>\$ -</b>                | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ 142,778</b> | <b>\$ 142,778</b> |
|                       | <u>At 31 December 2014</u> |                |                   |                   |
|                       | <u>Level 1</u>             | <u>Level 2</u> | <u>Level 3</u>    | <u>Total</u>      |
| <b>Asset</b>          |                            |                |                   |                   |
| Investment properties | \$ -                       | \$ -           | \$ 159,176        | \$ 159,176        |
| <b>Total asset</b>    | <b>\$ -</b>                | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ 159,176</b> | <b>\$ 159,176</b> |

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

Level 3 fair values of investment properties have been derived using the income capitalization approach whereby the rental incomes from rental contract for remaining rental periods are capitalized, taking into account the changes in market rents after the expiry of the contracts. The most significant input into this valuation approach is rental yield per square foot.

The rental income from investment properties for the year ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 was \$6,965, \$6,565 and \$5,972, respectively.

Direct operating expenses for investment properties, which generated rental income for the year ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 were as follows:

|                           | <u>2015</u>            | <u>2014</u>            | <u>2013</u>            |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Insurance                 | \$ 56                  | \$ 61                  | \$ 70                  |
| Property tax/services fee | 692                    | 712                    | 785                    |
| Building maintenance      | 11                     | 36                     | 37                     |
| Business tax              | 239                    | 232                    | 214                    |
| Depreciation              | 2,015                  | 2,197                  | 2,287                  |
| <b>Total expenses</b>     | <u><u>\$ 3,013</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 3,238</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 3,393</u></u> |

The contractual obligations relating to the investment property for maintenance for the year ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 were \$31, \$26 and \$38, respectively.

As at December 31, 2013, the contractual obligations relating to the investment property for renovation was \$77.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

**13. Intangible assets**

|  | <u>Trademarks</u> | <u>Contractual<br/>backlog<br/>and<br/>others</u> | <u>Non-compete<br/>agreements</u> | <u>Goodwill</u>  | <u>Computer<br/>software</u> | <u>Databases</u> | <u>Total</u>     |
|--|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Year ended<br/>December 31, 2015</b>                      |                   |   |                                   |                  |                              |                  |                  |
| <b>Cost</b>  |                   |   |                                   |                  |                              |                  |                  |
| Opening balance  | \$ 40,626         | \$ -  | \$ 1,758                          | \$ 18,472        | \$ 488                       | \$ -             | \$ 61,344        |
| Exchange differences   | (1,554)           | -   | -                                 | (742)            | (53)                         | -                | (2,349)          |
| Additions  | -                 | -   | 169                               | -                | 584                          | -                | 753              |
| Write-off  | -                 | -   | (1,788)                           | -                | -                            | -                | (1,788)          |
| Disposal of subsidiary                                       | (6,866)           | -   | -                                 | (4,507)          | -                            | -                | (11,373)         |
| <b>Total cost</b>  | <b>\$ 32,206</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>                                       | <b>\$ 139</b>                     | <b>\$ 13,223</b> | <b>\$ 1,019</b>              | <b>\$ -</b>      | <b>\$ 46,587</b> |
| <b>Year ended<br/>December 31, 2015</b>                      |                   |   |                                   |                  |                              |                  |                  |
| <b>Accumulated<br/>amortization and<br/>impairment</b>       |                   |   |                                   |                  |                              |                  |                  |
| Opening balance  | \$ 15,060         | \$ -  | \$ 1,542                          | \$ 6,991         | \$ 19                        | \$ -             | \$ 23,612        |
| Exchange differences   | (879)             | -   | -                                 | (138)            | (5)                          | -                | (1,022)          |
| Amortization for the year                                    | 4,121             | -   | 381                               | -                | 124                          | -                | 4,626            |
| Write-off  | -                 | -   | (1,788)                           | -                | -                            | -                | (1,788)          |
| Disposal of subsidiary                                       | (3,140)           | -   | -                                 | (2,010)          | -                            | -                | (5,150)          |
| <b>Total<br/>accumulated amortization<br/>and impairment</b> | <b>\$ 15,162</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>                                       | <b>\$ 135</b>                     | <b>\$ 4,843</b>  | <b>\$ 138</b>                | <b>\$ -</b>      | <b>\$ 20,278</b> |
| <b>Net book amount</b>                                       | <b>\$ 17,044</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>                                       | <b>\$ 4</b>                       | <b>\$ 8,380</b>  | <b>\$ 881</b>                | <b>\$ -</b>      | <b>\$ 26,309</b> |
| <b>Year ended<br/>December 31, 2014</b>                      |                   |   |                                   |                  |                              |                  |                  |
| <b>Cost</b>  |                   |   |                                   |                  |                              |                  |                  |
| Opening balance  | \$ 26,638         | \$ -  | \$ 3,148                          | \$ 9,488         | \$ -                         | \$ 263           | \$ 39,537        |
| Exchange differences   | -                 | -   | -                                 | -                | (27)                         | -                | (27)             |
| Additions  | 13,988            | 2,474   | 112                               | 8,984            | 515                          | -                | 26,073           |
| Write-off  | -                 | (2,474)   | (1,502)                           | -                | -                            | (263)            | (4,239)          |
| <b>Total cost</b>  | <b>\$ 40,626</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>                                       | <b>\$ 1,758</b>                   | <b>\$ 18,472</b> | <b>\$ 488</b>                | <b>\$ -</b>      | <b>\$ 61,344</b> |
| <b>Year ended<br/>December 31, 2014</b>                      |                   |   |                                   |                  |                              |                  |                  |
| <b>Accumulated<br/>amortization and<br/>impairment</b>       |                   |   |                                   |                  |                              |                  |                  |
| Opening balance  | \$ 8,414          | \$ -  | \$ 2,446                          | \$ 6,991         | \$ -                         | \$ 263           | \$ 18,114        |
| Exchange differences   | -                 | -   | -                                 | -                | (1)                          | -                | (1)              |
| Amortization for the year                                    | 4,408             | 2,474   | 594                               | -                | 20                           | -                | 7,496            |
| Impairment charge  | 2,238             | -   | 4                                 | -                | -                            | -                | 2,242            |
| Write-off  | -                 | (2,474)   | (1,502)                           | -                | -                            | (263)            | (4,239)          |
| <b>Total<br/>accumulated amortization<br/>and impairment</b> | <b>\$ 15,060</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>                                       | <b>\$ 1,542</b>                   | <b>\$ 6,991</b>  | <b>\$ 19</b>                 | <b>\$ -</b>      | <b>\$ 23,612</b> |
| <b>Net book amount</b>                                       | <b>\$ 25,566</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>                                       | <b>\$ 216</b>                     | <b>\$ 11,481</b> | <b>\$ 469</b>                | <b>\$ -</b>      | <b>\$ 37,732</b> |

The Group has recognized intangible assets relating to non-compete agreements with its former employees and former team members at fair values as discussed in note 2.15 (b) and note 21. The Group amortizes these intangible assets on straight-line basis over the non-compete term which is specified in the award.

The amortization expense was included under general and administration expenses in the consolidated income statements.



**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

**Impairment test for goodwill/trademarks:**

Goodwill is allocated to the Group's cash-generating units ('CGUs') identified according to operating segments. An operating segment-level summary of the goodwill allocation is:

|   | <b>December 31,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Exhibitions, Topranch Limited           | \$ 8,380                     | \$ 8,984                     |
| Exhibitions, eMedia South China Limited | -                            | 2,497                        |
| Net book amount                         | <b>\$ 8,380</b>              | <b>\$ 11,481</b>             |

The trademark intangible assets relating to acquired businesses as at December 31, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

|   | <b>December 31,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Exhibitions, Topranch Limited                 | \$ 10,438                    | \$ 12,589                    |
| Exhibitions, Haoji Group                      | 6,606                        | 8,940                        |
| Exhibitions, eMedia South China Limited       | -                            | 3,512                        |
| Online and other media services business, EDN | -                            | 525                          |
|   | <b>\$ 17,044</b>             | <b>\$ 25,566</b>             |

The recoverable amount of CGU has been determined based on value-in-use calculations. These calculations use cash flow projections by management covering a five-year period. Cash flows beyond the five-year period are extrapolated using the estimated growth rates. The growth rate did not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the business in which the CGU operates. The trademark intangible assets as at December 31, 2015 will be amortized over the remaining useful lives of 3 to 8 years.

**Exhibitions, Shenzhen PRC:**

Key assumptions used for value-in-use calculations in 2015 and 2014 are as follows:

**Topranch Limited:**

- Revenue growth of average 4% (2014: 5%)
- Pre-tax discount rate of 21% (2014: 21%) applied to the pre-tax cash flow projections
- Growth rate beyond five years of 1.5% (2014: 1.5%)

These above assumptions have been used for the analysis of the CGU within the operating segment.

Management determined revenue growth rate based on past performance and its expectations of market developments. The discount rates used reflect specific risks relating to the relevant operating segment.

There was no impairment to goodwill for Topranch Limited as at December 31, 2015. In addition, there were no indicators of impairment for the trademark relating to Topranch Limited as at December 31, 2015. The Group also re-assessed the useful lives of the trademarks and determined that no change in the useful lives was required in 2015.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

**Haoji Group:**

Key assumptions used for value-in-use calculation in 2015 and 2014 are as follows:

- Revenue growth of average 8% (2014: 12%).
- Pre-tax discount rate of 21% (2014: 21%) applied to the pre-tax cash flow projections
- Growth rate beyond five years of 1.5% (2014: 1.5%)

Management determined revenue growth rates based on past performance and its expectations of market developments. The discount rates used reflect specific risks relating to the relevant operating segment.

The goodwill relating to Haoji Group business was fully impaired as at December 31, 2013. Due to decline in economic climate in China, the Group recorded impairment to trademark during year ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 of \$2,238 and \$3,542, respectively. There was no impairment to trademark relating to Haoji Group for the year ended December 31, 2015. The Group also re-assessed the useful lives of trademark and determined that no change in the useful life was required in 2015.

**14. Financial assets, available-for-sale and long term investments**

**(a) Financial assets, available-for-sale**

|   | <b>2015</b> | <b>2014</b>     |
|---|-------------|-----------------|
| At January 1  | \$ 3,952    | \$ 6,367        |
| Purchases during the year                                 | 12,883      | 2,640           |
| Disposals   | (16,946)    | (5,183)         |
| Exchange differences                                      | (54)        | (13)            |
| Fair value gains recognized in other comprehensive income | 165         | 141             |
| <b>At December 31</b>                                     | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ 3,952</b> |

Financial assets, available-for-sale include the followings:

|                                      | <b>December 31,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Listed securities:                   |                              |                              |
| Quoted money market debt instruments | \$ -                         | \$ 3,952                     |
|                                      | <u>\$ -</u>                  | <u>\$ 3,952</u>              |

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the carrying value of the debt securities classified as available for sale.

None of these financial assets are either past due or impaired (2014: nil).

**(b) Long term investment**

As at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the Company holds equity instruments carried at \$100 in a privately held unaffiliated electronic commerce company for business and strategic purposes. Since the ownership is less than 20%, the Company does not have the ability to exercise significant influence over the investee and the investment is accounted for under the cost method as the fair value cannot be reliably measured. The Company's policy is to regularly review the carrying values of the non-quoted investments and to identify and provide for when circumstances indicate impairment other than a temporary decline in the carrying values of such assets has occurred.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

**15. Deferred tax**

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current income tax assets against current income tax liabilities and when the deferred income taxes relate to the same fiscal authority. The amounts, determined after appropriate offsetting, are shown on the balance sheets as follows:

|  | <b>December 31,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Deferred tax assets:</b>                                      |                              |                              |
| Deferred tax asset to be recovered after more than 12 months     | \$ 11                        | \$ 8                         |
| Deferred tax assets to be recovered within 12 months             | 378                          | 188                          |
|  | <u>\$ 389</u>                | <u>\$ 196</u>                |
| <b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>                                 |                              |                              |
| Deferred tax liabilities to be settled after more than 12 months | \$ 3,413                     | \$ 5,340                     |
| Deferred tax liabilities to be settled within 12 months          | 1,080                        | 1,502                        |
|  | <u>\$ 4,493</u>              | <u>\$ 6,842</u>              |

The gross movement on the deferred income tax account is as follows:

|   | <b>December 31,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| At January 1                              | \$ (6,646)                   | \$ (4,493)                   |
| Credited to consolidated income statement | 1,389                        | 1,962                        |
| Disposal of subsidiary                    | 918                          | -                            |
| Acquisition of business                   | -                            | (4,115)                      |
| Exchange differences                      | 235                          | -                            |
| <b>At December 31</b>                     | <u>\$ (4,104)</u>            | <u>\$ (6,646)</u>            |

The movement in deferred income tax assets and liabilities during the year, without taking into consideration the offsetting of balances within the same tax jurisdiction, is as follows:

| <b>Deferred tax assets</b>                              | <b>Provisions<br/>and<br/>expenses</b> | <b>Tax losses</b> | <b>Other</b> | <b>Total</b>  |
|---|--|-------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>At January 1, 2013</b>                               | \$ 187                                 | \$ -              | \$ 57        | \$ 244        |
| Charged to the consolidated income statement            | (89)                                   | -                 | (57)         | (146)         |
| <b>At December 31, 2013</b>                             | <u>\$ 98</u>                           | <u>\$ -</u>       | <u>\$ -</u>  | <u>\$ 98</u>  |
| (Charged)/credited to the consolidated income statement | (90)                                   | 428               | -            | 338           |
| <b>At December 31, 2014</b>                             | <u>\$ 8</u>                            | <u>\$ 428</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>  | <u>\$ 436</u> |
| Credited to the consolidated income statement           | 3                                      | 146               | -            | 149           |
| <b>At December 31, 2015</b>                             | <u>\$ 11</u>                           | <u>\$ 574</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>  | <u>\$ 585</u> |

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

| <b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>                         | <b>Accelerated<br/>tax<br/>depreciation</b> | <b>Withholding<br/>tax on<br/>unremitted<br/>profits</b> | <b>Fair value<br/>adjustments<br/>on acquisition<br/>of business</b> | <b>Total</b>    |
|---|---|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>At January 1, 2013</b>                               | \$ 100                                      | \$ -   | \$ 5,990   | \$ 6,090        |
| Credited to the consolidated income statement           | (40)  | -  | (1,459)  | (1,499)         |
| <b>At December 31, 2013</b>                             | <u>\$ 60</u>                                | <u>\$ -</u>  | <u>\$ 4,531</u>  | <u>\$ 4,591</u> |
| Acquisition of business                                 | -   | -  | 4,115  | 4,115           |
| Charged/(credited) to the consolidated income statement | 203   | 445  | (2,272)  | (1,624)         |
| <b>At December 31, 2014</b>                             | <u>\$ 263</u>                               | <u>\$ 445</u>  | <u>\$ 6,374</u>  | <u>\$ 7,082</u> |
| Disposal of subsidiary                                  | -   | -  | (918)  | (918)           |
| Credited to the consolidated income statement           | (54)  | (225)  | (961)  | (1,240)         |
| Exchange differences                                    | -   | -  | (235)  | (235)           |
| <b>At December 31, 2015</b>                             | <u>\$ 209</u>                               | <u>\$ 220</u>  | <u>\$ 4,260</u>  | <u>\$ 4,689</u> |

Deferred income tax assets are recognized for tax loss carry-forwards to the extent that the realization of the related tax benefit through future taxable profits is probable. The Group did not recognize deferred income tax assets of \$8,674 (December 31, 2014: \$9,552) in respect of losses amounting to \$30,860 (December 31, 2014: \$33,958) that can be carried forward against future taxable income. Losses amounting to \$25,632 (December 31, 2014: \$29,940) expire by 2023, and the remaining losses have no expiry date. In 2015, \$5,031 (2014: \$nil) of previously unrecognized losses were utilized in relation to the taxable profits arising from the sale of investment properties in note 12.

**16. Prepaid expenses and other current assets**

|                                     | <b>December 31,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Non-current portion:</b>         |                              |                              |
| Club memberships                    | \$ 216                       | \$ 216                       |
| Deferred expenses - exhibition (ii) | 524                          | 717                          |
| Rental, utility and other deposits  | 211                          | 175                          |
|                                     | <u>\$ 951</u>                | <u>\$ 1,108</u>              |
| <b>Current portion:</b>             |                              |                              |
| Unsecured employee loans (i)        | \$ 17                        | \$ 30                        |
| Prepaid expenses                    | 1,441                        | 1,434                        |
| Deferred expenses - exhibition (ii) | 14,010                       | 14,478                       |
| Other current assets                | 800                          | 1,085                        |
|                                     | <u>\$ 16,268</u>             | <u>\$ 17,027</u>             |

(i) The loans for the lease of residence are unsecured, interest free and are repayable in equal monthly installments over the period of the lease, typically less than or equal to twelve months.

There were no loans due from the Company's directors and executive officers as at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

(ii) Deferred expenses relate to deferred commission expenses and direct event production costs for exhibition events to be held in future periods.

The fair value of club membership, employee loans and other receivables at the reporting date approximates its carrying value of each asset mentioned above.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

**17. Inventories**

|                         | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2015</u> | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2014</u> |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Stock of paper, at cost | \$ 176                             | \$ 154                             |
|                         | <u>\$ 176</u>                      | <u>\$ 154</u>                      |

The cost of inventories recognized as expense and included in community and content amounted to \$164 and \$166 for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

**18. Accounts receivable and receivables from sales representatives**

|   | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2015</u> | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2014</u> |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Accounts receivable                                   | \$ 931                             | \$ 2,560                           |
| Less: provision for impairment of accounts receivable | (82)                               | (291)                              |
| Accounts receivable - net                             | 849                                | 2,269                              |
| Receivables from sales representatives                | 8,802                              | 7,900                              |
|   | <u>\$ 9,651</u>                    | <u>\$ 10,169</u>                   |

The fair values of accounts receivable and receivables from sales representatives are as follows:

|  | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2015</u> | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2014</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Accounts receivable                    | \$ 849                             | \$ 2,269                           |
| Receivables from sales representatives | 8,802                              | 7,900                              |
|  | <u>\$ 9,651</u>                    | <u>\$ 10,169</u>                   |

As at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, receivables from sales representatives of \$8,802 and \$7,900, respectively, were neither past due nor impaired. The receivables from sale representatives represent cash receipts from the Group's customers, net of commissions and fees payable, and which are collected by the independent sales representatives on behalf of the Group. These cash receipts are banked into designated bank accounts owned by the independent sales representatives in China. For credit risk management purposes, the Group's employees are the only authorized signatories for the withdrawal of cash from these bank accounts. The majority of these independent sales representatives have long standing relationships with the Group, and for whom there is no recent history of default.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

As at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 accounts receivable of \$849 and \$2,269, respectively were past due but not impaired. The aging analysis of these accounts receivable is as follows:

|                | <b>December 31,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Up to 3 months | \$ 729                       | \$ 1,772                     |
| 3 to 6 months  | 93                           | 434                          |
| Over 6 months  | 27                           | 63                           |
|                | <b><u>\$ 849</u></b>         | <b><u>\$ 2,269</u></b>       |

As at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the gross trade receivable of \$82 and \$291, respectively, were impaired and provided for. The individually impaired receivable mainly relate to certain customers for online and other media services, which are in unexpectedly difficult economic situations.

The aging of these accounts receivable is as follows:

|                | <b>December 31,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Up to 3 months | \$ 35                        | \$ 81                        |
| 3 to 6 months  | 21                           | 99                           |
| Over 6 months  | 26                           | 111                          |
|                | <b><u>\$ 82</u></b>          | <b><u>\$ 291</u></b>         |

Movements on the Group's provision for impairment of accounts receivable are as follows:

|  | <b>December 31,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>At January 1</b>                                      | \$ 291                       | \$ 476                       |
| Provision/(write back) for receivable impairment         | (35)                         | 166                          |
| Receivables written off during the year as uncollectible | (174)                        | (351)                        |
| <b>At December 31</b>                                    | <b><u>\$ 82</u></b>          | <b><u>\$ 291</u></b>         |

The creation and release of provision for impaired receivables have been included in sales costs in the consolidated income statements. Amounts charged to the allowance account are generally written off, when there is no expectation of recovering additional cash.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the carrying value of each class of receivable mentioned above. The Group does not hold any collateral as security.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

**19. Cash, bank balances, term deposits with banks and financial assets, available-for-sale**

|  | December 31,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Cash at bank and on hand                                       | \$ 27,441            | \$ 33,231            |
| Term deposits with original maturities of three months or less | 42,915               | 56,992               |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>                               | <b>\$ 70,356</b>     | <b>\$ 90,223</b>     |
| Quoted money market debt instruments                           | -                    | 3,952                |
| <b>Financial assets available-for-sale</b>                     | <b>\$ -</b>          | <b>\$ 3,952</b>      |
| Term deposits with original maturities of over three months    | 9,097                | 4,285                |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 79,453</b>     | <b>\$ 98,460</b>     |

**20. Share capital and treasury shares**

|   | Number of<br>common shares |                    | Amount                     |                    |                  |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|   | Issued<br>share<br>capital | Treasury<br>shares | Issued<br>share<br>capital | Treasury<br>shares | Share<br>premium |
| <b>At January 1, 2013</b>                                 | 52,065,363                 | (17,996,000)       | \$ 521                     | \$ (150,089)       | \$ 39,985        |
| Issuance of common shares under Equity Compensation Plans | 416,408                    | -                  | 4                          | -                  | -                |
| <b>At December 31, 2013</b>                               | 52,481,771                 | (17,996,000)       | \$ 525                     | \$ (150,089)       | \$ 39,985        |
| Issuance of common shares under Equity Compensation Plans | 420,456                    | -                  | 4                          | -                  | -                |
| Common shares   | -                          | (5,000,000)        | -                          | (50,000)           | -                |
| <b>At December 31, 2014</b>                               | 52,902,227                 | (22,996,000)       | \$ 529                     | \$ (200,089)       | \$ 39,985        |
| Issuance of common shares under Equity Compensation Plans | 375,126                    | -                  | 4                          | -                  | -                |
| Common shares   | -                          | (6,666,666)        | -                          | (50,000)           | -                |
| <b>At December 31, 2015</b>                               | 53,277,353                 | (29,662,666)       | \$ 533                     | \$ (250,089)       | \$ 39,985        |

The authorized share capital of the Company as at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 is 75,000,000 common shares of \$0.01 par value. As at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the Company has 23,614,687 and 29,906,227 common shares outstanding, respectively. The share premium of \$39,985 as at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 is recognized under capital reserves in Note 22.

On February 4, 2008, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized a program to buy back up to \$50,000 worth of common shares. The Company may, from time to time, as business conditions warrant, purchase shares in the open market or through private transactions. The buyback program does not obligate the Company to buyback any specific number of shares and may be suspended or terminated at any time at management's discretion. The timing and amount of any buyback of shares will be determined by management based on its evaluation of market conditions and other factors. As at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the Company has not bought back any of its shares under this program.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

Under a separate program approved by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 10 and 11 November 2008, the Company repurchased 6,875,000 issued and outstanding common shares at a total purchase price of \$50,000 or \$8.00 per share pursuant to a tender offer available for all shareholders to participate in 2008. The Company is holding the repurchased shares as treasury shares.

On 24 June 2010, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized a program to repurchase 11,121,000 of its common shares by tender offer at purchase price of \$9.00 per share. Accordingly, in August 2010, the Company completed the repurchase and paid a total purchase consideration of \$100,089. The Company is holding the repurchased shares as treasury shares.

On March 11, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized the repurchase of 5,000,000 of its common shares by tender offer at purchase price of \$10.00 per share. The Company completed the repurchase in June 2014 and paid a total purchase consideration of \$50,000. The Company is holding the repurchased shares as treasury shares.

On June 09, 2015, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized the repurchase of 6,666,666 of its common shares by tender offer at purchase price of \$7.50 per share. The Company completed the repurchase in July 2015 and paid a total purchase consideration of \$50,000. The Company is holding the repurchased shares as treasury shares.

**21. Non-cash compensation**

On December 30, 1999, the Company established The Global Sources Employee Equity Compensation Trust (the 'Trust') for the purpose of administering monies and other assets to be contributed by the Company to the Trust for the establishment of equity compensation and other benefit plans, including the Equity Compensation Plans Numbers I to VII described below. The Trust is administered by Appleby Services (Bermuda) Ltd (previously known as 'Harrington Trust Limited' and then as 'Appleby Trust (Bermuda) Ltd.') (the 'Trustee'). The Trustee in the exercise of its power under the Declaration of Trust may be directed by the Equity Compensation Plan committee, including the voting of securities held in the Trust. The Board of Directors of the Company will select the members of the Equity Compensation Plan committee.

On February 4, 2000, in conjunction with the establishment of the Trust and the Share Exchange, the former parent company of Global Sources Ltd. assigned 4,034,552 common shares of the Company at a historical cost of less than \$1, representing a 10% equity interest in the Company, for the establishment of share option plans and/or share award plans, known as ECP I, ECP II and ECP III. Subsequently, share option plans and/or share award plans, known as ECP IV, ECP V, ECP VI and ECP VII were established.

Pursuant to a Declaration of Trust dated November 28, 2006 by the Trustee, 'The Global Sources Equity Compensation Trust 2007' ('2007 Trust') was established. The 2007 Trust is administered by the Trustee as trustee. The purpose of the 2007 Trust is to administer shares contributed by the Company to the 2007 Trust from time to time in connection with providing equity compensation benefits under The Global Sources Equity Compensation (2007) Master Plan described below ('ECP 2007 Master Plan'). In exercising its powers under the Trust, the Trustee may be directed by a plan committee to be constituted and appointed by the Company. The Plan Committee ('ECP 2007 Plan Committee') was constituted and appointed by the Board of Directors on February 15, 2007.

The ECP 2007 Master Plan was approved by the Company's shareholders on May 8, 2006. The ECP 2007 Master Plan commenced with effect on January 1, 2007 and, unless terminated earlier by the Company's Board of Directors, will expire on December 31, 2017. The Group's employees, directors, consultants and the Group's independent contractors' employees are eligible to be awarded grants of the Company's common shares under the ECP 2007 Master Plan. The grantees and the number of shares to be awarded, and the vesting rules and other terms and conditions, are to be as determined by the Plan

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

Committee, which is authorized under the ECP 2007 Master Plan to issue supplementary or subsidiary documents to set out and evidence such vesting rules and other terms and conditions. The total number of shares to be issued under the ECP 2007 Master Plan is subject to a limit of 3,000,000 common shares which was subsequently increased in 2014 to 6,000,000 common shares, by an amendment to the ECP 2007 Master Plan.

On November 7, 2006, the Company filed a Form S-8 Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933, with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, for up to 3,000,000 common shares to be issued under the ECP 2007 Master Plan. Subsequently on March 5, 2015 the Company filed a Form S-8 Registration Statement under Securities Act of 1933, with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, for up to 2,849,269 shares to be issued under the amended ECP 2007 Master Plan.

**(a) Share grants to employees and team members**

The Equity Compensation Plan committee approved and made several share awards/ options under the plans ECP I, ECP II, ECP III, ECP IV and ECP VII. All the share awards/ options under these plans have fully vested. The non-cash compensation expenses associated with these awards have been recognized over the vesting terms of the awards from their respective award dates.

Eligible employees, directors and team members (consultants and the employees of third party independent contractors) under ECP V are awarded grants of shares, the numbers of which are determined by the Equity Compensation Plan committee.

Entitlement of the employees and directors to these common shares is subject to employment and vesting terms. Entitlement of team members to these common shares is subject to continued services provided by them and vesting terms.

The Equity Compensation Plan committee approved the awards of common shares under ECP V on January 23, 2001. The Equity Compensation Plan committee subsequently approved additional awards of common shares under ECP V on various dates.

The non-cash compensation expenses associated with the above awards are recognized over the five or six year vesting term as applicable from the respective award dates.

On March 6, 2007, the Plan Committee approved and issued 'The Global Sources Share Grant Award Plan' as a supplementary or subsidiary document to the ECP 2007 Master Plan. Under the plan, the Plan Committee is to determine who will be granted awards of shares and the number of shares to be awarded to them, and the vesting schedule for such awards. The plan commenced with effect on March 6, 2007, and will terminate upon the expiration or termination of the ECP 2007 Master Plan, or upon the liquidation of the Company, or upon termination by the Plan Committee, whichever is the earliest to occur. The Plan Committee approved awards of common shares under the plan during the years 2007 to 2015 to employees and team members (consultants and the employees of third party independent contractors). The non-cash compensation expenses associated with the awards are recognized over the six year vesting term of the award.

On April 24, 2009, the Plan Committee approved and issued 'The Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan' as a supplementary or subsidiary document to the ECP 2007 Master Plan. Persons eligible to receive grants under the plan are directors of the Company. Under the plan, the Plan Committee is to determine who amongst the directors of the Company will be granted awards of shares and the number of shares to be awarded to them. Any shares awarded will not vest immediately, but only at the end of four years after such effective date as may be specified by the Plan Committee (or in accordance with such other vesting schedule as may be determined by the Plan Committee). The plan commenced with effect on April 24, 2009, and will terminate upon the expiration or termination of the ECP 2007 Master Plan, or upon the liquidation of the Company, or upon termination by the Plan Committee, whichever is the earliest to occur. The Plan Committee awarded 21,000 common shares (comprising 3,000 common shares each to seven directors of the Company), 21,000 common shares (comprising 3,000 common shares each to seven directors of the Company), 21,000 common shares (comprising 3,000 common shares each to

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)**

seven directors of the Company), 19,500 common shares (comprising 3,000 common shares each to six directors and 1,500 to one director) to the seven directors of the Company, 1,500 common shares (to one director), 21,000 common shares (comprising 3,000 common shares each to seven directors), 21,000 common shares (comprising 3,000 common shares each to seven directors) and 21,000 common shares (comprising 3,000 common shares each to seven directors) in May 2015, January 2014, January 2013, January 2012, June 2011, January 2011, January 2010 and June 2009, respectively. The non-cash compensation expenses associated with the awards under the plan are recognized over the four year vesting term of the award.

As at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, there was \$3,498 and \$4,105, respectively, of unrecognized non-cash compensation cost associated with the awards under the above ECP plans, excluding the awards under ECP VI, and The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan and The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan II, which are expected to be recognized over the next six years.

**(b) Share grants for non-compete agreements**

Eligible employees and team members under ECP VI are awarded, when they resign or retire from their respective employment or consultancy service, one-time grants of Global Sources Ltd. common shares, the numbers of which are determined by the Equity Compensation Plan committee. Entitlement of the grantees to these common shares is subject to non-compete terms. There is no other vesting conditions other than the non-compete terms. The Equity Compensation Plan committee approved ECP VI on March 13, 2001 and made awards of common shares under the plan on various dates subsequently.

On March 6, 2007, the Plan Committee approved and issued 'The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan' as a supplementary or subsidiary document to the ECP 2007 Master Plan. Persons eligible to receive grants under the plan are persons who have been the employees and team members for at least five years, who retire 'in good standing' (as determined by the Plan Committee), and who would otherwise have their unvested shares (under any applicable equity compensation plans) forfeited upon retirement. The Plan Committee is to determine who amongst eligible persons will be granted awards of common shares. The number of common shares to be awarded to such grantees is calculated according to a formula defined in the plan, and will vest in equal installments over a period of five years after retirement, subject to certain non-compete terms and the grantees remaining 'in good standing'. There is no other vesting conditions other than the non-compete terms. The plan commenced with effect from March 6, 2007, and will terminate upon the expiration or termination of the ECP 2007 Master Plan, or upon the liquidation of the Company, or upon termination by the Plan Committee, whichever is the earliest to occur. The Plan Committee approved awards of common shares under the plan during 2007 to 2012.

On May 9, 2012, the Company established The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan II (amended effective as at May 1, 2012) to issue share awards to former employees and former team members when they resign or retire from their respective employment or consultancy service. Under this plan, the share grants vest over a five-year period on a graded vesting basis, with a percentage of shares vesting each year. The grantee is subject to the non-compete terms stipulated in the plan. There is no vesting conditions other than the non-compete terms. The shares awarded to a grantee can be issued by the Company to the trustee of the 2007 Trust, to be held by the trustee, at any time following the award thereof or can be issued by the Company directly to the grantee, in accordance with the vesting rules. The Company recognizes the intangible asset relating to the non-compete provisions of the awards under the ECP VI, The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan and The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan II at the fair value on date of grant in accordance with note 2.15(b).

As at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, there was \$4 and \$216 balance of intangible asset, respectively, associated with the awards under the ECP VI, The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan and The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan II which is expected to be amortized over the next five years. During the year ended December 31, 2015 the Company recorded \$381 (2014: \$594 and 2013: \$748) amortization of intangible assets associated with the awards under these plans.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

The Company's non-vested shares as at December 31, 2015 and changes during the year ended December 31, 2014 were as follows:

|  | ECP V Grant Plan     |  | ECP VI Grant Plan |  | The Global Sources Share Grant Award Plan |  | The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan and the Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan II |  | The Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan |  |
|--|----------------------|--|-------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
|  | Number of shares     | Weighted average grant date fair value | Number of shares  | Weighted average grant date fair value | Number of shares                          | Weighted average grant date fair value | Number of shares   | Weighted average grant date fair value | Number of shares                                    | Weighted average grant date fair value |
| <b>Non-vested at January 1, 2015</b>   | <b>13,000</b>        | <b>\$ 4.97</b>                         | -                 | \$ -                                   | <b>1,385,875</b>                          | <b>\$ 7.52</b>                         | <b>147,767</b>   | <b>\$ 7.17</b>                         | <b>84,000</b>                                       | <b>\$ 7.57</b>                         |
| Granted                                | -                    | -                                      | -                 | -                                      | 337,267                                   | 5.56                                   | 151,706  | 7.21                                   | 21,000  | 5.44                                   |
| Vested                                 | (4,200)              | 6.38                                   | -                 | -                                      | (290,976)                                 | 6.38                                   | (61,622)   | 7.42                                   | (22,500)  | 9.91                                   |
| Forfeited                              | -                    | -                                      | -                 | -                                      | (151,706)                                 | 7.25                                   | (4,483)  | 8.16                                   | -   | -                                      |
| <b>Non-vested at December 31, 2015</b> | <b><u>8,800</u></b>  | <b><u>\$ 4.30</u></b>                  | <u>-</u>          | <u>\$ -</u>                            | <b><u>1,280,460</u></b>                   | <b><u>\$ 7.30</u></b>                  | <b><u>233,368</u></b>  | <b><u>\$ 7.11</u></b>                  | <b><u>82,500</u></b>                                | <b><u>\$ 6.39</u></b>                  |
| <b>Non-vested at January 1, 2014</b>   | <b>15,000</b>        | <b>\$ 5.46</b>                         | <b>1,500</b>      | <b>\$ 7.42</b>                         | <b>1,432,473</b>                          | <b>\$ 7.70</b>                         | <b>200,339</b>   | <b>\$ 7.36</b>                         | <b>84,000</b>                                       | <b>\$ 7.33</b>                         |
| Granted                                | -                    | -                                      | -                 | -                                      | 303,916                                   | 8.21                                   | 44,260   | 7.36                                   | 21,000  | 7.57                                   |
| Vested                                 | (2,000)              | 8.66                                   | -                 | -                                      | (302,579)                                 | 9.04                                   | (96,832)   | 7.66                                   | (21,000)  | 6.63                                   |
| Forfeited                              | -                    | -                                      | (1,500)           | 7.42                                   | (47,935)                                  | 7.53                                   | -  | -                                      | -   | -                                      |
| <b>Non-vested at December 31, 2014</b> | <b><u>13,000</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 4.97</u></b>                  | <u>-</u>          | <u>\$ -</u>                            | <b><u>1,385,875</u></b>                   | <b><u>\$ 7.52</u></b>                  | <b><u>147,767</u></b>  | <b><u>\$ 7.17</u></b>                  | <b><u>84,000</u></b>                                | <b><u>\$ 7.57</u></b>                  |

As at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, there were no non-vested shares under ECP VI and ECP VII Grant Plans.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

The total fair value of shares vested during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

| Year ended<br>December 31, | ECP V<br>Grant<br>Plan | The Global<br>Sources<br>Share Grant<br>Award Plan | The Global<br>Sources<br>Retention<br>Share Grant<br>Plan II | The Global<br>Sources<br>Directors<br>Share Grant<br>Award Plan | Total    |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|----------|
| 2015                       | \$ 30                  | \$ 1,851   | \$ 431   | \$ 144  | \$ 2,456 |
| 2014                       | \$ 14                  | \$ 2,460   | \$ 739   | \$ 171  | \$ 3,384 |

During the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, there were no shares vested under ECP VI and ECP VII Grant Plans.

Non-cash compensation expenses associated with the employee and team member Equity Compensation Plans and Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan included under various categories of operating expenses are approximately as follows: sales: \$418 (2014: \$409; 2013: \$539), community and content: \$88 (2014: \$16; 2013: \$43), general and administrative \$1,418 (2014: \$1,215; 2013: \$1,340), and information and technology: \$225 (2014: \$217; 2013: \$248).

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

**22. Other reserves**

|  | <b>Accumulated other comprehensive income</b> |                                     |                        | <b>Total</b>      |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <b>Fair value reserve</b>                     | <b>Currency translation reserve</b> | <b>Capital reserve</b> |                   |
| <b>At January 1, 2015..</b>  | <b>\$ 84</b>                                  | <b>\$ 7,097</b>                     | <b>\$ 154,061</b>      | <b>\$ 161,242</b> |
| Fair value gains   | 146   | -                                   | -                      | 146               |
| Fair value gains – discontinued operations   | 19  | -                                   | -                      | 19                |
| Reclassification to income statement on disposal of available-for-sale financial asset                           | (188)   | -                                   | -                      | (188)             |
| Reclassification to income statement on disposal of available-for-sale financial asset – discontinued operations | (157)   | -                                   | -                      | (157)             |
| Currency translation differences   | -   | (6,150)                             | -                      | (6,150)           |
| Currency translation differences – discontinued operations   | -   | (209)                               | -                      | (209)             |
| Less: Share of non-controlling interests   | 18  | 306                                 | -                      | 324               |
| Less: Share of non-controlling interests – discontinued operations   | 78  | 143                                 | -                      | 221               |
| Non-cash compensation  | -   | -                                   | 2,149                  | 2,149             |
| Capitalization of intangible assets relating to share grants for non-compete agreements, net (Note 13)           | -   | -                                   | 169                    | 169               |
| Issuance of shares   | -   | -                                   | (4)                    | (4)               |
| <b>At December 31, 2015.</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                                   | <b>\$ 1,187</b>                     | <b>\$ 156,375</b>      | <b>\$ 157,562</b> |
| <b>At January 1, 2014</b>  | <b>\$ 8</b>                                   | <b>\$ 9,846</b>                     | <b>\$ 152,096</b>      | <b>\$ 161,950</b> |
| Fair value gains (Note 14)   | 141   | -                                   | -                      | 141               |
| Reclassification to income statement on disposal of available-for-sale financial asset                           | (11)  | -                                   | -                      | (11)              |
| Currency translation differences   | -   | (2,832)                             | -                      | (2,832)           |
| Less: Share of non-controlling interests   | (54)  | 83                                  | -                      | 29                |
| Non-cash compensation  | -   | -                                   | 1,857                  | 1,857             |
| Capitalization of intangible assets relating to share grants for non-compete agreements, net (Note 13)           | -   | -                                   | 112                    | 112               |
| Issuance of shares   | -   | -                                   | (4)                    | (4)               |
| <b>At December 31, 2014</b>  | <b>\$ 84</b>                                  | <b>\$ 7,097</b>                     | <b>\$ 154,061</b>      | <b>\$ 161,242</b> |

Capital reserve mainly relates to share premium (Note 20) and accumulation of non-cash compensation expenses.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

**23. Deferred income and customer prepayments**

|                                      | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2015</u> | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2014</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Non-current portion:                 |                                    |                                    |
| Exhibitions                          | \$ 2,425                           | \$ 3,327                           |
| Advertising                          | 492                                | 644                                |
|                                      | <u>\$ 2,917</u>                    | <u>\$ 3,971</u>                    |
| Current portion:                     |                                    |                                    |
| Exhibitions                          | \$ 42,158                          | \$ 45,561                          |
| Advertising, subscription and others | 33,107                             | 39,308                             |
|                                      | <u>\$ 75,265</u>                   | <u>\$ 84,869</u>                   |

**24. Accrued liabilities**

|   | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2015</u> | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2014</u> |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Salaries, wages and commissions             | \$ 1,310                           | \$ 1,730                           |
| Retirement contribution accruals            | 769                                | 1,587                              |
| Liabilities for incentive plan              | 1,870                              | 1,939                              |
| Printing, paper and bulk mailing costs      | 100                                | 133                                |
| Sales commissions and fees to third parties | 1,698                              | 2,468                              |
| Business taxes                              | 3,636                              | 3,695                              |
| Barter payables                             | 2,245                              | 3,656                              |
| Others                                      | 3,555                              | 3,892                              |
|   | <u>\$ 15,183</u>                   | <u>\$ 19,100</u>                   |

**25. Commitments**

**(a) Capital commitment**

Capital expenditure contracted for at the end of the reporting period but not yet incurred is as follows:

|                                    | <u>2015</u>  | <u>2014</u>   |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Purchase of property and equipment | \$ 46        | \$ 168        |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <u>\$ 46</u> | <u>\$ 168</u> |

**(b) Operating lease commitments - group company as lessee**

The Group leases office facilities and exhibition venues under cancellable and non-cancellable operating leases generally with an option to renew upon expiry of the lease term.

In 2012, 2014 and again in 2015, the Group entered into venue license agreements for future exhibition events from 2015 to 2018 amounting to a gross value of approximately \$47,130. All the above agreements are cancellable under force majeure or other specified conditions, or upon notice and payment of cancellation charges to the other party. The amounts paid will be expensed when the related events are held. As at December 31, 2015, the Group paid approximately, in aggregate, \$17,759 for the above agreements.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

The future aggregate minimum lease rental payments under non-cancellable operating leases for office premises are as follows:

|   | <u>2015</u>   | <u>2014</u>   |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| No later than 1 year                        | \$ 440        | \$ 348        |
| Later than 1 year and no later than 5 years | 301           | 300           |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <u>\$ 741</u> | <u>\$ 648</u> |

**(c) Operating lease commitments - group company as lessor**

The Group leases out office premises to non-related companies under non-cancellable operating leases. The future aggregate lease payments receivable under non-cancellable operating leases for office premises are as follows:

|   | <u>2015</u>      | <u>2014</u>     |
|---|------------------|-----------------|
| No later than 1 year                        | \$ 5,406         | \$ 5,286        |
| Later than 1 year and no later than 5 years | 5,724            | 3,898           |
| Later than 5 years                          | -                | 297             |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <u>\$ 11,130</u> | <u>\$ 9,481</u> |

**26. Contingencies**

From time to time the Group is involved in litigation in the normal course of business. While the results of such litigation and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, the Group is of the view that the probability is remote that the outcome of the outstanding litigation and the claims will individually, and in aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Group's consolidated financial position, results of operation and cash flows.

**27. Related party transactions**

There were no material related party transactions during the year 2015, 2014 and 2013, except for the compensation paid or payable to key management for employee services is shown below:

|  | <u>2015</u>     | <u>2014</u>     | <u>2013</u>     |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Wages, salaries, bonus, fees and other short-term benefits | \$ 2,471        | \$ 2,362        | \$ 2,561        |
| Non-cash compensation expenses                             | 851             | 1,267           | 998             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u>\$ 3,322</u> | <u>\$ 3,629</u> | <u>\$ 3,559</u> |

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

**28. Discontinued Operations**

On June 5, 2015, the Group entered into a sale and purchase agreement to sell its 60.1 percent interest in its subsidiary eMedia Asia Limited to the minority shareholder of the subsidiary, for \$12,033 in cash consideration. The subsidiary's business includes the China International Optoelectronic Expo exhibition and print and online publications serving Asia's electronics engineering community. The transaction was completed on June 30, 2015 and is reported in the current period as discontinued operations. The Group recorded a pre-tax profit on sale of subsidiary of \$6,382 and a tax provision of \$361, resulting in a profit after tax of \$6,021, in connection with this transaction. Financial information relating to the discontinued operations for the period to the date of disposal is set out below.

The financial performance and cash flow information presented are for the six months ended 30 June 2015 (2015 column) and the years ended 31 December 2014 and 31 December 2013.

|   | <u>2015</u>            | <u>2014</u>          | <u>2013</u>          |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Revenue   | \$ 4,776               | \$ 18,930            | \$ 20,148            |
| Operating Expenses  | 5,443                  | 16,217               | 18,009               |
| Profit/(loss) from operations   | (667)                  | 2,713                | 2,139                |
| Interest income   | 36                     | 91                   | 119                  |
| Gain on sale of available-for-sale securities   | 157                    | -                    | 64                   |
| Profit/(loss) before income taxes   | (474)                  | 2,804                | 2,322                |
| Income tax credit/(expense)   | 82                     | (822)                | (602)                |
| Profit/(loss) after income taxes of discontinued operations   | (392)                  | 1,982                | 1,720                |
| Profit on sale of subsidiary after income taxes   | 6,021                  | -                    | -                    |
| Profit from discontinued operations   | <u>5,629</u>           | <u>1,982</u>         | <u>1,720</u>         |
| Currency translation differences arising from consolidation   | *                      | (78)                 | 78                   |
| Reclassification to income statement of currency translation differences on disposal of subsidiary          | (209)                  | -                    | -                    |
| Fair value gains on available-for-sale securities   | 19                     | 64                   | 102                  |
| Reclassification to income statement on disposal of available- for- sale financial asset                    | (157)                  | -                    | (64)                 |
| Other comprehensive (loss)/income from discontinued operations  | <u>(347)</u>           | <u>(14)</u>          | <u>116</u>           |
| Net cash inflow from operating activities   | 1,892                  | 2,806                | 305                  |
| Net cash inflow from investing activities (2015 includes net cash outflow of \$9 on the sale of subsidiary) | 1,406                  | 68                   | 4,220                |
| Net cash outflow from financing activities  | (538)                  | (1,988)              | (4,146)              |
| <b>Net increase in cash generated by the subsidiary</b>   | <u><u>\$ 2,760</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 886</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 379</u></u> |

\* Less than \$1.

**GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(in U.S. Dollars Thousands, Except Number of Shares and Per Share Data)

|  | 2015          | 2014        | 2013        |
|--|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cash consideration received                  | \$ 11,672     | \$ -        | \$ -        |
| Cash consideration receivable                | 361           | -           | -           |
| <b>Total disposal consideration</b>          | <b>12,033</b> | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    |
| Cash consideration received                  | 11,672        | -           | -           |
| Cash and cash equivalents in subsidiary sold | (11,681)      | -           | -           |
| <b>Net cash flow on sale of subsidiary</b>   | <b>\$ (9)</b> | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ -</b> |

**29. Recent accounting pronouncements**

New standards, amendments and interpretations issued that are effective for future financial periods:

- IFRS 15, 'Revenue from contracts with customers' deals with revenue recognition and establishes principles for reporting useful information to users of financial statements about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from an entity's contracts with customers. Revenue is recognized when a customer obtains control of a goods or service and thus has the ability to direct the use and obtain the benefits from the goods or service. The standard replaces IAS 18 'Revenue' and IAS 11 'Construction contracts' and related interpretations. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018 and earlier application is permitted. The Group is currently assessing the impact of the adoption of IFRS 15 on its financial statements.
- IFRS 9, 'Financial instruments', addresses the classification, measurement and recognition of financial assets and financial liabilities. The complete version of IFRS 9 was issued in July 2014. It replaces the guidance in IAS 39 that relates to the classification and measurement of financial instruments. IFRS 9 retains but simplifies the mixed measurement model and establishes three primary measurement categories for financial assets: amortized cost, fair value through OCI and fair value through P&L. The basis of classification depends on the entity's business model and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset. Investments in equity instruments are required to be measured at fair value through profit or loss with the irrevocable option at inception to present changes in fair value in OCI not recycling. There is now a new expected credit losses model that replaces the incurred loss impairment model used in IAS 39. For financial liabilities there were no changes to classification and measurement except for the recognition of changes in own credit risk in other comprehensive income, for liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss. IFRS 9 relaxes the requirements for hedge effectiveness by replacing the bright line hedge effectiveness tests. It requires an economic relationship between the hedged item and hedging instrument and for the 'hedged ratio' to be the same as the one management actually use for risk management purposes. Contemporaneous documentation is still required but is different to that currently prepared under IAS 39. The standard is effective for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018. Early adoption is permitted. The Group is currently assessing the impact of the adoption of IFRS 9 on its financial statements.
- IFRS 16, 'Leases' replaces IAS 17 'Leases', and fundamentally changes the accounting for lease transactions. Additional disclosures will also be required. For lessees of operating leases, lease assets and lease liabilities are required to be recognized in the balance sheet. Depreciation of lease assets and interest on lease liabilities are required to be recognized in the income statement over the lease term. For lessees of finance leases, only amounts expected to be payable under residual value guarantees should be recognized. For lessors, the accounting is substantially the same. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019. The Group is currently assessing the impact of the adoption of IFRS 16 on its financial statements.

There are no other IFRSs or IFRIC interpretations that are not yet effective that would be expected to have a material impact on the Group.

## ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING

### Price history of stock

The following table sets forth the high and low sale prices for our common shares for the periods indicated, as adjusted for the one for ten bonus share issues announced on February 16, 2004, March 1, 2005, March 6, 2006, March 5, 2007, December 20, 2007 and on February 12, 2009.

| Period              | High     | Low     |
|---------------------|----------|---------|
| Year 2011           | \$ 12.78 | \$ 4.81 |
| Year 2012           | \$ 7.37  | \$ 4.90 |
| Year 2013           | \$ 8.48  | \$ 5.55 |
| Year 2014           | \$ 9.18  | \$ 6.08 |
| Year 2015           | \$ 9.75  | \$ 5.07 |
| First Quarter 2013  | \$ 8.48  | \$ 6.43 |
| Second Quarter 2013 | \$ 7.58  | \$ 5.55 |
| Third Quarter 2013  | \$ 7.75  | \$ 6.06 |
| Fourth Quarter 2013 | \$ 8.25  | \$ 6.95 |
| First Quarter 2014  | \$ 9.11  | \$ 6.26 |
| Second Quarter 2014 | \$ 9.18  | \$ 7.72 |
| Third Quarter 2014  | \$ 8.35  | \$ 6.61 |
| Fourth Quarter 2014 | \$ 7.50  | \$ 6.08 |
| First Quarter 2015  | \$ 6.47  | \$ 5.07 |
| Second Quarter 2015 | \$ 7.37  | \$ 5.18 |
| Third Quarter 2015  | \$ 8.91  | \$ 6.20 |
| Fourth Quarter 2015 | \$ 9.75  | \$ 6.42 |
| First Quarter 2016  | \$ 8.33  | \$ 6.03 |
| October 2015        | \$ 9.75  | \$ 8.00 |
| November 2015       | \$ 9.30  | \$ 7.70 |
| December 2015       | \$ 9.35  | \$ 6.42 |
| January 2016        | \$ 7.88  | \$ 7.13 |
| February 2016       | \$ 8.33  | \$ 6.03 |
| March 2016          | \$ 8.26  | \$ 7.21 |

### Markets

Our shares are listed and traded under the symbol “GSOL” on the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

## ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

### Memorandum and Bye-Laws

The following statements are brief descriptions of our common shares, and the more important rights and privileges of our shareholders conferred by the laws of Bermuda and our memorandum of association and bye-laws, and is based upon the advice of Appleby, our Bermuda counsel. These statements are not complete, do not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the rights and privileges of our shareholders conferred by the laws of Bermuda or our memorandum of association and bye-laws, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to our memorandum of association and bye-laws and the laws of Bermuda.

## Description of Shareholder Rights Attaching to Our Common Shares

The Company is registered with the Registrar of Companies in Bermuda with registration number 27310. It has the usual objects and powers of a Bermuda exempt company, found in clauses 6 and 7 of its memorandum of association, empowering it to, among other things, deal in goods of all kinds, and to acquire, hold and dispose of all forms of real property outside Bermuda, and personal property worldwide, including intellectual property. Our authorized share capital is \$750,000 divided into 75,000,000 common shares of par value \$0.01 each. As of February 29, 2016, we had a total of 53,546,797 common shares issued, comprised of 23,884,131 common shares outstanding and 29,662,666 common shares held as treasury shares.

- Holders of common shares have no preemptive, redemption, conversion or sinking fund rights.
- Holders of common shares are entitled to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of holders of common shares and do not have any cumulative voting rights.
- In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the holders of common shares are entitled to share ratably in our assets, if any, remaining after the payment of all our debts and liabilities.
- Our issued and outstanding common shares are fully paid and non-assessable. Non-assessable means, in relation to fully-paid shares of a company and subject to any contrary provision in any agreement in writing between such company and the holder of shares, that no shareholder shall be obliged to contribute further amounts to the capital of the company, either in order to complete payment for its shares, to satisfy claims of creditors of the company, or otherwise; and no shareholder shall be bound by an alteration of the memorandum of association or bye-laws of the company after the date on which he became a shareholder, if and so far as the alteration requires him to take, or subscribe for additional shares, or in any way increases his liability to contribute to the share capital of, or otherwise to pay money to, the company.
- Additional authorized but unissued common shares may be issued by our Board of Directors without the approval of the shareholders.
- The holders of common shares (other than the Company as holder of treasury shares) will receive dividends, if any, as may be declared by our Board of Directors out of funds legally available for purposes. We may not declare or pay a dividend, or make a distribution out of contributed surplus, if there are reasonable grounds for believing that:
  - we are, or after the payment would be, unable to pay our liabilities as they become due; or
  - the realizable value of our assets after such payment or distribution would be less than our liabilities. (However, in order to avoid the possibility of an unauthorised reduction of capital, a company should act as if the old limitation of section 54(1)(b) of the Companies Act applied, i.e., a company should not declare or pay a dividend, or make a distribution out of contributed surplus, if there are reasonable grounds for believing that the company is, or would after the payment be, unable to pay its liabilities as they become due, or the realizable value of its assets would thereby be less than the aggregate of its liabilities and its issued share capital and share premium accounts.)

The following is a summary of provisions of Bermuda law and our organizational documents, including our bye-laws. We refer you to our memorandum of association and bye-laws, copies of which have been filed with the SEC. You are urged to read these documents for a complete understanding of the terms of the memorandum of association and bye-laws.

## Share Capital and Treasury Shares

Our authorized capital consists of one class of common shares. Under our bye-laws, our Board of Directors has the power to issue any authorized and unissued shares on such terms and conditions as it may determine. Any shares or class of shares may be issued with such preferred, deferred, qualified or other special rights or such restrictions, whether in regard to dividend, voting, return of capital or otherwise, as we may from time to time by resolution of the shareholders prescribe.

As of February 29, 2016, we had a total of 53,546,797 common shares issued, comprised of 23,884,131 common shares outstanding and 29,662,666 common shares held by the Company as treasury shares; all of our issued common shares were fully paid; and apart from the common shares held as treasury shares, no other shares of the Company were held by the Company or its subsidiaries.

For a history of our share capital for the last three years, please see Note 20 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report.

## **Voting Rights**

Save where a greater majority is required by the Companies Act or our bye-laws, under Bermuda law and our bye-laws, questions brought before a general meeting are decided by a simple majority vote of shareholders present or represented by proxy. Subject to any rights or restrictions attached to any class of shares, each shareholder is entitled to one vote for each share held. Matters will be decided by way of votes cast on a show of hands, unless a poll is demanded.

If a poll is demanded, each shareholder who is entitled to vote and who is present in person or by proxy has one vote for each common share entitled to vote on such question. A poll may only be demanded under our bye-laws by:

- the chairman of the meeting;
- at least three shareholders present in person or represented by proxy;
- any shareholder or shareholders present in person or represented by proxy and holding between them not less than one-tenth of the total voting rights of all shareholders having the right to vote at such meeting; or
- a shareholder or shareholders present in person or represented by proxy holding shares conferring the right to vote at such meeting, being common shares on which an aggregate sum has been paid up equal to not less than one-tenth of the total sum paid up on all such common shares conferring such right.

No shareholder shall, unless our Board of Directors otherwise determines, be entitled to vote at any general meeting unless all calls or other sums presently payable by that shareholder in respect of all shares held by such shareholder have been paid.

## **Dividend Rights**

Under Bermuda law, a company may declare and pay a dividend or make a distribution out of contributed surplus unless there are reasonable grounds for believing that the company is, or after the payment would be, unable to pay its liabilities as they become due or that the realizable value of the company's assets would thereby be less than its liabilities. (However, in order to avoid the possibility of an unauthorised reduction of capital, a company should act as if the old limitation of section 54(1)(b) of the Companies Act applied, i.e., a company should not declare or pay a dividend or make a distribution out of contributed surplus, if there are reasonable grounds for believing that the company is, or would after the payment be, unable to pay its liabilities as they become due, or the realizable value of the company's assets would thereby be less than the aggregate of its liabilities and its issued share capital and share premium accounts.)

Under our bye-laws, each share is entitled to a dividend if, as and when dividends are declared by our Board of Directors. Our Board of Directors may determine that any dividend may be paid in cash or will be satisfied in paying up in full in our common shares to be issued to the shareholders credited as fully paid or partly paid or partly in one way and partly the other. Our Board of Directors may also pay any fixed cash dividend which is payable on any of our common shares half-yearly or on other dates, whenever our position, in the opinion of our Board of Directors, justifies such payment.

Dividends, if any, on our common shares will be paid at the discretion of our Board of Directors if it appears to our Board of Directors to be justified by the position of the Company and will depend on our future operations and earnings, capital requirements, surplus and general financial conditions, as our Board of Directors may deem relevant. No dividend shall be paid to the Company in respect of shares held by the Company as treasury shares. We have not paid any cash dividends on our common shares since October 1999. Previously, we paid cash dividends as a private company as a means to distribute earnings to shareholders. Beginning in October 1999, we have focused on the implementation of our growth plans, and we have retained earnings in furtherance of such plans. Our Board of Directors reviews its options for the use of cash on a regular basis, including whether or not to pay any cash dividends.

## **Purchase by the Company of its Own Common Shares**

We may purchase our own common shares out of the capital paid up on the common shares in question or out of funds that would otherwise be available for dividend or distribution or out of the proceeds of a fresh issue of common shares made for the purposes of the purchase. We may not purchase our shares if, on the date on which the purchase is to be effected, there are reasonable grounds for believing that the Company is, or after the purchase would be, unable to pay its liabilities as they become due, or as a result, our issued share capital would be reduced below the minimum capital specified in our memorandum of association.

However, to the extent that any premium is payable on the purchase, the premium must be provided out of the funds of a company that would otherwise be available for dividend or distribution or out of a company's share premium account. Any common shares purchased by a company are treated as cancelled and the amount of the company's issued capital is diminished by the nominal value of the shares accordingly but shall not be taken as reducing the amount of the company's authorized share capital. However, a company may also purchase its own shares, to be held as treasury shares, if authorized to do so by its memorandum of association or bye-laws. A proposed resolution for the amendment of our bye-laws, to authorize us to purchase our own shares, to be held as treasury shares, was put forth to our shareholders for approval at our Annual General Meeting, held on June 18, 2007 (Hong Kong time). The resolution was approved by our shareholders, so we are now able to acquire our own shares and hold them as treasury shares, subject always of course to the provisions of the Companies Act, to our bye-laws, to the securities laws of the United States and to the rules of NASDAQ. On February 4, 2008, we announced via a press release that our Board of Directors had authorized a program to repurchase up to \$50 million of our common shares in the open market or through private transactions, from time to time, as business conditions warrant, but on the basis that we are not obligated to repurchase any specific number of shares and that the program may be suspended or terminated at any time at our management's discretion. The timing and amount of the repurchase of shares (if any) will be determined by our management, based on its evaluation of market conditions and other factors. As of February 29, 2016, no repurchases of our common shares have been made under this program.

On November 21, 2008, we commenced a tender offer for the purchase of up to 6.25 million of our common shares, or approximately 13.4% of our total common shares then issued and outstanding, at a total purchase price of up to \$50.0 million or \$8.00 per share. The tender offer expired on December 19, 2008. Our common shares that were properly tendered and not properly withdrawn were greater than the number of shares that we offered to purchase. Consequently, we accepted for purchase on a pro rata basis 6.25 million of the shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn by shareholders. We are holding the repurchased shares as treasury shares, which are disclosed as such on our balance sheet as of December 31, 2014.

On June 30, 2010, we commenced a tender offer for the purchase of up to 11,121,000 of our common shares, or approximately 24.9% of our total issued and outstanding common shares as of April 30, 2010, at a total purchase price of up to \$100.089 million or \$9.00 per share. The tender offer expired on July 28, 2010. Our common shares that were properly tendered and not properly withdrawn were greater than the number of shares that we offered to purchase. Consequently, we accepted for purchase on a pro rata basis 11,107,023 and on an "odd lot" basis 13,977 of the shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn by shareholders. We are holding the repurchased shares as treasury shares, which are disclosed as such on our balance sheet as of December 31, 2014.

On April 30, 2014, we commenced a tender offer for the purchase of up to 5,000,000 of our common shares, or approximately 14.4% of our total issued and outstanding common shares as of February 28, 2014, at a total purchase price of up to \$50 million or \$10.00 per share. The tender offer expired on May 28, 2014. Our common shares that were properly tendered and not properly withdrawn were greater than the number of shares that we offered to purchase. Consequently, we accepted for purchase on a pro rata basis 4,482,132 and on an "odd lot" basis 517,868 of the shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn by shareholders. We are holding the repurchased shares as treasury shares, which are disclosed as such on our balance sheet as of December 31, 2014.

On June 26, 2015, we commenced a tender offer for the purchase of up to 6,666,666 of our common shares, or approximately 22.05% of our total issued and outstanding common shares as of April 30, 2015, at a total purchase price of up to \$49.999995 million or \$7.50 per share. The tender offer expired on July 27, 2015. Our common shares that were properly tendered and not properly withdrawn were greater than the number of shares that we offered to purchase. Consequently, we accepted for purchase on a pro rata basis 6,431,411 and on an "odd lot" basis 235,255 of the shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn by shareholders. We are holding the repurchased shares as treasury shares, which are disclosed as such on our balance sheet as of December 31, 2015.

### **Preemptive Rights**

Our bye-laws do not provide the holders of our common shares with preemptive rights in relation to any issues of common shares held by us or any transfer of our shares.

### **Variation of Rights**

We may issue more than one class of shares and more than one series of shares in each class. If we have more than one class of shares, the rights attached to any class of shares may be altered or abrogated either:

- with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than seventy-five percent of the issued shares of that class; or
- with the sanction of a resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of such shares, voting in person or by proxy, at which a quorum is present.

Our bye-laws provide that a quorum for such a meeting shall be two or more persons present in person or by proxy representing a majority of the shares of the relevant class. Our bye-laws also specify that the creation or issue of shares ranking on parity with existing shares will not, subject to any statement to the contrary in the terms of issue of those shares or rights attached to those shares, vary the special rights attached to existing shares.

### **Change of Control**

Our bye-laws have two provisions that could delay a change of control. The first is the classified board, which means that only a portion of the directors come up for election every year, thus delaying a change in the composition of our Board of Directors. The second is the “Business Combinations” bye-law (bye-laws 155-163), which requires the approval of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 ⅔%) of shareholders voting at a general meeting, over and above any other approvals required by our bye-laws, to permit certain mergers, amalgamations or similar transaction to go forward.

### **Transfer of Common Shares**

Subject to the Companies Act and the “Transfer Restrictions” section below, under our bye-laws, a shareholder may transfer title to all or any of his shares by completing an instrument of transfer in the usual common form or in such other form as our Board of Directors may approve.

### **Transfer Restrictions**

Our Board of Directors may in its absolute discretion and without assigning any reason refuse to register the transfer of any share that is not fully paid.

Our Board of Directors may refuse to register an instrument of transfer of a share unless it:

- is duly stamped, if required by law, and lodged with us;
- is accompanied by the relevant share certificate and such other evidence of the transferor’s right to make the transfer as our Board of Directors shall reasonably require;
- has obtained, where applicable, permission of the Bermuda Monetary Authority; and
- is in respect of only one class of shares.

A “blanket” authorization has been obtained from the Bermuda Monetary Authority for all transfers of our common shares between persons who are not resident in Bermuda for exchange control purposes, provided our common shares remain listed on an “appointed stock exchange” (which includes listing on NASDAQ).

### **Transmission of Shares**

In the event of the death of a shareholder, the survivor or survivors, where the deceased shareholder was a joint holder, or the estate representative (meaning the person to whom probate or letters of administration has or have been granted in Bermuda or, failing any such person, such other person as the Board of Directors may in its absolute discretion determine to be the person recognized by us) of such shareholder, if the deceased was a sole holder, shall be the only persons recognized by us as having any title to the shareholder's shares.

### **Disclosure of Interests**

Our bye-laws provide that a director who has at least a five percent interest, directly or indirectly, in an entity that is interested in a contract or proposed contract or arrangement with us, shall declare the nature of such interest at the first opportunity at a meeting of our Board of Directors, or by writing to our Board of Directors. If the director has complied with the relevant sections of the Companies Act and our bye-laws with regard to the disclosure of his interest, the director may vote at a meeting of our Board of Directors or a committee thereof on a contract, transaction or arrangement in which that director is interested and he will be taken into account in ascertaining whether a quorum is present.

Under Bermuda law, the Company may not make loans to its directors unless approved by a majority of the shareholders holding in the aggregate not less than 90% of the total voting rights of all the members having the right to vote at a shareholders' meeting.

### **Rights in Liquidation**

Under Bermuda law, in the event of liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of a company, after satisfaction in full of all claims of creditors and subject to the preferential rights accorded to any series of preference shares, the proceeds of such liquidation, dissolution or winding-up are distributed among the holders of shares in accordance with a company's bye-laws.

Under our bye-laws, if we are wound up, the liquidator may, with the sanction of a resolution of shareholders from us and any sanction required by the Companies Act, divide amongst the shareholders in specie or kind the whole or part of our assets, whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not, and may for such purposes set such values as he deems fair upon any property to be divided as set out above and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the shareholders.

### **Meetings of Shareholders**

Under Bermuda law, a company is required to convene at least one general shareholders' meeting as an Annual General Meeting per calendar year unless, according to the provisions of the Companies Act, shareholders elect to dispense with the holding of annual general meetings. The directors of a company, notwithstanding anything in its bye-laws, shall, on the requisition of the shareholders holding at the date of the deposit of the requisition not less than one-tenth of the paid-up capital of the company carrying the right to vote, proceed duly to convene a special general meeting.

Under the Companies Act, our Board of Directors may convene a special general meeting whenever in its judgment such a meeting is necessary. Unless the bye-laws of a company specify longer period otherwise, Bermuda law requires that shareholders be given at least five days' notice of a meeting of the company. Our bye-laws extend this period to provide that at least 21 days' written notice of a general meeting must be given to those shareholders entitled to receive such notice. The accidental omission to give notice to or non-receipt of a notice of a meeting by any person does not invalidate the proceedings of a meeting.

Our bye-laws provide that no business can be transacted at a general meeting unless a quorum of at least two shareholders representing more than 50% of the issued shares of the company are present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote. A shareholder present at a general meeting or a meeting of a class of shareholders in person or by proxy shall be deemed to have received notice of the meeting.

Under our bye-laws, notice to any shareholders may be delivered either personally, by electronic means or by sending it through the post, by airmail where applicable, in a pre-paid letter addressed to the shareholder at his address as appearing in the register of shareholders or by delivering it to, or leaving it at such registered address or, in the case of delivery by electronic means, by delivering it to the shareholder at such address as may be provided to the Company by the shareholder for such purpose. A notice of a general meeting is deemed to be duly given to the shareholder if it is sent to him by cable, telex, telecopier or electronic means. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been served twenty-four hours after its dispatch.

#### **Access to Books and Records and Dissemination of Information**

Under Bermuda law, members of the general public have the right to inspect the public documents of a company available at the office of the Bermuda Registrar of Companies. These documents include a company's certificate of incorporation, its memorandum of association (including its objects and powers) and any alteration to the memorandum of association and address of registered office and resident representative.

Our shareholders and directors have the additional right to inspect our bye-laws, our minute books and our audited financial statements, which, unless agreed by all shareholders and directors, must be presented at an annual general meeting. For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to the aforesaid inspection of our minute books, our shareholders only have the right under our bye-laws to inspect minutes of shareholder meetings.

Our bye-laws provide that our register of shareholders is required to be open for inspection during normal business hours by shareholders without charge and to members of the general public on the payment of a fee. A company is required to maintain its share register in Bermuda but may, subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, establish one or more branch register(s) outside of Bermuda. We have established a branch register with our transfer agent, Computershare Trust Company, N.A., 250 Royall Street, Canton, MA 02021, U.S.A.

Under Bermuda law, a company is required to keep at its registered office a register of its directors and officers that is open for inspection for not less than two hours in each day by members of the public without charge. Our bye-laws extend this obligation to provide that the register of directors and officers be available for inspection by the public during normal business hours. Bermuda law does not, however, provide a general right for shareholders to inspect or obtain copies of any other corporate records.

#### **Election or Removal of Directors**

Our bye-laws provide that the number of directors will be such number, not less than two, as our shareholders by resolution may from time to time determine. A director of a Bermuda company will serve until his successor is appointed or his prior removal in the manner provided by the Companies Act or the bye-laws of a Bermuda company. Our bye-laws provide that at each annual general meeting one-third of the directors will retire from office on a rotational basis based on length of time served. A director is not required to hold shares in the Company to qualify to join our Board of Directors, and once appointed may sit on our Board of Directors regardless of age, unless the bye-laws provide otherwise. Our bye-laws do not require qualifying shares to join our Board of Directors and do not set age limits for directors who serve on our Board of Directors. All directors must provide written acceptance of their appointment within thirty days of their appointment.

Our Board of Directors has the power at any time and from time to time to appoint any individual to be a director so as to fill a casual vacancy. As set forth in our bye-laws, a casual director so appointed shall hold office only until the next following annual general meeting, and if not reappointed at such annual general meeting, shall vacate office. Our Board of Directors may approve the appointment of alternate directors.

We may, in a special general meeting called for this purpose, remove a director, provided notice of such meeting is served upon the director concerned not less than fourteen days before the meeting and he shall be entitled to be heard at that meeting.

The office of a director will be vacated in the event of any of the following:

- if he resigns his office by notice in writing to be delivered to our registered office or tendered at a meeting of our Board of Directors;
- if he becomes of unsound mind or a patient for any purpose of any statute or applicable law relating to mental health, and our Board of Directors resolves that his office is vacated;

- if he becomes bankrupt under the law of any country or compounds with his creditors;
- if he is prohibited by law from being a director;
- if he ceases to be a director by virtue of the Companies Act or our bye-laws, or is removed from office pursuant to our bye-laws;
- if he (or his alternate director, if any) is absent from more than three consecutive Board of Directors' meetings without the permission of our Board of Directors and our Board of Directors resolves that his office be vacated; or
- if he is requested to resign in writing by not less than three quarters of the other directors.

#### **Directors' Power to Vote Compensation to Themselves**

Under our Bye-laws, the ordinary remuneration of our directors who do not hold executive office for their services (excluding amounts payable under any other provision of our Bye-laws) shall not exceed in aggregate \$20,000 per annum or such higher amount as our Board of Directors may from time to time determine. Subject to this limit, each such director is paid a fee at such rate as may from time to time be determined by our Board of Directors. Our Bye-laws further provide that any of our directors who has disclosed his or her interest in a transaction or arrangement with the Company in accordance with the Companies Act and our Bye-laws may be counted in the quorum and vote at any meeting at which such transaction or arrangement is considered by our Board of Directors.

#### **Amendment of Memorandum of Association and Bye-Laws**

Bermuda law provides that the memorandum of association of a company may be amended by a resolution passed at a general meeting of the shareholders of which due notice has been given. An amendment to a memorandum of association does not require the consent of the Minister of Finance save for specific circumstances, for example, the adopting of any objects which constitute restricted business activities under the Companies Act.

Under Bermuda law, the holders of an aggregate of no less than 20% in par value of a company's issued share capital or any class of issued share capital have the right to apply to the Supreme Court of Bermuda (the "Bermuda Court") for an annulment of any amendment of the memorandum of association adopted by shareholders at any general meeting, other than an amendment that alters or reduces a company's share capital as provided in the Companies Act. Where an application is made, the amendment becomes effective only to the extent that it is confirmed by the Bermuda Court. An application for the annulment of an amendment of the memorandum of association must be made within 21 days after the date on which the resolution altering the company's memorandum of association is passed and may be made on behalf of the person entitled to make the application by one or more of their number as they may appoint in writing for the purpose. No application may be made by persons voting in favor of the amendment.

Our bye-laws provide that they may be amended in the manner provided for in the Companies Act. The Companies Act provides that the directors may amend the bye-laws, provided that any such amendment shall be operative only to the extent approved by the shareholders.

#### **Transactions with Interested Shareholders**

Our bye-laws contain provisions that require, with respect to engaging in a business combination with, or proposed by or on behalf of, any interested shareholder or its affiliate, the approval of not less than two-thirds of the holders of our voting shares (other than shares held by that interested shareholder or any affiliate or associate of such interested shareholder), voting together as a single class, or by a simple majority if the business combination is approved by a majority of continuing directors or if certain prescribed conditions are met assuming that we will receive fair market value in exchange for such business combination. In this context, a "business combination" includes, among others, (i) any mergers, (ii) any asset sales and other material transactions resulting in a benefit to the interested shareholder or any of its affiliates or associates or (iii) the adoption of a plan for our liquidation or dissolution; an "affiliate" or an "associate" have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in Rule 12b-2 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Exchange Act; a "continuing director" is a member of our Board of Directors that is not an affiliate or associate or representative of an interested shareholder and was a member of our Board of Directors prior to such person becoming an interested shareholder; and an "interested shareholder" is any person (other than us or any of our subsidiaries, or any profit sharing, employee share ownership or other employee benefit plan, or any of the shareholders of Trade Media Holdings Limited that received our shares pursuant to a share exchange agreement prior to the listing of our shares on NASDAQ) that owns or has announced its intention to own, or with respect to any of our affiliates or associates, within the prior two years did own, at least 15% of our voting shares.

## **Appraisal Rights and Shareholder Suits**

### *Amalgamation and Merger*

The Companies Act provides that, subject to the terms of a company's bye-laws, both the amalgamation and the merger of a Bermuda company with another company requires the amalgamation agreement or the merger agreement (as applicable) to be approved by the board of directors and at a meeting of the shareholders by a majority vote of seventy-five percent of the members present and entitled to vote at that meeting in respect of which the quorum shall be two or more persons holding or representing at least one-third of the issued shares of the company or class, as the case may be.

Our bye-laws alter the majority vote required and provide that any resolution submitted for the consideration of shareholders at any general meeting to approve a proposed amalgamation with another company also requires the approval of two-thirds of the votes of disinterested shareholders cast at such meeting.

Under Bermuda law, in the event of an amalgamation or a merger of a Bermuda company, a shareholder who did not vote in favor of the amalgamation or the merger and who is not satisfied that fair value has been offered for such shareholder's shares may apply to the Bermuda Court within one month of notice of the meeting of shareholders to appraise the fair value of those shares.

### *Class Actions and Derivative Actions*

Class actions and derivative actions are generally not available to shareholders under Bermuda law. Under Bermuda law, a shareholder may commence an action in the name of a company to remedy a wrong done to the company where the act complained of is alleged to be beyond the corporate power of the company, or is illegal or would result in the violation of the company's memorandum of association or bye-laws. Furthermore, consideration would be given by a Bermuda court to acts that are alleged to constitute a fraud against the minority shareholders or, for instance, where an act requires the approval of a greater percentage of the company's shareholders than those who actually approved it.

When the affairs of a company are being conducted in a manner which is oppressive or prejudicial to the interests of some part of the shareholders, one or more shareholders may apply to the Bermuda Court, which may make such order as it sees fit, including an order regulating the conduct of the company's affairs in the future or ordering the purchase of the shares of any shareholders, by other shareholders or by the company.

## **Capitalization of Profits and Reserves**

Under our bye-laws, our Board of Directors may resolve to capitalize all or any part of any amount for the time being standing to the credit of any reserve or fund which is available for distribution or to the credit of our share premium account; and accordingly make that amount available for distribution among the shareholders who would be entitled to it if distributed by way of a dividend in the same proportions and on the footing that the same may be paid not in cash but be applied:

- in or towards paying up amounts unpaid on any of our shares held by the shareholders;
- in payment up in full of our unissued shares, debentures or other obligations, to be allotted and credited as fully paid amongst such shareholders;  
or
- partly in one way and partly in the other.

As a proviso to the foregoing, the share premium account may be applied only in paying up unissued shares to be issued to shareholders credited as fully paid, and provided, further, that any sum standing to the credit of a share premium account may only be applied in crediting as fully paid shares of the same class as that from which the relevant share premium was derived.

## **Registrar or Transfer Agent**

Our transfer agent and branch registrar is Computershare Trust Company, N.A. In addition to a register held by Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a register of holders of the shares is maintained by Appleby Services (Bermuda) Ltd. in Bermuda located at Canon's Court, 22 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM 12, Bermuda.

## **Personal Liability of Directors and Indemnity**

The Companies Act requires every officer, including directors, of a Bermuda company in exercising powers and discharging duties, to act honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the company, and to exercise the care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances. The Companies Act further provides that a Bermuda company may in its bye-laws or in any contract or arrangement between the company and any officer, or any person employed by the company as auditor, exempt such officer or person from, or indemnify him in respect of, any loss arising or liability attaching to him by virtue of any rule of law in respect of any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust of which the officer or person may be guilty in relation to the company or any subsidiary thereof, but any provision whether contained in the bye-laws of a Bermuda company or in any contract or arrangement between the company and any officer, including a director, or any person employed by the company as auditor, exempting such officer or person from, or indemnifying him against, any liability which by virtue of any rule of law would otherwise attach to him, in respect of any fraud or dishonesty of which he may be guilty in relation to the company, shall be void.

Under our bye-laws, every director, officer, resident representative and committee member shall be indemnified out of our funds against all liabilities, loss, damage or expense, including but not limited to liabilities under contract, tort and statute or any applicable foreign law or regulation and all reasonable legal and other costs and expenses properly payable, incurred or suffered by him as director, officer, resident representative or committee member; provided that the indemnity contained in the bye-laws will not extend to any matter which would render it void under the Companies Act as discussed above.

Our bye-laws also contain provisions for the advancement of funds to our directors, officers and other indemnified persons for expenses incurred in defending legal proceedings against them arising from the course of their duties. At our Annual General Meeting on June 11, 2008, our shareholders approved amendments to our bye-laws to provide more specifically that if any fraud or dishonesty on the part of the director, officer or other indemnified person concerned is proved, any such funds advanced to him or her must be repaid. These amendments conformed our bye-laws with changes to the Companies Act.

## **Material Contracts**

We do not believe any of our outstanding contracts to be material to the operation of the Company, taken as a whole.

## **Exchange Controls**

### **Bermuda Law**

We have been designated as a non-resident under the Exchange Control Act of 1972 by the Bermuda Monetary Authority. This designation will allow us to engage in transactions in currencies other than the Bermuda dollar.

The Registrar of Companies in Bermuda has neither approved nor disapproved of the securities to which this document relates, nor passed on the accuracy or adequacy of this document and accepts no responsibility for the financial soundness of any proposals or the correctness of any statements made or opinions expressed with regard to such securities. Approvals or permissions received from the Bermuda Monetary Authority do not constitute a guarantee by the Bermuda Monetary Authority as to our performance or our creditworthiness. Accordingly, in giving such approvals or permissions, the Bermuda Monetary Authority will not be liable for our performance or default or for the correctness of any opinions or statements expressed in this document.

The transfer of common shares between persons regarded as resident in Bermuda for exchange control purposes and the issue of common shares to such persons may be effected without specific consent under the Exchange Control Act and regulations thereunder. Issues and transfers of common shares to any person regarded as non-resident in Bermuda for exchange control purposes require specific prior approval from the Bermuda Monetary Authority under the Exchange Control Act.

There are no limitations on the rights of persons regarded as non-resident of Bermuda for foreign exchange control purposes owning our shares. Because we have been designated as a non-resident for Bermuda exchange control purposes, there are no restrictions on our ability to transfer funds, other than funds denominated in Bermuda dollars, in and out of Bermuda or to pay dividends to non-Bermuda residents who are holders of our shares, other than in respect of local Bermuda currency.

Under Bermuda law, share certificates are only issued in the names of corporations, partnerships or individuals. In the case of an applicant acting in a special capacity, for example an executor or a trustee, certificates may, at the request of the applicant, record the capacity in which the applicant is acting.

Notwithstanding the recording of any such special capacity, we are not bound to investigate or incur any responsibility in respect of the proper administration of any such estate or trust.

We will take no notice of any trust applicable to any of our common shares whether or not we had notice of such trust.

- As an “exempted company”, we are exempt from Bermuda laws which restrict the percentage of share capital that may be held by non-Bermudians. However, as an exempted company subject to the Companies Act, we are generally not permitted to participate in most business transactions and activities of any kind or type conducted from within Bermuda, including those which involve land in Bermuda, except in furtherance of our business carried on outside Bermuda or under a license granted by the Minister of Finance of Bermuda.

## **Taxation**

### **Bermuda Taxation**

This summary is based on laws, regulations, treaty provisions and interpretations now in effect and available as of the date of this Form 20-F. The laws, regulations, treaty provisions and interpretations, however, may change at any time, and any change could be retroactive to the date of issuance of our common shares. These laws, regulations and treaty provisions are also subject to various interpretations, and the relevant tax authorities or the courts could later disagree with the explanations or conclusions set out below.

We have received from the Minister of Finance a written undertaking under the Exempted Undertakings Tax Protection Act, 1966 (as amended) of Bermuda, to the effect that in the event of there being enacted in Bermuda any legislation imposing tax computed on profits or income, or computed on any capital asset, gain or appreciation, or any tax in the nature of estate duty or inheritance tax, then the imposition of any such tax shall not be applicable to us or to any of our operations or to our shares, debentures or other obligations until March 31, 2035. These assurances are subject to the proviso that they are not construed so as to prevent the application of any tax or duty to such persons as are ordinarily resident in Bermuda or to prevent the imposition of property taxes on any company owning real property or leasehold interests in Bermuda.

Currently there is no Bermuda withholding tax on dividends that may be payable by us in respect to the holders of our common shares. No income, withholding or other taxes or stamp duty or other duties are imposed upon the issue, transfer or sale of the shares or on any payment thereunder. There is no reciprocal income tax treaty affecting us that exists between Bermuda and the United States.

As an exempted company, we and our Bermuda subsidiaries are liable to pay in Bermuda an annual government fee calculated on a sliding scale basis by reference to our and our Bermuda subsidiaries' respective assessable capital, which is the aggregate of our and our Bermuda subsidiaries' respective authorized share capital and the premium on our and our Bermuda subsidiaries' respective issued shares. For the year 2015, the applicable annual government fees were \$10,455.00 for us and \$1,995.00 per company for each of our two Bermuda subsidiaries. For the year 2016, the applicable annual government fees are \$10,455.00 for us, \$1,995.00 for one of our two Bermuda subsidiaries, and none for our other remaining Bermuda subsidiary as it is undergoing liquidation. These amounts have already been paid.

## Documents on Display

### Where You May Find More Information

We are required to comply with the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act applicable to a foreign private issuer. We will file annually a Form 20-F no later than four months after the close of our fiscal year, which is December 31. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of proxy statements, and our officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act. We will furnish our shareholders with annual reports, which will include a review of operations and annual audited consolidated financial statements prepared in conformity with IFRS as issued by the IASB. We may, although we are not obligated to do so, furnish our shareholders with semi-annual reports by mail with the assistance of a corporate services provider, which may include unaudited interim financial information. We may discontinue providing semi-annual reports at any time without prior notice to our shareholders.

Our reports and other information, when so filed, may be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the Securities and Exchange Commission at Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Room 1024, Washington, D.C. 20549. Copies of such material may be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549 at prescribed rates.

These reports and other information may also be inspected at the offices of the Nasdaq Global Select Market, 1735 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

## ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our activities expose us to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, and cash flow interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. Our overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on our financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by a group of senior management personnel. This particular group identifies, evaluates and takes appropriate measures to alleviate financial risks in close co-operation with our operating units. The Board of Directors provides direction for overall risk management, covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative financial instruments and non-derivative financial instruments, and investment of excess liquidity.

### (a) Market risk

#### (i) Foreign exchange risk

We operate internationally and are exposed to foreign currency risk arising from various currency exposures, primarily with respect to the RMB. Foreign currency risk arises from commercial transactions, recognized assets and liabilities and net investments in foreign operations. A majority of our contracts with customers that are denominated and priced in foreign currencies are in RMB. The conversion of these contract proceeds to USD could result in losses and reflects the foreign exchange risk assumed by us between contract signing and the conversion of cash into USD. We also maintain a portion of our bank balances in RMB. The conversion of these bank balances to USD could result in foreign exchange losses.

We have not engaged in foreign currency hedging activities. Historically a majority (ranging between 98% to 99%) of our revenue is denominated in USD or is received in the Hong Kong Dollar ("HKD"), RMB or New Taiwan Dollar ("TWD"). The HKD is currently pegged to the USD. The RMB weakened against the USD in 2014 and 2015. The TWD is relatively stable against the USD.

We have certain investments in foreign operations, whose net assets are exposed to foreign currency translation risk. Currency exposure arising from the net assets of our foreign operations is managed primarily through identification of the specific risks and taking appropriate measures to alleviate the risk.

At December 31, 2015, if the RMB had weakened/strengthened by 4% (2014: 2%; 2013: 3%) against the USD with all other variables held constant, profit before tax for the year would have been \$0.05 million (2014: \$0.8 million; 2013: \$2.9 million) lower/higher as a result of foreign currency losses/gains on translation of RMB denominated monetary assets and liabilities.

**(ii) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk**

We had no interest-bearing borrowings as of December 31, 2015 or 2014. Our exposure to changes in market interest rates is mainly attributable to our interest-bearing assets including available-for-sale financial assets, term deposits with banks and cash and cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the term deposits with banks were all fixed interest rate instruments and the available-for-sale securities were highly liquid and were short term in nature. Therefore interest rate risk is considered to be insignificant.

**(iii) Credit risk**

Credit risk arises from investments in checking and savings accounts, debt securities issued by U.S. Treasury, term deposits with banks, available-for-sale securities, accounts receivable and receivables from sales representatives.

We maintain checking accounts, money market accounts, term deposits with banks, debt securities issued by U.S. Treasury held in custody with banks and available-for-sale securities with high quality institutions. We have a large number of customers, operate in different geographic areas and generally do not require collateral on accounts receivable or receivables from sales representatives. We generally collect in advance from customers in markets with higher credit risk. In addition, we are continuously monitoring the credit transactions and maintain impairment allowance where necessary.

Our maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying amount of each financial asset in the balance sheet.

Bank deposits that are neither past due nor impaired are mainly deposits with banks with high credit ratings assigned by international credit-rating agencies. Available-for-sale financial assets are highly liquid instruments maintained with reputable institutions. Accounts receivable and receivables from sales representatives that are neither past due nor impaired are substantially with companies with a good collection track record with us.

In the years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we derived more than 90% of our revenue from customers in the Asia-Pacific region. We expect that a majority of our future revenue will continue to be generated from customers in this region. Future political or economic instability in the Asia-Pacific region could negatively impact our business.

**(iv) Liquidity risk**

Cash flow forecasting is performed in our operating entities and aggregated by our finance personnel. Our finance personnel monitor rolling forecasts of our liquidity requirements to ensure we have sufficient cash to meet operational needs.

We invest our excess cash in term deposits with commercial banks, U.S. Treasury securities and available-for-sale securities to generate income from interest received as well as capital gains, while the funds are held to support our business.

Generally, we hold securities with specified maturity dates such as U.S. Treasury Bills until their maturity. We do not engage in buying and selling of securities with the objective of generating profits on short-term differences in price or for other speculative purposes. Our objective is to invest to support our capital preservation strategy.

Our financial liabilities which consist of accounts payable and accrued liabilities are due within 12 months, except \$0.3 million, which are payable over the next three years, and their contractual undiscounted cash flows approximate their carrying amount as the impact of discounting is not significant.

**(v) Capital risk management**

Our objectives when managing capital are to safeguard our ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, we may return capital to shareholders and issue new shares. Currently we have no external borrowings and are not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements. We define the total equity as our capital.

**ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES**

- (Not applicable)

**PART II**

All financial information contained in this document is expressed in U.S. Dollars, unless otherwise stated.

**ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES**

- (Not applicable)

**ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS**

- (Not applicable)

**ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

**Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

As required by Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, management, with the participation of our Executive Chairman and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Disclosure controls and procedures refer to controls and other procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in our reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is accumulated and communicated to management, including our Executive Chairman and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding our required disclosure.

Based on the foregoing, management, with the participation of the Executive Chairman and Chief Financial Officer, have concluded that, as of December 31, 2015, the end of the period covered by this report, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

**Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act.

Internal control over financial reporting refers to a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our Executive Chairman and Chief Financial Officer and effected by our Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;

- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and members of our Board of Directors; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management evaluated the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015 using the 2013 framework set forth in the report of the Treadway Commission's Committee of Sponsoring Organizations ("COSO"), "Internal Control — Integrated Framework."

Based on the foregoing, management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2015. Our independent registered public accounting firm, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, has issued an audit report on our internal control over financial reporting, which is included herein.

#### **Changes to Internal Controls**

Management has evaluated, with the participation of our Executive Chairman and Chief Financial Officer, whether any changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our last fiscal year have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. Based on the evaluation we conducted, management has concluded that no such changes have occurred.

#### **ITEM 15T. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

- (Not applicable)

#### **ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT**

Our audit committee financial expert is Eddie Heng Teng Hua, an independent director. Our other two audit committee members are David F. Jones and James Watkins, who are also independent directors.

#### **ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS**

We have adopted a Code of Ethics that applies to our directors, officers (including our chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief accounting officer or controller and other persons performing similar functions) and employees. Our Code of Ethics is available on our website at [www.corporate.globalsources.com](http://www.corporate.globalsources.com).

During 2015, the Company did not grant any waiver, including any implicit waiver, from any provision of the Code of Ethics to the executive chairman, the chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief accounting officer or controller or other person performing similar functions.

**ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP served as our independent registered public accounting firm from August 2008.

The following table shows the aggregate audit fees, audit-related fees, tax fees and all other fees for the services provided by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP for 2015 and 2014:

|                    | Year ended        |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                    | December 31,      |                   |
|                    | 2015              | 2014              |
| Audit fees         | \$ 837,044        | \$ 919,051        |
| Audit-related fees | 10,583            | 37,750            |
| Total              | \$ 847,627        | \$ 956,801        |
| Tax fees           | 48,822            | 27,859            |
| All other fees     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Total fees</b>  | <b>\$ 896,449</b> | <b>\$ 984,660</b> |

Audit fees include fees associated with the review of the Company's annual financial statements and services that are normally provided by the accountant in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements for those fiscal years.

The audit-related fees billed to the Company by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 were fees for services relating to accounting workshops and training conducted for the Company. The audit-related fees for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 were fees for services relating to accounting workshops and training conducted for the Company.

Tax fees for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning consisted of review of tax returns for six subsidiaries of the Company, assistance with tax matters in a local jurisdiction and filing of quarterly value added tax returns for a subsidiary. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, such fees consisted of review of tax returns for five subsidiaries of the Company, filing of quarterly value added tax returns for a subsidiary, assistance with value added tax matters in a local jurisdiction, assistance with tax matters in a local jurisdiction and permissible tax advice to a subsidiary.

For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2014 and 2015, there were no other fees incurred.

**Audit Committee's Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures**

Our Audit Committee nominates and engages our independent registered public accounting firm to audit our financial statements. Our Audit Committee also requires management to obtain the Audit Committee's approval on a case-by-case basis before engaging our independent registered public accounting firm to provide any audit or permitted non-audit services to us or our subsidiaries.

**ITEM 16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES**

**-(Not applicable)**

**ITEM 16E. PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS**

| <b>Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</b> |   |                                     |   |   |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Period</b>                                | <b>Total Number of Shares Purchased</b> | <b>Average Price Paid per Share</b> | <b>Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs</b> | <b>Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs</b> |
| July 1, 2015 to July 31, 2015                | 6,666,666                               | \$7.50                              | 6,666,666   | Nil   |

On June 26, 2015, we commenced a tender offer for the purchase of up to 6,666,666 of our common shares, or approximately 22.05% of our total issued and outstanding common shares as of April 30, 2015, at a total purchase price of up to \$50 million or \$7.50 per share. The tender offer expired on July 27, 2015. Our common shares that were properly tendered and not properly withdrawn were greater than the number of shares that we offered to purchase. Consequently, we accepted for purchase on a pro rata basis 6,431,411 and on an “odd lot” basis 235,255 of the shares properly tendered and not properly withdrawn by shareholders. We are holding the repurchased shares as treasury shares, which are disclosed as such on our balance sheet as of December 31, 2015.

**ITEM 16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT’S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT**

-(Not applicable)

**ITEM 16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Under NASDAQ Stock Market Rule 5615(a)(3), foreign private issuers, such as our company, are permitted to follow certain home country corporate governance practices instead of certain provisions of the NASDAQ Stock Market Rules. A foreign private issuer that elects to follow a home country practice instead of any of such NASDAQ rules must submit to NASDAQ, in advance, a written statement from an independent counsel in such issuer’s home country certifying that the issuer’s practices are not prohibited by the home country’s laws and such foreign private issuer discloses the requirements it is not following and describes the home country practices it is following

As a foreign private issuer, we are permitted to, and did, follow certain home country corporate governance practices instead of those otherwise required under the applicable rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market for domestic U.S. issuers. In 2015, we provided NASDAQ with notice of noncompliance with respect to the requirement to obtain shareholders’ approval for the establishment or amendment of certain equity based compensation plans and material revisions thereto. Under the Bermuda Companies Act, there is no general requirement for equity compensation plans of a Bermuda company to be approved by its shareholders by way of a shareholders’ resolution, which is different than the requirements of the Nasdaq Global Select Market listing standards. Appleby, our Bermuda counsel, provided a letter dated January 8, 2015 to NASDAQ confirming that our election to follow Bermuda company law practice, in lieu of the requirements of NASDAQ Listing Rule 5635(c) (which provides that “shareholder approval is required prior to the issuance of securities when ... [an] equity compensation arrangement... [is to be] materially amended, pursuant to which stock may be acquired by officers, directors, employees, or consultants”) is not prohibited by Bermuda law, provided that the Company shall continue to comply with those rules which are required to be followed pursuant to the provisions of NASDAQ Listing Rule 5615(a)(3). Following our home country governance practices as opposed to the requirements that would otherwise apply to a U.S. company listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market may provide less protection to you than what is accorded to investors under the Nasdaq Global Select requirements applicable to domestic U.S. issuers.

We otherwise intend to comply with the rules generally applicable to U.S. domestic companies listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. We may in the future decide to use the foreign private issuer exemption with respect to some or all of the other Nasdaq Global Select Market corporate governance rules.

**ITEM 16H. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE**

– (Not applicable)

**PART III**

All financial information contained in this document is expressed in U.S. Dollars, unless otherwise stated.

**ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

– (Not applicable)

**ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

As provided in Item 8, the Company has presented its financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the IASB in lieu of Item 18.

**ITEM 19. EXHIBITS**

**EXHIBIT INDEX**

**Exhibit Description**  
**No.**

- 1.1 Memorandum of Association of the Company. <sup>(2)</sup>
- 1.2 Bye-laws of the Company. <sup>(23)</sup>
- 1.3 Amendments to the bye-laws of Global Sources Ltd., as approved at the May 6, 2002 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. <sup>(11)</sup>
- 2.1 Specimen Certificate. <sup>(2)</sup>
- 4.2 Form of executive officer employment agreement. <sup>(1)</sup>
- 4.3 Employment Agreement dated November 1, 1999, by and between Trade Media Holdings Limited and Merle Hinrich. <sup>(1)</sup>
- 4.4 Amendment to Employment Agreement dated January 19, 2000, between Trade Media Holdings Limited and Merle Hinrich. <sup>(1)</sup>
- 4.5 Employment Agreement dated as of January 29, 2000, by and between LER Corporation and Merle Hinrich. <sup>(1)</sup>
- 4.6 Form of Restricted Stock Award and Agreement, dated as of January 29, 2000, by and between LER Corporation and Merle Hinrich. <sup>(1)</sup>
- 4.7 Amendment No.1 to Restricted Stock Award and Agreement dated as of February 29, 2000, by and between LER Corporation and Merle Hinrich. <sup>(1)</sup>
- 4.18 Form of The Global Sources Employee Equity Compensation Plan No. IV. <sup>(3)</sup>
- 4.19 Form of The Global Sources Employee Equity Compensation Plan No. V. <sup>(3)</sup>
- 4.20 Form of The Global Sources Employee Equity Compensation Plan No. VI. <sup>(4)</sup>
- 4.21 Form of The Global Sources Employee Equity Compensation Plan No. VII. <sup>(7)</sup>
- 4.22 Global Sources' Code of Ethics (updated effective as of January 1, 2014) (approved and adopted by the Board of Directors on December 16, 2013). <sup>(23)</sup>
- 4.23 Form of The Global Sources Employee Equity Compensation Plan No. V (Amended). <sup>(7)</sup>
- 4.24 Placement Agency Agreement dated March 17, 2005, between the Company and W.R. Hambrecht & Co. LLC. <sup>(20)</sup>
- 4.25 Form of Purchase Agreement between the Company and certain purchasers of the common shares. <sup>(20)</sup>
- 4.26 Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower Subscription Agreement dated July 5, 2004 (English translation). <sup>(13)</sup>
- 4.27 Real Estate Sales Contract of Shenzhen (Presale) dated August 31, 2004 (English translation). <sup>(13)</sup>
- 4.28 Supplemental Agreement to the Contract on Purchasing Shenzhen International Commercial Chamber Center Premises dated August 31, 2004 (English translation). <sup>(13)</sup>
- 4.29 Summary Table of Property Units and Payment Amounts. <sup>(13)</sup>
- 4.30 Supplementary Agreement Concerning Alteration of Payment Method dated December 3, 2004 (English translation). <sup>(13)</sup>
- 4.31 Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated May 24, 2006, by and between IDG Technology Venture Investment, Inc., Trade Media Holdings Limited and International Data Group, Inc. <sup>(6)</sup>

**Exhibit Description**  
**No.**

- 4.32 Call Option Deed Relating to Shares in HC International, Inc., dated May 24, 2006, between Trade Media Holdings Limited and other parties thereto. <sup>(6)</sup>
- 4.33 Call Option Deed Relating to Equity Interest in Beijing Huicong International Information Co., Ltd., dated May 24, 2006, between Trade Media Holdings Limited and HC Construction Co., Ltd. <sup>(6)</sup>
- 4.34 The Global Sources Ltd. Directors Purchase Plan (as of 5 November 2005). <sup>(14)</sup>
- 4.36 The Global Sources Share Grant Award Plan. <sup>(15)</sup>
- 4.37 The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan. <sup>(15)</sup>
- 4.38 Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated December 10, 2007, by and between Global Sources Ltd., Trade Media Holdings Limited and IDG Technology Venture Investment III, L.P. <sup>(16)</sup>
- 4.39 The Global Sources Directors Share Grant Award Plan. <sup>(17)</sup>
- 4.40 Directors Purchase Plan (updated effective as of January 1, 2009). <sup>(17)</sup>
- 4.41 Real Estate Sales Contracts of Shanghai (For Office Building) and Supplementary Terms (English translation). <sup>(8)</sup>
- 4.42 Summary Table of Property Units and Payment Amounts. <sup>(8)</sup>
- 4.45 The Global Sources Retention Share Grant Plan II (amended effective as of May 1, 2012). <sup>(18)</sup>
- 4.46 The Global Sources Equity Compensation (2007) Master Plan (amended effective as of January 1, 2012) (as extended to December 31, 2017). <sup>(19)</sup>
- 4.47 Letter of intent for assignment of property of Shenzhen Excellence Times Square. <sup>(9)</sup>
- 4.48 Agreement for sale and purchase of property in Vita Tower, Hong Kong. <sup>(9)</sup>
- 4.49 Agreement for sale and purchase of a portion of property in Southmark building, Hong Kong. <sup>(9)</sup>
- 4.50 Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of Shenzhen Municipality. <sup>(23)</sup>
- 4.51 Summary Table of Property Units and Prices. <sup>(23)</sup>
- 4.52 Sale and purchase agreement relating to 1 Sims Lane #08-01 Singapore 387355. <sup>(23)</sup>
- 4.53 The Global Sources Equity Compensation (2007) Master Plan (Amended and Restated effective as of January 1, 2014) <sup>(24)</sup>
- 4.54 Letter of Intent for Assignment of Property of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower
- 4.55 Tripartite Escrow Agreement (relating to the sale and purchase of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower)
- 4.56 Letter of Agreement (for transferee arrangement relating to the sale and purchase of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower)
- 4.57 The Declaration regarding Payment on behalf of others (relating to the sale and purchase of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower)
- 4.58 Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of Shenzhen Municipality (relating to the sale and purchase of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower) (first agreement)
- 4.59 The Supplementary Agreement of Assignment of Property of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower (first agreement)
- 4.60 The Supplementary Agreement of Assignment of Property of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower (second agreement)
- 4.61 Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of Shenzhen Municipality (relating to the sale and purchase of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower) (second agreement)
- 4.62 Letter of Agreement (relating to the change of transferee for the sale and purchase of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower)
- 4.63 Escrow Agreement of the Transaction Funds for Property Sale and Purchase (relating to the sale and purchase of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower) (first agreement)
- 4.64 Escrow Agreement of the Transaction Funds for Property Sale and Purchase (relating to the sale and purchase of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower) (second agreement)
- 4.65 Summary of Table Property Units and Prices
- 8.1 Subsidiaries of Global Sources Ltd.
- 12.1 Certification of the Executive Chairman pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 12.2 Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 13.1 Certification by the Executive Chairman pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes – Oxley Act of 2002.
- 13.2 Certification by the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes–Oxley Act of 2002.
- 14.1 Consent of Independent Accountants for incorporation of their report filed with Form 6-K into the Company’s previously filed Registration Statements File No. 333-59058 and 333-62132. <sup>(5)</sup>
- 14.2 Changes in Registrant’s Certifying Accountant. <sup>(12)</sup>

**Exhibit Description**  
**No.**

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 14.3  | Letter to the SEC from the Company pursuant to SEC Release No. 33-8070, dated April 9, 2002. <sup>(5)</sup>  |
| 14.4  | Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for incorporation of their report filed under Form 20-F into the Company's previously filed Registration Statements File No. 333-104426, 333-59058, 333-138474, 333-202510 and 333-204083.  |
| 14.5  | Consent of Savills Valuation and Professional Services Limited for incorporation of their valuation of properties as at December 31, 2015 and their name which appears in the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F into the Company's previously filed Registration Statements File No. 333-104426, 333-59058, 333-138474, 333-202510 and 333-204083.    |
| 14.6  | Consent of Savills Valuation and Professional Services (S) Pte Ltd for incorporation of their valuation of properties as at December 31, 2015 and their name which appears in the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F into the Company's previously filed Registration Statements File No. 333-104426, 333-59058, 333-138474, 333-202510 and 333-204083 |
| 14.10 | Press release dated February 4, 2008 to announce share buyback program <sup>(21)</sup>   |
| 14.11 | Press release dated February 12, 2009 to announce the bonus share issue by Global Sources Ltd. <sup>(22)</sup>   |
| 14.12 | Letter to Securities and Exchange Commission from the Company's previous Independent Registered Public Accountants. <sup>(17)</sup>  |

- 
- (1) Incorporated by reference to Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 27, 2000.
  - (2) Incorporated by reference to Form 20-F Annual Report of Global Sources Ltd. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 30, 2000.
  - (3) Incorporated by reference to Form 20-F Annual Report of Global Sources Ltd. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 5, 2001.
  - (4) Incorporated by reference to Form S-8 Registration Statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 1, 2001.
  - (5) Incorporated by reference to Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 25, 2002.
  - (6) Incorporated by reference to Form 20-F Annual Report of Global Sources Ltd. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 12, 2006 and confidential treatment requested (the confidential portions of such exhibits have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission)
  - (7) Incorporated by reference to Form S-8 Registration Statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 10, 2003.
  - (8) Incorporated by reference to Form 20-F Annual Report of Global Sources Ltd. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 26, 2012.
  - (9) Incorporated by reference to Form 20-F Annual Report of Global Sources Ltd. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 26, 2013.
  - (10) Incorporated by reference to Form 20-F Annual Report of Global Sources Ltd. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 30, 2002.
  - (11) Incorporated by reference to Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 6, 2002.
  - (12) Incorporated by reference to Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 13, 2002.
  - (13) Incorporated by reference to Form 20-F Annual Report of Global Sources Ltd. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 13, 2005.
  - (14) Incorporated by reference to Form S-8 Registration Statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 7, 2006.
  - (15) Incorporated by reference to Form 20-F Annual Report of Global Sources Ltd. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 28, 2007.
  - (16) Incorporated by reference to Form 20-F Annual Report of Global Sources Ltd. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 25, 2008.
  - (17) Incorporated by reference to Form 20-F Annual Report of Global Sources Ltd. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 26, 2009.
  - (18) Incorporated by reference to Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 11, 2012.
  - (19) Incorporated by reference to Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 21, 2012.

- (20) Incorporated by reference to Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 21, 2005.
- (21) Incorporated by reference to Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 5, 2008.
- (22) Incorporated by reference to Form 6-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 12, 2009.
- (23) Incorporated by reference to Form 20-F Annual Report of Global Sources Ltd. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 28, 2014.
- (24) Incorporated by reference to Form S-8 Registration Statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 5, 2015.

**SIGNATURE**

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this Annual Report on its behalf.

GLOBAL SOURCES LTD.

By: /s/ Connie Lai  
Connie Lai,  
Chief Financial Officer

Date: April 26, 2016



**Letter of Intent**  
**for Assignment of Property of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor**  
**of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower**

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>The Vendor (“Party A”):</b>    | <b>Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.</b>   |
| <b>Company Registration No.:</b>  | 440301503236702   |
| <b>Authorized Representative:</b> | Sandy Ng  |
| <b>Company Address:</b>           | 35 Floor, Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower, No.168 Fuhua 3 <sup>rd</sup> Road , Futian District, Shenzhen |
| <b>The Purchaser (“Party B”):</b> | <b>Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.</b>   |
| <b>Company Registration No.:</b>  | 440301109864653   |
| <b>Authorized Representative:</b> | Chen Shaozhen   |
| <b>Company Address:</b>           | Room 201, Block A, No.1 Qianwan Road 1, Qianhai Shenzhen-Hong Kong Cooperative Zone, Shenzhen                             |

Whereas, Party A intends to sell to Party B, and Party B intends to purchase the properties of entire 50<sup>th</sup> floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower owned by Party A, in pursuance of PRC laws of real estate and regulations on administration of sale of commercial properties, together with relevant provisions of Shenzhen real estate policies and rules, Party A and Party B (hereinafter collectively referred to as “**Parties**”) hereby, via amicable negotiation and under free will, with respect to both Parties’ assignment of relevant properties of entire 50<sup>th</sup> floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Building, agree on and jointly comply with the terms and articles (hereinafter referred to as “**Agreement**”) as follows:

**Article 1. The Transaction Property**

- 1.1. Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower is located at the intersection of Yitian Road and Fuhua 3<sup>rd</sup> Road, Futian District, Shenzhen. Party A is the legal owner of eight (8) units on the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower, numbered 5001, 5002, 5003, 5005, 5006, 5008, 5009 and 5010 respectively (hereinafter referred to as “**Property**”).
  - 1.2. Party B voluntarily intends to purchase the Property, the specific unit number of which shall subject to the descriptions in the annex(es) hereto (Party A shall provide the photocopies of the Certificates for Real Estate of the Property as annex of this Agreement).
-

- 1.3. The construction area of the Property is 2118.22 square meters. The purpose of the Property is for office use, with the land use from 8th January 2002 to 7th January 2052.
- 1.4. The current legal status of the Property is free from mortgage, and the Certificates for the Real Estate of the Property have been obtained. Party A holds the complete ownership of the Property, which is entirely at its control and disposal.

**Article 2. Transaction Price**

- 2.1. It is agreed by both Parties that the transaction unit price of the Property is RMB63,500 per square meter of the construction area, and the total price is RMB134,506,970 (hereinafter referred to as “**Price**”).
- 2.2. Each Party shall respectively assume the relevant taxes and fees arising from the transaction of the Property pursuant to provisions of laws and regulations.

**Article 3. Transaction Deposit**

- 3.1. It is agreed by both Parties that, after execution of the Agreement, Party B shall make payment of RMB20,000,000.00 to Party A by way of bank transfer before 7<sup>th</sup> July 2015, as the deposit for this transaction of Property.

The account designated by Party A:

Bank Name: The China Merchants Bank Central Business Branch  
Account Name: **Global Sources Properties(Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**  
Account No.: 817682051810001

- 3.2. Upon payment of the aforementioned deposit to the designated account, Party A shall issue to Party B a written receipt for the deposit, accurately recording the deposit amount.
- 3.3. Upon the completion of the title transfer formalities of the Property by Parties, such the afore-mentioned deposit shall be deemed as corresponding amount of the Price that Party B has paid to Party A.

**Article 4. Payment Method and Sales Contract**

- 4.1. It is agreed by both Parties that, the Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of ShenZhen Municipality (hereinafter referred to as “**Sales Contract**”) will be signed on or before 1<sup>st</sup> September 2015, which shall stipulate that: Party B shall pay the rest of the amount of the Price for the Property, i.e. RMB114,506,970.00 (the full amount of the Price minus the deposit referred in the preceding Article 3) , to a bank escrow account designated by both Parties on a lump sum basis before 10 November, 2015.
-

- 4.2. It is agreed by both Parties that, this Agreement shall be an integral part of the Sales Contract, and both Parties shall fill in the blank spaces of the Sales Contract in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and/or this Agreement shall be the supplementary terms of the Sales Contract. Unless both Parties mutually otherwise agreed, the terms and conditions of the Sales Contract shall not be further altered or added.

**Article 5. Registration of Transfer and Delivery of the Property**

5.1. The Inquiry of Transaction Property

Before Party B pays the deposit to Party A in accordance with this Agreement, Party A should issue the Property Inquiry List of the Property to Party B, for the purpose of illustrating the status of the property regarding the title of the Property is valid (means no encumbrance impacting this transaction, such as judicial attachments, mortgages and etc.).

5.2. The Escrow of the Property Title Certificate of the Property

At the date that this Agreement has been executed and Party B has fully paid the deposit in accordance with this Agreement, Party A should deliver the original of the Property Title Certificate of the Property (hereinafter referred to as "**Original**") to King & Wood Mallesons (Shenzhen office) (hereinafter referred to as "**KWM**") for escrow:

- (1) KWM should send back the Original to Party A when the expiration of the escrow, namely, the earlier date of submitting the Original to government authorities for handling the registration of the title transfer or 30<sup>th</sup>, November, 2015.
- (2) Both Parties and KWM should execute an agreement regarding the escrow of the Original.

5.3. Registration of Title Transfer

Within three (3) working days upon execution of Sales Contract and payment of the rest of the Price to the bank escrow account in full (the full amount of the Price minus the deposit referred in the preceding Article 3), both Parties shall prepare all the documents required for registration of transfer of property ownership, and jointly apply to the registration administration of property ownership to proceed with the procedures for the registration of ownership transfer.

Both Parties shall pay the taxes and fees arising from the Property transaction in time pursuant to the requirements of authorities respectively. Otherwise, the deferred Party should pay the liquidated damages as 0.05% of the amount of the Price per day to another Party.

5.4. Date of Delivery

Upon Party A receives the Price from Party B in full (subject to the arrival in Party A's bank account), Party A will deliver the Property to Party B before 3<sup>rd</sup> January, 2016. Party B undertakes that, for the period before the delivery on 3<sup>rd</sup> January, 2016, it will not charge Party A any rents, occupation fees or exploitation fee of any form whatsoever.

---

5.5. Delivery Standard and Property Management Fee, etc.

- (a) The Property will be delivered on an “as is” basis, however, Party A reserves the right to remove the removable or demountable facilities.
- (b) From the date when Party A delivers the Property to Party B, any property management fees, water and electricity bill, air-conditioning usage fees and other costs related to the Property shall be borne by Party B.

**Article 6. Liability for Breach of Contract**

- 6.1. In the event that due to Party B’s reasons, the Sales Contract fails to be executed on or before 1<sup>st</sup> September, 2015, and/or Party B fails to pay the rest of the Price (RMB114,506,970) in time to the bank escrow account designated by both Parties in full (the full amount of the Price minus the deposit referred in the preceding Article 3) in accordance with the Sales Contract and/or Party B fails to handle the formalities regarding the registration of property title transfer within 5 working days following the date stipulated within the preceding Article 5.3, Party A is entitled to terminate this Agreement by issuing a written notice to Party B, and the deposit of RMB20,000,000.00 paid according to Article 3 herein will be forfeited. In addition, Party A is entitled to sell the Property to any other third party.
- 6.2. In the event that due to Party A’s reasons, the Sales Contract fails to be executed before 1<sup>st</sup> September, 2015 and/or Party A fails to handle the formalities regarding the registration of property title transfer within five (5) working days following the date stipulated within the preceding Article 5.3, Party B is entitled to terminate this Agreement and/or the Sales Contract by issuing a written notice to Party A, and Party A shall refund the twice amount of the deposit paid by Party B on a lump sum basis as compensation within seven (7) working days upon the termination of this Agreement.

**Article 7. Miscellaneous**

7.1. Notice

All notices required hereunder shall be in writing, unless stipulated to the contrary herein.

Any document as notice, invoice or bill etc. sent from Party A to Party B shall be delivered by personal delivery or by courier, and addressed as set out below. A notice shall be deemed to be duly served on and received immediately after delivery in case of personal delivery, or on the served date recorded in the return receipt in case of delivery by courier. The information of both Parties for communication is set out as follows:

---

**Party A:** **Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**  
Mail Address: 35 Floor, Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower, No.168 Fuhua 3<sup>rd</sup> Road, Futian District, Shenzhen  
Postal Code: 518048  
Attention: Sandy Ng  
Tel: 0755-8828 2868  
Fax: 0755-8828 2864

**Party B:** **Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.**  
Mail Address: 35 Floor, Block A, Great China International Finance Center (IFC), the intersection of Shennan Road and Caitian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen  
Postal Code: 518040  
Attention: Chen Shaozhen  
Tel: 0755-8278 6199  
Fax: 0755-8271 0678

Both Parties shall be responsible for authenticity and accuracy of their respective contact number and address recorded herein. Where the contact number and/or address of either Party changes, that Party shall notify the other Party in writing on the second day following the date when the change occurs. Liabilities incurred by inauthentic or inaccurate contact number and/or address of either Party or that Party's failure to timely notify the other Party of such change shall be held by that Party.

7.2. Dispute Resolution

Any dispute arising from performance of this Agreement shall be settled through amicable negotiation, failing which, either Party shall be entitled to submit such dispute to the competent People's Court of PRC.

7.3. This Agreement shall be governed by PRC law.

7.4. This Agreement shall be executed in four sets of original copies, and take effect upon signatures and seals by both Parties. Each Party shall hold two sets of this Agreement with equal legal effectiveness.

**[Below is intentionally left blank]**

---

**[Execution page of Letter of Intent for Assignment of Property of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Building]**

**Party A:** **Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**  
**(Company chop)**  
Authorized Representative: Sandy Ng (Signature)  
Execution Date: 6<sup>th</sup> July, 2015

**Party B:** **Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.**  
**(Company chop)**  
Authorized Representative: Chen Shaozhen (Signature)  
Execution Date: 6<sup>th</sup> July, 2015

---

Annex 1: Copy of Title Certificate for Real Estate of the Property

**Tripartite Escrow Agreement**

This Tripartite Escrow Agreement (hereinafter referred to as “**Agreement**”) is executed on 8<sup>th</sup> July 2015 by the following parties in Shenzhen, PRC:

**Party A: Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**

Company Registered No.:440301503236702

Authorized Representative: Sandy Ng

Company Address: 35 Floor, Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower, No.168 Fuhua 3<sup>rd</sup> Road, Futian District, Shenzhen

**Party B: Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co. Ltd.**

Company Registered No.:440301109864653

Authorized Representative: Chen Shaozhen

Company Address: Room 201, Block A, No.1 Qianwan Road 1, Qianhai Shenzhen-Hong Kong Cooperative Zone, Shenzhen

**Party C: King & Wood Mallesons (Shenzhen)**

Authorized Representative: Zhao Xianlong

Company Address: 28 Floor, Landmark 4028 Jintian Road, Futian District, Shenzhen

(Party A, Party B and Party C hereinafter collectively referred to as “**Parties**”, respectively as “**a Party**”)

Whereas:

- A. In the matter of Party A transfers to Party B the title of Unit 5001, 5002, 5003, 5005, 5006, 5008, 5009 and 5010 (collectively 8 units, hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Property**”, please refer to Appendix for details) of 50<sup>th</sup> floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower, which located at the intersection of Yitian Road and Fuhua 3<sup>rd</sup> Road of Futian District, Shenzhen, which are legally owned by Party A, Party A and Party B executed the Letter of Intent (hereinafter referred to as “**LOI**”) on 6<sup>th</sup> July 2015.
  - B. Based on the stipulations in the LOI, Party A agrees that upon Party B has paid the deposit in full in accordance with the stipulation in the LOI, the original of the Property Title Certificate (hereinafter referred to as the “**Original**”) should be escrowed by the third party.
-

C. Party A and Party B agree to jointly designate Party C as the escrow party for the Original. Party C accepts the afore-mentioned designation and Party C will escrow the Original according to the stipulations hereunder.

Therefore, for escrow of the Original, via negotiation and under free will, Parties agree on the terms and conditions as follows to comply with:

**Article 1. The Period of Escrow**

1.1 Parties jointly agree that the period of Party C's escrow regarding the Original (hereinafter referred to as the "**the period of escrow**") hereunder is from the date that Party A delivers the Original to Party C to the earlier date of the following two dates:

- (a) The date when Party A and Party B submit the document to the authorities in order to go through the title transfer registration formalities (subject to the written notice to Party C jointly instructed by Party A and Party B with company seals from both);
- (b) 30<sup>th</sup> November 2015.

1.2 Within the period of escrow, unless Party A and Party B jointly issue the written instruction to Party C, Party C will not return the Original to any Party.

Party A and Party B unanimously agree that within the period of escrow, in case that Party A due to some specific reasons, such as declaring company tax, needs the Original, Party B would cooperate with Party A to jointly issue the written instruction to Party C for Party B's collection of the Original. After using the Original, the Original shall be returned and to be escrowed in accordance with this Agreement.

1.3 At the expiration date of the escrow, unless Party A and Party B jointly otherwise instruct, Party C should return the Original to Party A.

**Article 2. The method of escrow**

Parties unanimously agree that the method of escrow of the Original should be: When Party A delivers the Original to Party C, Party A and Party B shall verify the Original and then Party C seals the Original in the envelope with the company chops from Party A, Party B and Party C respectively sealed on the flap of the envelope. Within the period of escrow, Party C keeps the original.

**Article 3. Miscellaneous**

3.1 Delivery and return of the Original should be handled in accordance with the stipulations within Appendices of this Agreement.

3.2 Notice, dispute resolution and other issues related to this Agreement should be implemented according to the stipulations in the LOI.

3.3 The agreement will be executed in six (6) sets of original copies which shall take effect upon executions by all Parties. Each Party hereto will hold two (2) sets with equal legal effectiveness.

**[Below is intentionally left blank]**

---

**[Execution page of Tripartite Escrow Agreement]**

Party A:

Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.

(Company chop)

Authorized/Legal Representative:

Sandy Ng (Signature)

Party B:

Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.

(Company chop)

Party C:

King & Wood Mallesons (Shenzhen)

(Company chop)

Authorized/Legal Representative:

Zhao Xianlong (Signature)

Executed in Shenzhen, PRC

Date: 8<sup>th</sup> July 2015

---

Appendix 1

The information regarding the Property Title Certificate of the Property and copies

| No. | The number of the unit | The number of Property Title Certificate | Construction Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) |
|-----|------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | 5001                   | ShenFangDiZi No.3000531648               | 249.21                              |
| 2   | 5002                   | ShenFangDiZi No.3000531649               | 123.71                              |
| 3   | 5003                   | ShenFangDiZi No.3000531911               | 594.56                              |
| 4   | 5005                   | ShenFangDiZi No.3000531910               | 91.63                               |
| 5   | 5006                   | ShenFangDiZi No.3000531909               | 249.21                              |
| 6   | 5008                   | ShenFangDiZi No.3000531904               | 123.71                              |
| 7   | 5009                   | ShenFangDiZi No.3000531908               | 594.56                              |
| 8   | 5010                   | ShenFangDiZi No.3000531903               | 91.63                               |

---

RECEIPT

**To: Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**

**Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co. Ltd.**

**To whom it may concern:**

We hereby receive the original Property Title Certificates (8 Originals in total) from Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. as the title owner of the of the properties, i.e. Unit 5001, 5002, 5003, 5005, 5006, 5008, 5009 and 5010 of the 50<sup>th</sup> floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower, which located at the intersection of Yitian Road and Fuhua 3rd Road , Futian District, Shenzhen (hereinafter referred to as “**Original**”).

King & Wood Mallesons (Shenzhen) will provide the escrow service for the Original according to the stipulations of the Tripartite Escrow Agreement executed on [ ], [ ], 2015.

The words hereunder shall have the same meaning as defined in the Tripartite Escrow Agreement unless otherwise specified.

**[Below is intentionally left blank]**

**King and Wood Mallesons (Shenzhen)**

**(Company Chop)**

**Authorized Representative :**

**(Signature)**

Date: [ ], [ ], 2015

---

NOTICE

**To King and Wood Mallesons (Shenzhen) (your firm):**

**To whom it may concern:**

According to the Tripartite Escrow Agreement executed on [], [], 2015, we hereby inform your firm to return the originals of the Property Title Certificate (8 originals in total) to Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., who is the title owner of the properties of unit 5001, 5002, 5003, 5005, 5006, 5008, 5009 and 5010 of the 50<sup>th</sup> floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower located at the intersection of Yitian Road and Fuhua 3<sup>rd</sup> road , Futian District, Shenzhen, in order to go through the property title transfer registration.

Unless otherwise specified, the words hereunder shall have the same meaning as defined in the Tripartite Escrow Agreement signed on [], [], 2015.

**[Below is intentionally left blank]**

**Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**

**(Company Chop)**

**Authorized Representative:**

**(Signature)**

**Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co. Ltd.**

**(Company Chop)**

**Authorized Representative:**

**(Signature)**

Date: [], [], 2015

---

RECEIPT

**To King and Wood Mallesons (Shenzhen) (your firm):**

**To whom it may concern:**

We hereby confirm we receive from your firm the originals of the Property Title Certificate (8 originals in total), title owner is Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., who owns the properties of unit 5001, 5002, 5003, 5005, 5006, 5008, 5009 and 5010 of the 50<sup>th</sup> floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower located at the intersection of Yitian Road and Fuhua 3<sup>rd</sup> road , Futian District, Shenzhen.

Unless otherwise specified, the words hereunder shall have the same meaning as defined in the Tripartite Escrow Agreement signed on [], [], 2015.

**[Below is intentionally left blank]**

**Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**

**(Company Chop)**

**Authorized Representative:**

**(Signature)**

Date: [], [], 2015

Letter of Agreement

**Party A:** **Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**

**Company Registration No.:** 440301503236702

**Authorized Representative:** Sandy Ng

**Party B:** **Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.**

**Company Registration No.:** 440301109864653

**Authorized Representative:** Huang Chunxiang

**Party C:** **Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Property Co., Ltd.**

**Company Registration No.:** 440301109337146

**Authorized Representative:** Huang Chunxiang

(Party A, Party B and Party C hereinafter separately referred to as “**Party**”, collectively referred to as “**Parties**”)

Whereas:

- A. In the matter of Party B purchases from Party A the properties of entire 50<sup>th</sup> floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower (hereinafter referred to as “**Property**”) owned by Party A, Party A and Party B executed the Letter of Intent for Assignment of Property of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower (hereinafter referred to as “**LOI**”) on 6<sup>th</sup> July, 2015, and Party B already paid the deposit of RMB 20,000,000 to Party A; and
- B. Party B plans to arrange Party C to be the transferee of the Property, Party A plans to agree the afore-mentioned alteration, and all Parties agree that the deposit which has been paid by Party B should be deemed as being paid on behalf of Party C and therefore should be further deemed as the payment made by Party C to Party A.

Therefore, to clarify the rights and obligations of each Party, with respect to altering the transferee from Party B to Party C and how to deal with the deposit issue, all Parties, via negotiation and under free will, agree on the terms and conditions as follows:

1. All Parties jointly agree to alter the transferee from Party B under the LOI to Party C, as well as to alter Party B under the Tripartite Escrow Arrangement to Party C hereto.
  2. All Parties jointly agree that, for the deposit of RMB 20,000,000 that Party B has paid to Party A, Party B should issue a statement, i.e. Payment on Behalf of Others to Party A, declaring the afore-mentioned deposit is paid on behalf of Party C and the legal relationship and legal consequences caused by the afore-mentioned payment should be limited to Party B and Party C, which in any case are irrelevant to Party A.
  3. Upon the execution of this Agreement, Party B should assume irrevocable joint and several liability in favor of Party A for Party C’s obligations under the LOI and the Sales Contract executed thereof.
  4. All Parties further confirm that the Tripartite Escrow Agreement, which was executed by Party A, Party B and King & Wood Mallesons (Shenzhen office) regarding the escrow of the original of the Property Title Certificate on 8<sup>th</sup> July, 2015 remains unaltered and will be performed by all Parties.
-

5. Party C clearly specifies that its specific information for communication is set out as follow:

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Party C:      | Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Property Co., Ltd.   |
| Mail Address: | 35 Floor, Block A, International Finance Center (IFC), the intersection of Shennan Road and Caitian Road,<br>Futian District, Shenzhen |
| Postal Code:  | 518000   |
| Attention:    | Chen Shaozhen  |
| Tel:          | 0755-8278 6199, 186 7668 7297  |
| Fax:          | 0755-8271 0678   |

6. This Agreement takes effect upon signatures and seals by all Parties and shall be executed in three sets of original copies. Each Party shall hold one set of this Agreement.

**[Below is intentionally left blank]**

---

**[Execution page of Letter of Agreement]**

**Party A:** **Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**

**(Company chop)**

Authorized Representative: Sandy Ng (Signature)

**Party B:** **Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.**

**(Company chop)**

Authorized Representative: Huang Chunxiang (Signature)

**Party C:** **Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Property Co., Ltd.**

**(Company chop)**

Authorized Representative: Huang Chunxiang (Signature)

This Letter of Agreement is executed in Shenzhen, PRC

The date of execution is 21<sup>st</sup> August, 2015

**The Declaration regarding Payment on behalf of others**

**To Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. (your company):**

It is confirmed that the payment, RMB 20,000,000, paid by Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as the “**Declarant**”) to your company on July 7<sup>th</sup>, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as the “**Payment**”), was made on behalf of Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Property Co., Ltd. (the registered number is 440301109337146, hereinafter referred to as the “**Beneficiary**”) and the Payment shall be deemed as the equivalent amount deposit was paid by the beneficiary to your company for purchasing the Properties of the entire 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower (hereinafter referred to as the “**Property**”).

The Declarant hereby confirms that:

- (a) The source of the Payment paid by the Declarant is legal, and will not render any damages to your company;
- (b) Upon your company receives the Payment, the Payment constitutes the equivalent amount of deposit to the Property;
- (c) After your company’s receipt of the Payment, the Declarant will not claim refund of such Payment and claim any other relevant rights by any reasons;
- (d) Your company is irrelevant to any legal relationship and possible disputes or liabilities caused by or arising from the afore-mentioned Payment between the Declarant and Beneficiary;
- (e) This declaration is irrevocable without your company’s written consent.

Hereby declared.

**The Declarant: Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.**

**(Company Chop)**

**The Beneficiary: Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Property Co., Ltd.**

**(Company Chop)**

Date: 21<sup>st</sup> August, 2015

Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of Shenzhen Municipality

Shen ( Fu ) Fang Xian Mai Zi ( 2015 ) No.18783

**Notice:**

For the purpose of protecting legitimate rights and interests of the vendor and the purchaser, parties are recommended to read the following contents carefully before executing this contract:

1. Text of this contract is generated from “Shenzhen Second Hand Transaction of Real Estate On-line System”. The parties may agree, through negotiation, to amend or supplement the terms and conditions of this contract, which, however, must comply with the laws, regulations and agreement of grant of the land-use right in relation to the subject real estate.
  2. Before executing this contract, the parties may request the counter-party to present their identifications card, business license, certificate of real estate ownership and land-use right and other documents of proof for verification. The parties shall read the contents of this contract thoroughly and carefully verify the contents which need to be selected, supplemented or revised. If there is any doubt on terms and conditions of this contract, the parties are recommended to consult with legal professionals.
  3. Before executing this contract, the purchaser shall conduct an on-site visit to the subject real estate, and be familiar with and fully understand the neighborhood environment, traffic, schools as well as the household register, the education quota attaching to the real estate. The vendor is also obligated to provide genuine information which may affect the transaction, including the status of real estate ownership, lease, and the household register.
  4. For the safety of the payment in transaction, the payment is recommended to be remitted to a bank escrow account for funds supervision, and the parties shall specify the details of the designated bank escrow account and the payment terms by way of agreement.
  5. Upon this contract coming into force, all of the unmodified printed text, as well as effective characters and notations written in the blank shall be deemed as part of the agreement made by the parties. The appendix and supplementary of this contract have the equal legal force upon execution by the parties.
  6. In the event that the the purchaser needs to apply for mortgage loan, the purchaser shall have a comprehensive understanding on the requirements and the application documents prior of such application.
  7. The execution of this contract shall not be deemed as having the effect of title transfer. The title transfer shall only be deemed as completed if the registration of transfer has been processed by the registration authority of land and real estate. Please note that the real estate may be subject to attachment or other extraordinary circumstances in the period from the execution of this contract to the completion of the registration of transfer. Please kindly be reminded of such risk.
-

**Basic Information of the Parties:**

The Vendor ("Party A"):

Name of the Company or Institution: Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd

Business License Number: -----

Percentage of Shares(Owned): 100%

Legal Representative: WONG SING LUAN

Identity Card No./Passport No.: A14863407

Contact Address: -----

Percentage of Shares To Sell: 100%

Post Code: -----

Contact No.: -----

The Purchaser ("Party B"):

Name of the Company or Institution: Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Property Co., Ltd.

Business License Number: 440301109337146

Legal Representative: Huang Chunxiang

Identity Card No./Passport No.: 440301196002152916

The Authorized: Chen Shaozhen

Identity Card No./Passport No.: 440782198104036528

Percentage of Shares to Purchase: 100%

Post Code: -----

Contact No.: -----

Contact No.: -----

Contact Address: -----

Post Code: -----





The amount of RMB ¥ shall be made as first deposit to Party A upon the execution of this Contract.

The amount of RMB / (¥ /) shall be made as remainder deposit to Party A within / days upon the execution of this Contract.

The aforementioned deposit is recommended to be remitted to a bank escrow account for funds supervision. Party A will be deemed to have received the deposit once Party B remits such deposit by the due dates into the escrow account. Unless otherwise agreed, deposit will be automatically become part of the Price upon Party A and Party B handling the title transfer procedures.

#### Clause 7 Guarantee for Delivery

For the avoidance of risks in transaction, and for the purpose of urging Party A to deliver the Real Estate in due time and pay off all the costs, Party A and Party B agree to set aside the amount of RMB / (¥ /) from the Price as guarantee for delivery (not exceeding 5% of the Price). The guarantee shall be dealt with by method 1. as follows:

1. held by the broker;
2. Others: \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_.

#### Clause 8 Payment Terms for the Sales of the Real Estate

The payment made by Party B, including the deposit and the Price, is recommended to be remitted to the bank escrow account for funds supervision.

Party B shall make the amount of RMB ¥ as the remaining price except deposit and guarantee by method 1. as follows:

1. Lump-sum Payment

Party B shall pay the aforementioned price to the bank escrow account agreed by the Parties by and before **10<sup>th</sup> November 2015**.

2. Party B Making Payment with Bank Mortgage

- a) Party B shall pay the amount of RMB ¥ / being remainder of first installment except deposit and guarantee to the bank escrow account agreed by the Parties by and before / (Date) / (Month) / (Year).
- b) Party B shall submit the relevant documents to bank for application of mortgage loan by and before / (Date) / (Month) / (Year), and coordinate with the bank in handling the loan approval procedures. The mortgage lending amount is subject to the lending amount undertaken to be granted by the bank.
- c) In case the lending amount undertaken to be granted by the bank is insufficient to pay for the balance of the price for the Real Estate, Party A and Party B agree to deal with the matter by method / as follows:
  - i. Party B shall make up the deficiency within three days upon the bank issuance of Letter of Undertaking to Lend;
  - ii. Terminate the Contract, and Party A shall fully refund / and other payments already made by Party B within three days upon termination of the Contract.

3. Other payment terms agreed by Party A and Party B:

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Aforementioned payment is recommended to be remitted by Party B to the bank escrow account agreed by Party A and Party B.

---

### Clause 9 Party B's Liability for Delay in Payment

In the event that Party B delays in making payment (except when the Party B's delay is caused by the reason due to the bank loan), Party A is entitled to demand Party B to bear the liability for breaching the Contract according to method 1. as follows (only choose one):

1. Demand Party B to pay the penalty being 4‰ of the outstanding price per day, and the Contract shall remain in full force to be performed.
2. Be entitled to terminate the Contract and request Party B to pay the penalty being /% of the Price for Real Estate.

### Clause 10 Undertaking of Taxes and Fees

In accordance with relevant legal provisions, Party A shall undertake the following taxes and fees: (1) Business Tax; (2) Urban Construction and Maintenance Tax; (3) Education Tax Surcharge; (4) Stamp Duty; (5) Personal Income Tax; (6) Land Value-Added Tax; (7) Land and Real Estate Transaction Service Fee; (8) Land-use Fee. (9) Advance Re-payment Short-Term Lending Interest; (10) Advance Re-payment Penalty Interest.

Party B shall undertake the following taxes and fees: (11) Stamp Duty; (12) Deed Tax; (13) Title Registration Fee; (14) Land and Real Estate Transaction Service Fee; (15) Stamp Duty for the Property Title Certificate; (16) Mortgage Registration Fee; (17) Notarization Fee for the Loan(Mortgage) Agreement; (18) Notarization Fee for POA.

Other fees: (19) Ownership Inquiry Fee; (20) Notarization Fee for the Real Estate Sales Contract; (21) Evaluation and Appraisal Fee; (22) Legal Costs; (23) Insurance Costs; (24) Others  /  (subject to the taxes and fees actually incurred).

Upon Parties' negotiation, it is agreed that:

The aforesaid Items (1) to (10) shall be borne by Party A.

The aforesaid Items (11) to (24) shall be borne by Party B.

Other additional taxes and fees arise during the performance of this Contract due to legal, statutory and policy reason shall be dealt with by method 1. as follows:

1. Shall be borne by the paying party as stipulated by relevant law, regulation and policy.
2. Parties agree that  /  shall be the paying party.
3. Others: Party A bears  / %; and Party B bears  / %.

The legal liability for the aforementioned taxes and fees which shall be borne by Party A and/or Party B will not be changed due to the variation of the paying party by Parties' agreement.

Any Party who does not pay the relevant taxes and fees according to the agreement or to the stipulations of law or policy, and thus causing the transaction unable to continue, shall pay to another Party the penalty being 20% of the Price for Real Estate.

### Clause 11 Delivery of the Real Estate

Party A shall deliver the Real Estate to Party B **before 3<sup>rd</sup> January, 2016 provided that Party A receives full amount of the Price and the title of the Real Estate has been registered under the name of Party B,** and Party A shall further handle the following formalities:

1. Party A and Party B shall mutually examine the Real Estate and the ancillary fittings, appliances, fixtures, decorations and check the list of inventories, and take record of the water, electricity and gas readings, and handle the delivery formalities.
-

2. Deliver the keys of the Real Estate.

3.     .

#### **Clause 12 Liability for Delay in Delivery**

Unless otherwise agreed herein, if Party A fails to deliver the Real Estate to Party B by the due date herein, Party A shall pay the penalty being 4‰ of the Price per day to Party B, from the second day of the agreed delivery date to the actual delivery date, and the Contract shall remain in full force to be performed.

#### **Clause 13 Handling of Collateral Obligation**

Upon delivery of the Real Estate, Party A shall pay off all costs associated with the Real Estate, including water charges, electricity charges, gas charges, telephone bills, cable TV bills, property management fees, garbage cleaning fees and     , and deliver the payment receipts to Party B for confirmation, otherwise Party B is entitled to deduct the aforesaid costs from the guarantee.

#### **Clause 14 Registration of Title Transfer**

Within 90 days upon execution of this Contract, Parties shall jointly apply to the registration authority of land and real estate to proceed with the procedures for registration of title transfer.

Within 3 days upon the expiration of reply date specified on the acknowledge receipt, Party A and Party B shall handle the tax payment formalities.

The Property Title Certificate shall be collected by Party B.

In case Party B bears the mortgage obligation, it shall handle the formalities related to registration of mortgage within      working days upon receipt of new Property Title Certificate.

#### **Clause 15 Other Liabilities for Breach of Contract**

In case any Party fails to perform its obligations under the Contract frustrating the purpose of the Contract, the non-breaching Party is entitled to either apply the punitive rule of deposit or demand another party to pay the penalty being 20% of the Price.

#### **Clause 16 Force Majeure**

Unless otherwise provided in law, failures of any Party in performance of its obligation herein due to force majeure shall be exempted from incurring liability in whole or in part, depending on the influence degree of the force majeure. Such Party encountering the force majeure and failing to perform its obligation shall promptly notify another Party and submit to another Party the supporting documents within 30 days upon the ending day of the force majeure.

#### **Clause 17 Resolution of Inconsistency between this Contract and Other Documents**

This Contract shall prevail over any undertakings or agreements signed by Parties before the execution of this Contract in case of any inconsistency.

#### **Clause 18 Appendix (es)**

There is 1 copy of Appendix attaching to this Contract, all of which shall form an integrate part of the Contract and have the same legal force.

#### **Clause 19 Dispute Resolution**

Any dispute arising from or in connection with this Contract shall be settled by both Parties through negotiations or any Party may submit to the following      organization for mediation:

1. Shenzhen Civil and Commercial Mediation Center;

---

2. South China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission Arbitration Commission (also known as “Shenzhen Court of International Arbitration”) Mediation Center;

In case any Party is unwilling to mediate or the dispute fails to be resolved by mediation, such dispute can be dealt with by method 3. as follows:

1. Disputes shall be submitted to Shenzhen Arbitration Commission for arbitration; or
2. Disputes shall be submitted to South China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration (also known as “Shenzhen Court of International Arbitration”) in Shenzhen; or
3. A suit may be filed in competent People’s Court.

#### **Clause 20 Counterparts and Preservation**

This Contract is executed in 3 counterparts, Party A holding 1 counterpart, Party B holding 1 counterpart and the rest shall be submitted to the competent authorities and all counterparts shall have the same legal force.

#### **Clause 21 Delivery**

The Addresses herein provided in by the Parties are the delivery address.

#### **Clause 22 Legal Force**

This Contract shall come into legal force upon both Parties’ signature (seal).

---

#### **The Transaction Risk Alert after Issuance of “*The Supplementary Circular Regarding Further Implementing and Emphasizing on the Essence of the State Council’s Document on Firmly Curbing Excessive Growth in Property Prices*”**

On 30<sup>th</sup> September 2010, General Office of Shenzhen Municipal Government issued the “*The Supplementary Circular Regarding Further Implementing and Emphasizing on the Essence of the State Council’s Document on Firmly curbing Excessive Growth In Property Prices*” (Shen Fu Ban [2010] No. 82), which clearly states that Shenzhen will be temperately implementing the policy that restricts the number of houses a resident household is permitted to purchase. Resident household registered locally (including part of the family members are local resident household), is permitted to purchase up to two residential real estates; Resident household not locally registered but being able to provide one year and above tax payment receipt or social insurance payment proof, is permitted to purchase one residential real estate. The local resident household who has already owned more than two residential real estate (inclusive of two), and the non-local resident household who has owned more than one residential real estate (inclusive of one), and the non-local resident household who is unable to provide one year and above tax payment receipt or social insurance payment proof is not permitted to purchase any residential real estate in Shenzhen. The relevant regulations shall also be strictly implemented upon the purchase of real estate by foreign entities or foreign individuals.

Party A and Party B are required to carefully verify themselves whether the purchasing conditions are satisfied in accordance with the requirements of *Circular of Shen Fu Ban [2010] No. 82*. The relevant municipal authorities will not attend to the record filing of commercial real estate, or the sales of the new real estate or transfer of title of second-hand real estate if the requirements are not satisfied. Any transaction is null and void if such transaction was completed through provision of false information or materials, and Party A and Party B shall bear their own legal liabilities arising therefrom.

Declaration:

I/we have been explicitly informed of the relevant real estate purchase restriction policy (Guo Fa [2010] No. 10 and Shen Fu Ban [2010] No. 82), and required to provide relevant genuine proof documents. Should there be any legal liabilities arising from provision of false information or non-conformity with the policy requirements the undersigned is willing to bear all the legal liabilities arising therefrom. Hereby certify.

---

System Alert: Party B shall personally write down the above declaration into the following column and sign (by all of the Party B).

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| Declaration:<br><br>Signature: |
|--------------------------------|

Party A (Seal):

Party B (Seal): :

Authorized Representative (Seal)

Authorized Representative (Seal)

:

Execution Date: 1<sup>st</sup> Sept. 2015

---

## Appendix 1:

Parties hereby agree on the following additional terms:

1. Through negotiations, Parties hereby agree on and jointly conclude the following terms (hereinafter referred to as the “**Supplementary Terms**”) as the supplements and amendments of Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of Shenzhen Municipality (Shen (Fu) Fang Xian Mai Zi ( 2015 ) No.18783) (hereinafter referred to as the “**Contract**”).The Supplementary Terms are integral part of the Contract, and the terms and conditions of the Supplementary Terms shall prevail over the terms and conditions setting forth in the main text of the Contract in case of any inconsistency.
2. **Supplementary Term for Clause 1 of the Contract:** Areas of the construction area and the built-up area (hereinafter referred to as the “**Agreed Area**”) are filled in accordance with the information recorded on the Property Title Certificate held by Party A. Party B confirms that Party B has already conducted an on-site visit to the Real Estate and are fully aware of the current status of the Real Estate. Therefore, no matter whether the actual measuring construction area is equivalent to the Agreed Area, Parties will not adjust the Price setting forth in Clause 5 of the Contract.
3. **Supplementary Term for Clause 6 of the Contract:** Party B should pay the rest of the amount of the Price (the full amount of the Price minus the paid deposit, same below) in accordance with the stipulations in the Contract to the bank escrow account (see definition below) on a lump sum basis.
4. **Amendment for Clause 7 of the Contract:** No guarantee is set aside for the transaction of Real Estate. Party A shall deliver the Real Estate to Party B in accordance with Clause 11 of the Contract in due time.
5. **Supplementary Term for Clause 8 of the Contract:** On the execution date of the Contract, both Parties have entered into the Escrow Agreement of the Transaction Funds for Property Sale and Purchase (No. 201575557601) with China Merchants Bank Holding Co, Ltd. Shenzhen Central Business Branch and opened the fund escrow account (referred to as the “**fund escrow account**” hereinafter). Party B shall pay, on a lump sum basis, the rest of the Price, i.e. RMB ¥ , to the fund escrow account on or before 10<sup>th</sup> November 2015. The specific conditions for transferring the funds are set forth in the Escrow Agreement of the Transaction Funds for Property Sale and Purchase.
6. **Supplementary Term for Clause 10 of the Contract:** Both Parties shall promptly pay the transactional taxes and fees according to the requirements from authorities, otherwise, the Party fails to pay in time shall pay to the non-defaulting Party the penalty for delay being 5‰ of the Price per day.
7. **Amendment for Clause 14 of the Contract:** Within three (3) working days upon execution of the Contract and upon the payment of the rest of the Price RMB ¥ being remitted to the fund escrow account in time, Parties shall prepare all documents required for registration of transfer of the title of the Real Estate, and jointly apply to the registration authority of land and real estate to proceed with procedures for the registration of title transfer. The New Property Title Certificate should be jointly collected by the two persons respectively designated by Party A and Party B.
8. **Both Parties mutually agree deletion of Clause 17 of the Contract.**

[Below is intentionally left blank]

**The Supplementary Agreement of Assignment of Property of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower**

**Party A: Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**

**Party B: Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Property Co., Ltd.**

Whereas Party A and Party B have executed eight (8) sets of Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of ShenZhen Municipality (hereinafter referred to as “**Sales Contract**”) pertaining to the transaction for the eight (8) units of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower, numbered 5001, 5002, 5003, 5005, 5006, 5008, 5009, and 5010 respectively (hereinafter referred to as “**Property**”), which provides that the total price of the transaction is RMB 134,506,970 (hereinafter referred to as “**Price**”).

Therefore, with respect to the overall transaction of the Property, how to deal with the lease agreement and other relevant issues, Party A and Party B hereby agree on this **The Supplementary Agreement of Assignment of Property of the 50 Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower** (hereinafter referred to as “**Agreement**”) as follows to be jointly complied with:

**Article 1. About the Overall Transaction**

Both Parties hereby confirm that all of the Property is sold and purchased as a whole, instead of trading the individual unit of the Property. Execution of eight (8) sets of Sales Contracts is merely to fulfill the government authorities’ requirements on the formalities of going through title transfer registration. Therefore, if any one of the Sales Contracts is terminated or rescinded due to any reasons, the other Sales Contracts shall be automatically terminated or rescinded. The defaulting liabilities of any Party shall be calculated based on the total amount of the Price of the overall Property transaction, unless otherwise agreed by both Parties.

- 1.1 If Party B fails to pay the Price in full, it shall be deemed as Party B’s failure to perform the obligations of paying full amount of the Price to the account designated by Party A under the eight (8) sets of Sales Contracts (regardless of whether the paid payment made by Party B exceeds the agreed price for any of the units of the Property in any set of the Sales Contracts). In this situation, Party A has no obligation to go through any formalities of the title transfer registration for any of the units of the Property for Party B.
- 1.2 If Party A fails to deliver any of the units of the Property under eight (8) sets of Sales Contracts, it shall be deemed as Party A’s delay in delivery of the Property as a whole.

**Article 2. About the Lease Agreement**

- 2.1 Both Parties mutually confirm that there is a lease on the Property, which will expire on 31<sup>st</sup> December 2015. Party A shall obtain a written waiver of preemption right or purchase right over the Property from the lessee before the execution of Sales Contract, otherwise it will be deemed as a breach of Party A, and Party B will not bear any liabilities arising from the disputes of the lease agreement.
  - 2.2 Both Parties mutually confirm that no matter whether the registration of Property title transfer will be completed before 31<sup>st</sup> December 2015, the lease agreement shall continue to be implemented until 31<sup>st</sup> December 2015 and Party A is still entitled to the rents under such lease agreement.
-

**Article 3. Miscellaneous**

- 3.1 In case of any inconsistencies between this Agreement and the Sales Contracts, this Agreement shall be implemented. Any Party shall not claim to terminate this Agreement due to the inconsistencies between this Agreement and Sales Contracts. The dispute resolution method under this Agreement is the same as provided in the Sales Contracts.
- 3.2 This Agreement becomes effective upon execution and it will be executed in two sets of original copies. Each Party shall hold one set of this Agreement with equal legal effectiveness.

**[Below is intentionally left blank]**

**Party A: Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**

**(Company chop)**

Authorized Representative: (Signature)

**Party B: Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Property Co., Ltd.**

**(Company chop)**

Authorized Representative: (Signature)

Execution Date: 1<sup>st</sup> Sept. 2015

The Supplementary Agreement of Assignment of Property of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower

**Party A: Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**

**Party B: Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.**

Whereas Party A and Party B have executed eight (8) sets of Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of ShenZhen Municipality (hereinafter referred to as “**Sales Contract**”) pertaining to the transaction for the eight (8) units of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower, numbered 5001, 5002, 5003, 5005, 5006, 5008, 5009, and 5010 respectively (hereinafter referred to as “**Property**”), which provides that the total price of the transaction is RMB 134,506,970 (hereinafter referred to as “**Price**”).

Therefore, with respect to the overall transaction of the Property, how to deal with the lease agreement and other relevant issues, Party A and Party B hereby agree on this **The Supplementary Agreement of Assignment of Property of the 50 Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower** (hereinafter referred to as “**Agreement**”) as follows to be jointly complied with:

**Article 1. About the Overall Transaction**

Both Parties hereby confirm that all of the Property is sold and purchased as a whole, instead of trading the individual unit of the Property. Execution of eight (8) sets of Sales Contracts is merely to fulfill the government authorities’ requirements on the formalities of going through title transfer registration. Therefore, if any one of the Sales Contracts is terminated or rescinded due to any reasons, the other Sales Contracts shall be automatically terminated or rescinded. The defaulting liabilities of any Party shall be calculated based on the total amount of the Price of the overall Property transaction, unless otherwise agreed by both Parties.

- 1.1 If Party B fails to pay the Price in full, it shall be deemed as Party B’s failure to perform the obligations of paying full amount of the Price to the account designated by Party A under the eight (8) sets of Sales Contracts (regardless of whether the paid payment made by Party B exceeds the agreed price for any of the units of the Property in any set of the Sales Contracts). In this situation, Party A has no obligation to go through any formalities of the title transfer registration for any of the units of the Property for Party B.
- 1.2 If Party A fails to deliver any of the units of the Property under eight (8) sets of Sales Contracts, it shall be deemed as Party A’s delay in delivery of the Property as a whole.

**Article 2. About the Lease Agreement**

- 2.1 Both Parties mutually confirm that there is a lease on the Property, which will expire on 31<sup>st</sup> December 2015. Party A shall obtain a written waiver of preemption right or purchase right over the Property from the lessee before the execution of Sales Contract, otherwise it will be deemed as a breach of Party A, and Party B will not bear any liabilities arising from the disputes of the lease agreement.
  - 2.2 Both Parties mutually confirm that no matter whether the registration of Property title transfer will be completed before 31<sup>st</sup> December 2015, the lease agreement shall continue to be implemented until 31<sup>st</sup> December 2015 and Party A is still entitled to the rents under such lease agreement.
-

**Article 3. Miscellaneous**

- 3.1 In case of any inconsistencies between this Agreement and the Sales Contracts, this Agreement shall be implemented. Any Party shall not claim to terminate this Agreement due to the inconsistencies between this Agreement and Sales Contracts. The dispute resolution method under this Agreement is the same as provided in the Sales Contracts.
- 3.2 This Agreement becomes effective upon execution and it will be executed in two sets of original copies. Each Party shall hold one set of this Agreement with equal legal effectiveness.

**[Below is intentionally left blank]**

**Party A:** **Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**

**(Company chop)**

Authorized Representative: (Signature)

**Party B:** **Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.**

**(Company chop)**

Authorized Representative: (Signature)

Execution Date: 1<sup>st</sup> Sept. 2015

Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of Shenzhen Municipality

Shen ( Fu ) Fang Xian Mai Zi ( 2015 ) No.18783

**Notice:**

For the purpose of protecting legitimate rights and interests of the vendor and the purchaser, parties are recommended to read the following contents carefully before executing this contract:

1. Text of this contract is generated from “Shenzhen Second Hand Transaction of Real Estate On-line System”. The parties may agree, through negotiation, to amend or supplement the terms and conditions of this contract, which, however, must comply with the laws, regulations and agreement of grant of the land-use right in relation to the subject real estate.
  2. Before executing this contract, the parties may request the counter-party to present their identifications card, business license, certificate of real estate ownership and land-use right and other documents of proof for verification. The parties shall read the contents of this contract thoroughly and carefully verify the contents which need to be selected, supplemented or revised. If there is any doubt on terms and conditions of this contract, the parties are recommended to consult with legal professionals.
  3. Before executing this contract, the purchaser shall conduct an on-site visit to the subject real estate, and be familiar with and fully understand the neighborhood environment, traffic, schools as well as the household register, the education quota attaching to the real estate. The vendor is also obligated to provide genuine information which may affect the transaction, including the status of real estate ownership, lease, and the household register.
  4. For the safety of the payment in transaction, the payment is recommended to be remitted to a bank escrow account for funds supervision, and the parties shall specify the details of the designated bank escrow account and the payment terms by way of agreement.
  5. Upon this contract coming into force, all of the unmodified printed text, as well as effective characters and notations written in the blank shall be deemed as part of the agreement made by the parties. The appendix and supplementary of this contract have the equal legal force upon execution by the parties.
  6. In the event that the the purchaser needs to apply for mortgage loan, the purchaser shall have a comprehensive understanding on the requirements and the application documents prior of such application.
  7. The execution of this contract shall not be deemed as having the effect of title transfer. The title transfer shall only be deemed as completed if the registration of transfer has been processed by the registration authority of land and real estate. Please note that the real estate may be subject to attachment or other extraordinary circumstances in the period from the execution of this contract to the completion of the registration of transfer. Please kindly be reminded of such risk.
-

**Basic Information of the Parties:**

The Vendor ("Party A"):

Name of the Company or Institution: Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd  
Business License Number: -----  
Percentage of Shares(Owned): 100%  
Legal Representative: WONG SING LUAN  
Identity Card No./Passport No.: A14863407  
Contact Address: -----

Percentage of Shares To Sell: 100%  
Post Code: -----  
Contact No.: -----

The Purchaser ("Party B"):

Name of the Company or Institution: Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.  
Business License Number: 440301109864653  
Legal Representative: Huang Chunxiang  
Identity Card No./Passport No.: 440301196002152916  
The Authorized: Chen Shaozhen  
Identity Card No./Passport No.: 440782198104036528

Percentage of Shares to Purchase: 100%  
Post Code: -----  
Contact No.: -----  
Contact No.: -----

Contact Address: -----

Post Code: -----

---

The contract (hereunder referred to as the “**Contract**”) as follows, with reference to sales of the relevant real estate as described hereunder, is entered into by and between Party A and Party B, based upon equality, free will, fairness and friendly negotiation, in pursuance with *Contract Law of People’s Republic of China, Law of the People’s Republic of China on the Administration of Urban Real Estate, Regulations of Shenzhen Special Economic Zone on Transfer of Real Estate* and other relevant laws and regulations.

#### **Clause 1 Descriptions of the Real Estate**

The subject real estate (hereunder referred to as the “**Real Estate**”) is located at 50th Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower, Intersection of Yitian Road and Fuhua 3rd Road, Futian District, Shenzhen.

The Property Title Certificate No. is 3000531648. The purpose of usage is Office Use.

The registered construction area is    square meters, and the built-up area is    square meters.

The term of the land-use right begins from 8th January 2002 to 7th January 2052. The construction of the Real Estate was completed in December 2004.

Currently the property management company for the Real Estate is Shenzhen Rongchao Property Management Co., Ltd., the property management service fee is RMB (¥:   ) per square meters of construction area per month.

#### **Clause 2 Legal Status of the Property Title**

The Real Estate is free from mortgage or judicial attachment, which is entirely at Party A’s control and disposal.

#### **Clause 3 Status of Lease**

The status of Lease of the Real Estate is   :

1. No Lease on the Real Estate;
2. There is a lease on the Real Estate The lease agreement is shown as Appendix (Leasing No.   /  /  ) and the monthly rental is RMB   /  /   (¥:   /  /  ). The term of lease is from   /  /   (Date)   /   (Month)   /   (Year) to   /  /   (Date)   /   (Month)   /   (Year). Party A shall obtain waiver of priority of purchase or written proof of waiver of right of purchase from the lessee before execution of Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of Shenzhen Municipality, otherwise it will be deemed as a breach of the Contract by Party A. Party A and Party B are agreed to deal with the lease agreement by method   /   as follows (only choose one):
  - a) After Transfer of title, the original lease agreement is still binding on Party B within its validity period. Party A shall assist Party B in signing new lease agreement with lessee and transfer the deposit/guarantee and advance rental (if any) paid by the lessee to Party B before the date of   /  /  , and Party B assumes all rights and obligations under the original lease agreement upon the date of   /  /  .
  - b) Party A shall terminate the original lease agreement before handing-over the Real Estate to Party B, and Party B does not bear any liability for disputes arising from the original lease agreement

#### **Clause 4 Household Register Attaching to the Real Estate**

Party A undertakes the obligation to remove the household register attaching to the Real Estate on the same day when Party A receives the Price for the transaction of the Real Estate, failing which Party A shall pay the penalty being   /  % of the Price per day to Party B.

#### **Clause 5 Price for the Sales of the Real Estate**

The total price for the sales of the Real Estate is: RMB ¥    , exclusive of taxes and fees (hereunder referred to as the “**Price**”).

---

**Clause 6 Deposit**

The Deposit is RMB ¥ and Party B agrees to pay the deposit in the following manners:

The amount of RMB ¥ shall be made as first deposit to Party A upon the execution of this Contract.

The amount of RMB / (¥ /) shall be made as remainder deposit to Party A within / days upon the execution of this Contract.

The aforementioned deposit is recommended to be remitted to a bank escrow account for funds supervision. Party A will be deemed to have received the deposit once Party B remits such deposit by the due dates into the escrow account. Unless otherwise agreed, deposit will be automatically become part of the Price upon Party A and Party B handling the title transfer procedures.

**Clause 7 Guarantee for Delivery**

For the avoidance of risks in transaction, and for the purpose of urging Party A to deliver the Real Estate in due time and pay off all the costs, Party A and Party B agree to set aside the amount of RMB / (¥ /) from the Price as guarantee for delivery (not exceeding 5% of the Price). The guarantee shall be dealt with by method 1 as follows:

- 1. held by the broker;
- 2. Others: \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_.

**Clause 8 Payment Terms for the Sales of the Real Estate**

The payment made by Party B, including the deposit and the Price, is recommended to be remitted to the bank escrow account for funds supervision.

Party B shall make the amount of RMB ¥ as the remaining price except deposit and guarantee by method 1 as follows:

- 1. Lump-sum Payment

Party B shall pay the aforementioned price to the bank escrow account agreed by the Parties by and before **10th November 2015**.

- 2. Party B Making Payment with Bank Mortgage

- a) Party B shall pay the amount of RMB ¥ / being remainder of first installment except deposit and guarantee to the bank escrow account agreed by the Parties by and before / (Date) / (Month) / (Year).
- b) Party B shall submit the relevant documents to bank for application of mortgage loan by and before / (Date) / (Month) / (Year), and coordinate with the bank in handling the loan approval procedures. The mortgage lending amount is subject to the lending amount undertaken to be granted by the bank.
- c) In case the lending amount undertaken to be granted by the bank is insufficient to pay for the balance of the price for the Real Estate, Party A and Party B agree to deal with the matter by method / as follows:
  - i. Party B shall make up the deficiency within three days upon the bank issuance of Letter of Undertaking to Lend;
  - ii. Terminate the Contract, and Party A shall fully refund / and other payments already made by Party B within three days upon termination of the Contract.

- 3. Other payment terms agreed by Party A and Party B:

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_



Aforementioned payment is recommended to be remitted by Party B to the bank escrow account agreed by Party A and Party B.

**Clause 9 Party B's Liability for Delay in Payment**

In the event that Party B delays in making payment (except when the Party B's delay is caused by the reason due to the bank loan), Party A is entitled to demand Party B to bear the liability for breaching the Contract according to method 1. as follows (only choose one):

1. Demand Party B to pay the penalty being 4‰ of the outstanding price per day, and the Contract shall remain in full force to be performed.
2. Be entitled to terminate the Contract and request Party B to pay the penalty being    % of the Price for Real Estate.

**Clause 10 Undertaking of Taxes and Fees**

In accordance with relevant legal provisions, Party A shall undertake the following taxes and fees: (1) Business Tax; (2) Urban Construction and Maintenance Tax; (3) Education Tax Surcharge; (4) Stamp Duty; (5) Personal Income Tax; (6) Land Value-Added Tax; (7) Land and Real Estate Transaction Service Fee; (8) Land-use Fee. (9) Advance Re-payment Short-Term Lending Interest; (10) Advance Re-payment Penalty Interest.

Party B shall undertake the following taxes and fees: (11) Stamp Duty; (12) Deed Tax; (13) Title Registration Fee; (14) Land and Real Estate Transaction Service Fee; (15) Stamp Duty for the Property Title Certificate; (16) Mortgage Registration Fee; (17) Notarization Fee for the Loan(Mortgage) Agreement; (18) Notarization Fee for POA.

Other fees: (19) Ownership Inquiry Fee; (20) Notarization Fee for the Real Estate Sales Contract; (21) Evaluation and Appraisal Fee; (22) Legal Costs; (23) Insurance Costs; (24) Others    /    (subject to the taxes and fees actually incurred).

Upon Parties' negotiation, it is agreed that:

The aforesaid Items (1) to (10) shall be borne by Party A.

The aforesaid Items (11) to (24) shall be borne by Party B.

Other additional taxes and fees arise during the performance of this Contract due to legal, statutory and policy reason shall be dealt with by method 1. as follows:

1. Shall be borne by the paying party as stipulated by relevant law, regulation and policy.
2. Parties agree that    shall be the paying party.
3. Others: Party A bears    %; and Party B bears    %.

The legal liability for the aforementioned taxes and fees which shall be borne by Party A and/or Party B will not be changed due to the variation of the paying party by Parties' agreement.

Any Party who does not pay the relevant taxes and fees according to the agreement or to the stipulations of law or policy, and thus causing the transaction unable to continue, shall pay to another Party the penalty being 20 % of the Price for Real Estate.

**Clause 11 Delivery of the Real Estate**

Party A shall deliver the Real Estate to Party B **before 3<sup>rd</sup> January, 2016 provided that Party A receives full amount of the Price and the title of the Real Estate has been registered under the name of Party B,** and Party A shall further handle the following formalities:

---

1. Party A and Party B shall mutually examine the Real Estate and the ancillary fittings, appliances, fixtures, decorations and check the list of inventories, and take record of the water, electricity and gas readings, and handle the delivery formalities.
2. Deliver the keys of the Real Estate.
3.   /  .

**Clause 12 Liability for Delay in Delivery**

Unless otherwise agreed herein, if Party A fails to deliver the Real Estate to Party B by the due date herein, Party A shall pay the penalty being 4% of the Price per day to Party B, from the second day of the agreed delivery date to the actual delivery date, and the Contract shall remain in full force to be performed.

**Clause 13 Handling of Collateral Obligation**

Upon delivery of the Real Estate, Party A shall pay off all costs associated with the Real Estate, including water charges, electricity charges, gas charges, telephone bills, cable TV bills, property management fees, garbage cleaning fees and   /  , and deliver the payment receipts to Party B for confirmation, otherwise Party B is entitled to deduct the aforesaid costs from the guarantee.

**Clause 14 Registration of Title Transfer**

Within 90 days upon execution of this Contract, Parties shall jointly apply to the registration authority of land and real estate to proceed with the procedures for registration of title transfer.

Within 3 days upon the expiration of reply date specified on the acknowledge receipt, Party A and Party B shall handle the tax payment formalities.

The Property Title Certificate shall be collected by Party B.

In case Party B bears the mortgage obligation, it shall handle the formalities related to registration of mortgage within   /   working days upon receipt of new Property Title Certificate.

**Clause 15 Other Liabilities for Breach of Contract**

In case any Party fails to perform its obligations under the Contract frustrating the purpose of the Contract, the non-breaching Party is entitled to either apply the punitive rule of deposit or demand another party to pay the penalty being 20% of the Price.

**Clause 16 Force Majeure**

Unless otherwise provided in law, failures of any Party in performance of its obligation herein due to force majeure shall be exempted from incurring liability in whole or in part, depending on the influence degree of the force majeure. Such Party encountering the force majeure and failing to perform its obligation shall promptly notify another Party and submit to another Party the supporting documents within 30 days upon the ending day of the force majeure.

**Clause 17 Resolution of Inconsistency between this Contract and Other Documents**

This Contract shall prevail over any undertakings or agreements signed by Parties before the execution of this Contract in case of any inconsistency.

**Clause 18 Appendix (es)**

There is 1 copy of Appendix attaching to this Contract, all of which shall form an integrate part of the Contract and have the same legal force.

---

### Clause 19 Dispute Resolution

Any dispute arising from or in connection with this Contract shall be settled by both Parties through negotiations or any Party may submit to the following   organization for mediation:

1. Shenzhen Civil and Commercial Mediation Center;
2. South China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission Arbitration Commission (also known as “Shenzhen Court of International Arbitration”) Mediation Center;

In case any Party is unwilling to mediate or the dispute fails to be resolved by mediation, such dispute can be dealt with by method   3.   as follows:

1. Disputes shall be submitted to Shenzhen Arbitration Commission for arbitration; or
2. Disputes shall be submitted to South China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration (also known as “Shenzhen Court of International Arbitration”) in Shenzhen; or
3. A suit may be filed in competent People’s Court.

### Clause 20 Counterparts and Preservation

This Contract is executed in   3   counterparts, Party A holding   1   counterpart, Party B holding   1   counterpart and the rest shall be submitted to the competent authorities and all counterparts shall have the same legal force.

### Clause 21 Delivery

The Addresses herein provided in by the Parties are the delivery address.

### Clause 22 Legal Force

This Contract shall come into legal force upon both Parties’ signature (seal).

---

### **The Transaction Risk Alert after Issuance of “*The Supplementary Circular Regarding Further Implementing and Emphasizing on the Essence of the State Council’s Document on Firmly Curbing Excessive Growth in Property Prices*”**

On 30<sup>th</sup> September 2010, General Office of Shenzhen Municipal Government issued the “*The Supplementary Circular Regarding Further Implementing and Emphasizing on the Essence of the State Council’s Document on Firmly curbing Excessive Growth In Property Prices*” (Shen Fu Ban [2010] No. 82), which clearly states that Shenzhen will be temperately implementing the policy that restricts the number of houses a resident household is permitted to purchase. Resident household registered locally (including part of the family members are local resident household), is permitted to purchase up to two residential real estates; Resident household not locally registered but being able to provide one year and above tax payment receipt or social insurance payment proof, is permitted to purchase one residential real estate. The local resident household who has already owned more than two residential real estate (inclusive of two), and the non-local resident household who has owned more than one residential real estate (inclusive of one), and the non-local resident household who is unable to provide one year and above tax payment receipt or social insurance payment proof is not permitted to purchase any residential real estate in Shenzhen. The relevant regulations shall also be strictly implemented upon the purchase of real estate by foreign entities or foreign individuals.

Party A and Party B are required to carefully verify themselves whether the purchasing conditions are satisfied in accordance with the requirements of *Circular of Shen Fu Ban [2010] No. 82*. The relevant municipal authorities will not attend to the record filing of commercial real estate, or the sales of the new real estate or transfer of title of second-hand real estate if the requirements are not satisfied. Any transaction is null and void if such transaction was completed through provision of false information or materials, and Party A and Party B shall bear their own legal liabilities arising therefrom.

---

Declaration:

I/we have been explicitly informed of the relevant real estate purchase restriction policy (Guo Fa [2010] No. 10 and Shen Fu Ban [2010] No. 82), and required to provide relevant genuine proof documents. Should there be any legal liabilities arising from provision of false information or non-conformity with the policy requirements the undersigned is willing to bear all the legal liabilities arising therefrom. Hereby certify.

System Alert: Party B shall personally write down the above declaration into the following column and sign (by all of the Party B).

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| Declaration:<br><br>Signature: |
|--------------------------------|

Party A (Seal):

Authorized Representative (Seal)

Party B (Seal): :

Authorized Representative (Seal)

Execution date: 30 Oct. 2015

---

## Appendix 1:

Parties hereby agree on the following additional terms:

1. Through negotiations, Parties hereby agree on and jointly conclude the following terms (hereinafter referred to as the “**Supplementary Terms**”) as the supplements and amendments of Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of Shenzhen Municipality (Shen (Fu) Fang Xian Mai Zi ( 2015 ) No.18783) (hereinafter referred to as the “**Contract**”).The Supplementary Terms are integral part of the Contract, and the terms and conditions of the Supplementary Terms shall prevail over the terms and conditions setting forth in the main text of the Contract in case of any inconsistency.
2. **Supplementary Term for Clause 1 of the Contract:** Areas of the construction area and the built-up area (hereinafter referred to as the “**Agreed Area**”) are filled in accordance with the information recorded on the Property Title Certificate held by Party A. Party B confirms that Party B has already conducted an on-site visit to the Real Estate and are fully aware of the current status of the Real Estate. Therefore, no matter whether the actual measuring construction area is equivalent to the Agreed Area, Parties will not adjust the Price setting forth in Clause 5 of the Contract.
3. **Supplementary Term for Clause 6 of the Contract:** Party B should pay the rest of the amount of the Price (the full amount of the Price minus the paid deposit, same below) in accordance with the stipulations in the Contract to the bank escrow account (see definition below) on a lump sum basis.
4. **Amendment for Clause 7 of the Contract:** No guarantee is set aside for the transaction of Real Estate. Party A shall deliver the Real Estate to Party B in accordance with Clause 11 of the Contract in due time.
5. **Supplementary Term for Clause 8 of the Contract:** On the execution date of the Contract, both Parties have entered into the Escrow Agreement of the Transaction Funds for Property Sale and Purchase (No. 201575557602) with China Merchants Bank Holding Co, Ltd. Shenzhen Central Business Branch and opened the fund escrow account (referred to as the “**fund escrow account**” hereinafter). Party B shall pay, on a lump sum basis, the rest of the Price, i.e. RMB ¥ , to the fund escrow account on or before 10<sup>th</sup> November 2015. The specific conditions for transferring the funds are set forth in the Escrow Agreement of the Transaction Funds for Property Sale and Purchase.
6. **Supplementary Term for Clause 10 of the Contract:** Both Parties shall promptly pay the transactional taxes and fees according to the requirements from authorities, otherwise, the Party fails to pay in time shall pay to the non-defaulting Party the penalty for delay being 5‰ of the Price per day.
7. **Amendment for Clause 14 of the Contract:** Within three (3) working days upon execution of the Contract and upon the payment of the rest of the Price RMB ¥ being remitted to the fund escrow account in time, Parties shall prepare all documents required for registration of transfer of the title of the Real Estate, and jointly apply to the registration authority of land and real estate to proceed with procedures for the registration of title transfer. The New Property Title Certificate should be jointly collected by the two persons respectively designated by Party A and Party B.
8. **Both Parties mutually agree deletion of Clause 17 of the Contract.**

[Below is intentionally left blank]

Letter of Agreement

**Party A:** **Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**  
**Company Registration No.:** 440301503236702  
**Authorized Representative:** Sandy Ng

**Party B:** **Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.**  
**Company Registration No.:** 440301109864653  
**Authorized Representative:** Huang Chunxiang

**Party C:** **Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Property Co., Ltd.**  
**Company Registration No.:** 440301109337146  
**Authorized Representative:** Huang Chunxiang

(Party A, Party B and Party C hereinafter separately referred to as “**Party**”, collectively referred to as “**Parties**”)

Whereas:

- A. In the matter of Party B purchases from Party A the entire properties of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower (hereinafter referred to as “**Property**”) owned by Party A, Party A and Party B entered into the Letter of Intent for Assignment of Property of the 50 Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower (hereinafter referred to as “**LOI**”) on 6<sup>th</sup> July, 2015, and Party B paid RMB 20,000,000 as the deposit to Party A. And
- B. Since Party B arranged Party C to be the transferee of the Property and Party A agreed such alteration, therefore all Parties to this Agreement entered into an agreement on 21<sup>st</sup> August, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as “**No.1508 Agreement**”).
- C. Now Party B proposes to alter the transferee of the Property to Party B again, Party A agrees Party B’s such request.

Therefore, to clarify the rights and obligations of each Party, via Parties’ negotiation and under free will, with respect to alteration of the transferee again and the arrangements of relevant contractual performances, Parties agree on the terms and conditions as follows:

---

1. All Parties jointly agree that upon execution of this Agreement, No.1508 Agreement shall be rescinded. For the avoidance of doubts, the rescission of No.1508 Agreement means No.1508 Agreement is cancelled as if it has not been signed throughout and any part of the No.1508 Agreement which has been performed shall be restored to the original status. The meanings for rescissions of other agreements or contracts referred to under this Agreement shall have the meaning as defined for the rescission of No.1508 Agreement above.
  2. Based on Article 1 of this Agreement, therefore:
    - 2.1 The signing and performing parties to the LOI are still Party A and Party B (Party B has not been altered to Party C throughout). The deposit of RMB 20,000,000, which has been paid by Party B to Party A, is still paid by Party B, and the Declaration regarding Payment on behalf of Others issued by Party B and Party C, has been inoperative throughout.
    - 2.2 The Escrow Agreement of the Transaction Funds for Property Sale and Purchase (No. 201575557601), which was executed by Party A, Party C and China Merchants Bank Shenzhen Central Business Branch shall be rescinded.
    - 2.3 The Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of ShenZhen Municipality for eight units of the Property, which was executed by Party A and Party C on 1<sup>st</sup> September, 2015 shall be rescinded.
    - 2.4 The Supplementary Agreement of Assignment of Property of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower, which was executed by Party A and Party C on 1<sup>st</sup> September, 2015 shall be rescinded.
  3. On the day when executing this Agreement, Party A, Party B and the escrow bank shall re-sign the Escrow Agreement of the Transaction Funds for Property Sale and Purchase; Party A and Party B shall re-sign the Second-Hand Real Estate Sales Contract of ShenZhen Municipality for eight units of the Property; and Party A and Party B shall also re-sign the Supplementary Agreement of Assignment of Property of the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Building.
  4. Upon the execution of this Agreement, Party C shall assume the irrevocable joint and several liability in favor of Party A for Party B's obligations under the LOI and the Sales Contracts signed according thereto.
  5. All Parties further confirm that the Tripartite Escrow Agreement, which was executed by Party A, Party B and King & Wood Mallesons (Shenzhen office) regarding the escrow of the original of the Property Title Certificate on 8<sup>th</sup> July, 2015 remains unaltered and all Parties will implement the Tripartite Escrow Agreement.
  6. Due to the multiple alterations of the Property transferee, Party B agrees to compensate Party A's extra legal costs of RMB 80,000. Party B shall pay such legal costs RMB 80,000 to Party A's bank account (subject to the actual arrival) before submitting Property materials to the land authorities for Property title transfer registration. Otherwise, Party B shall pay the liquidated damages being 0.05% of the amount of RMB 80,000 per delayed day until the full amount is paid. After Party A receives the afore-mentioned compensation for legal costs, Party A will provides Party B with the business tax invoice (Fapiao) recording the corresponding amount.
-

7. This Agreement takes effect upon execution by all Parties and shall be executed in three sets of original copies. Each Party shall hold one set of this Agreement.

**[Below is intentionally left blank]**

---

**[Execution page of Letter of Agreement]**

**Party A:**

**Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.**

**(Company chop)**

**Legal Representative / Authorized Representative: (Signature)**

**Party B:**

**Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.**

**(Company chop)**

**Legal Representative / Authorized Representative: (Signature)**

**Party C:**

**Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Property Co., Ltd.**

**(Company chop)**

**Legal Representative / Authorized Representative: (Signature)**

This Letter of Agreement is executed in Shenzhen, PRC

Execution date: 30 October 2015

**Escrow Agreement of the Transaction Funds for Property Sale and Purchase**

No. 201575557602

The Vendor (“**Party A**”): Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd.

Legal Representative: Sandy Ng

Company Address: 35th Floor, Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower, No.168 Fuhua 3<sup>rd</sup> Road, Futian District, Shenzhen

Telephone: 0755-8828 2888

The Purchaser (“**Party B**”): Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Property Co., Ltd.

Legal Representative: Huang Chunxiang

Company Address: Room 1510 , Excellent Times Square, Futian District, Shenzhen

Telephone: 0755-8278 6199

Escrow Bank (“**Party C**”): China Merchants Bank Shenzhen Central Business Branch

Person in-charge: -

Address: China Merchants Bank, Floor 1, Central Business Building, Fuhua 1st Road , Futian District, Shenzhen

Telephone: 0755-8203 2568

To ensure that the vendor and the purchaser can complete the transaction of property transfer smoothly in the market of selling and buying the existing properties, upon the joint application by Party A and Party B, Party C hereby agrees that Party B will remit the funds for buying the property under the property transfer agreement (“**Transaction Funds**”) into the escrow account designated hereunder, and such Transaction Funds will be jointly escrowed and controlled by Party A, Party B and Party C. Therefore the three parties hereby agree to enter into and jointly comply with this agreement (“**Agreement**”):

---

**Article 1.** Party A and Party B are in the transaction of property sale and purchase. Party B is willing to buy from Party A the eight (8) units, numbered 5001, 5002, 5003, 5005, 5006, 5008, 5009 and 5010 on the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower (hereafter referred to as “**Property**”), which is located at the intersection of Yitian Road and Fuhua 3<sup>rd</sup> Road , Futian District, Shenzhen. To ensure the transaction for Party A and Party B and upon both parties’ negotiation, Party B is voluntarily willing to remit all or part of the Transaction Funds into the escrow account designated under this Agreement and entrust Party C to manage such account.

**Article 2.** Escrow

2.1 Source of the escrow funds: the Transaction Funds under Article 1 agreed by Party A and Party B;

2.2 Amount of the escrow funds: RMB114,506,970.00 in aggregate.

2.3 Escrow method: Party B remits the Transaction Funds into Party C’s escrow account. During the escrow period, neither Party A nor Party B is allowed to use or take any actions on such Transaction Funds in advance unless the conditions precedent stipulated hereunder are fulfilled.

2.4 Escrow account:

(Applicable to any transfer by the counter of China Merchants Bank or any transfer by other banks other than China Merchants Bank within same city, please tick in the  if applicable, otherwise please mark cross):

Account Name: Corporate fund escrow account

Account Number: 975557620629116010

Bank: China Merchants Bank Shenzhen Central Business Branch

---

Within 2 working days after Party B remits the escrow funds into Party C's escrow account, Party C shall provide Party A and Party B respectively with the certifying documents proving that all the escrow funds are in the account (e.g. bank statement for such funds).

2.5 Escrow period: from the effective date of this Agreement to any occurrence of any termination events stipulated hereunder.

2.6 Charges

(1) The charges for the escrow under this Agreement are 0. Party A and Party B will negotiate and agree how to distribute such charges, Party and/or Party B will pay Party C such charges on a lump sum basis when executing this Agreement. Upon completion of such payments, Party A or Party B has no right to require Party C to refund such payments, unless this Agreement fails to become effective.

2.7 During the escrow period, Party C will not pay any fees including interests accrued on such escrow funds to Party A or Party B.

**Article 3.** Rights, obligations and liabilities of each party to this Agreement

3.1 According to Party C's requirements, Party A and/or Party B shall provide Party C with business license, organization institution code certificate, certifying letter of legal representative and any other documents related to the transaction of the Property and other documents requested by Party C. And Party A and/or Party B shall ensure the validity, legality and completeness of the aforementioned documents.

3.2 Party A undertakes that it legally owns the title of the Property and has the right to sell such Property. Party B undertakes all the funds remitted into the escrow account by any way including but not limited to transfer by EPS self-service terminal machine or transfer by any other bank other than Party C are legitimate and Party B legally owns such funds or legally has the right to dispose the same. In the event of any economic liabilities or legal liabilities incurred from any disputes caused by any claim raised by any third party, such liabilities shall be solely and fully assumed by Party B.

If Party C finds out that any escrow funds in the escrow account remitted by Party B are not owned by Party B or there is any issue related to the legitimacy on the source of the funds (including but not limited to the account from which Party B remits the funds is not Party B's account), Party C has the right to judge and unilaterally determine whether or not to terminate this Agreement at its own discretion, Party A and Party B has no dissents on this arrangement, and shall not require Party C to assume any economic and/or legal liabilities. Meanwhile, the provisions under this clause do not impose any obligation in any form on Party C to scrutinize the source and nature of the escrow funds remitted by Party B (including but not limited to whether the name of the account from which Party B remits the funds is consistent with company's name).

3.3 If Party A applies to Party C/ any other branch of China Merchants Bank for a loan to redeem the Property ("Loan"), and such foregoing escrow funds are to be used as the repayment for the Loan to Party C/any other branch of China Merchants Bank, then Party A shall go through all the procedures for the repayment of the Loan according to Party C's requirements simultaneously signing this Agreement, so as to ensure the escrow funds could be used to repay the Loan with interests accrued to Party C/any other branch of China Merchants Bank when the escrow funds are released.

---

- 3.4 During the escrow period, Party A and Party B shall be jointly responsible for going through the title transfer formalities of the Property, Party C will not participate in or supervise the transaction between Party A and Party B, any disputes arising therefrom shall be settled between Party A and Party B who in any case shall not involve Party C with such disputes.
- 3.5 Party C has no obligation to ensure or supervise the legitimacy, feasibility, transaction price of the Property transfer or any other issues related to such transaction.
- 3.6 In the event that Party A and/or Party B provides Party C with the “application form/approval letter for transfer of the escrow funds for the existing property transfer”(“**Application Form for Funds Release**”) according to Article 4 of this Agreement, and so long as Party C takes action strictly in line with this Article 4, any legal consequence arising therefrom shall be solely assumed by the applicant, regardless that whether there are any disputes between Party A and Party B, including but not limit to whether the application conditions are fulfilled, the amount that being required to be released, the actual performance of the transaction and the application way, etc.
- 3.7 During the escrow period, the escrow of the funds by Party C does not mean Party C has any obligation to ensure or supervise Party B’s payment obligation.
- 3.8 If Party A and/or Party C entrusts the others to perform this Agreement on its behalf, the delegation and authorized scope shall be notarized by the notary office, charges for notarization shall be borne by Party A and/or Party C on its own. Furthermore, the delegation, authorized scope, time, etc. shall be crystal clear in the power of attorney, otherwise Party C has the right to reject such delegation and any consequence incurred shall be assume by the principal.
- 3.9 If the amount being applied to be released in the Application Form for Funds Release signed by the applicant is higher than the amount (balance) of the escrow funds stipulated in this Agreement, or if the detailed information, such as the recipient of the funds, in the Application Form for Funds Release is not consistent with the requirements specified under Article 4 or does not meet Party C’s requirements, such application is null and void, Party C has the right to reject such application, and any economic/legal liabilities incurred shall be assumed by such applicant.
- 3.10 Party C merely manages the escrow funds based on the provisions in this Agreement, and does not have any obligation to scrutinize the source or nature of such funds.
- 3.11 If the funds in the escrow account are attached, froze, remitted or enforced by any competent judicial or administrative authorities, Party A and Party B undertake and ensure that they will not have any dissents on or objections to Party C’s assistance to such competent authorities, and shall not claim that Party C fails to perform or improperly performs the escrow obligation hereunder and thus require Party C to assume any economic and/or legal liabilities.

**Article 4.** Termination of the escrow

- 4.1 Termination events upon agreement
-

- (1) As the seller, Party A is entitled to unilaterally apply to Party C for releasing the escrow funds, and unilaterally fill in the Application Form for Funds Release to notify Party C to refund the funds to Party B's account thus terminate the escrow. Within 2 working days after Party C receives the Application Form for Funds Release, Party C shall transfer the escrow funds into Party B's account (account name: Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Property Co., Ltd ; Account No.: 4100 1900 0400 1102 5; bank: Agriculture Bank of China Shenzhen Jinfu Branch, below referred to as "**Party B's Account**"). [Party B's Account shall be opened in the name of Party B, the account number shall be the one from which Party B remits the aforementioned escrow funds, if the transfer of the funds fails due to any inconsistencies of the account name and the account number, Party C will not assume any economic and/or legal liabilities, same below.]
- (2) As the purchaser, Party B is entitled to unilaterally apply to Party C for releasing the escrow funds, and unilaterally fill in the Application Form for Funds Release to notify Party C to transfer the funds to Party A's account thus terminate the escrow. Within 2 working days after Party C receives the Application Form for Funds Release, Party C shall transfer the escrow funds into Party A's account (account name: Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd ; Account No.:817682051810001; bank: China Merchants Bank Shenzhen Central Business Branch). [The account to receive the escrow funds shall be the account opened in the name of Party A, same below.]
- (3) Termination by Party A and Party B in writing: during the escrow period, Party A and Party B may jointly visit Party C to go through the formalities to terminate the escrow. Party A and Party B shall jointly filled in Application Form for Funds Release to apply for Party C to transfer the escrow funds to Party A's or Party A's representative's account or Party B's Account. Party C shall remit the escrow funds into Party A or Party A's authorized representative's account or Party B's account within two working days upon receipt such Application Form for Funds Release.
- (4) As the Seller, Party A is entitled to unilaterally fill in the Application Form for Funds Release and inform Party C to terminate the escrow and release the escrow funds to Party A or Party A's representative's account if Party A is able to (A) show a certifying document (such as "Computer-printed sheet for title search result") proving that the title of the Property is transferred to Party B, which shall be chopped (such as "Chop exclusively for title enquiry") by the real estate administrative authorities (including the property title registration center) (notes: any charges for such inquiry incurred shall be borne by Party A; ↓the original of such certifying document shall be kept by Party C and Party C only verifies the document's authenticity *prima facie*, Party A and Party B have no objection to this); or (B) show the original of the new title certificate in which Party B is registered as the title holder of the Property. Party B agrees and has no objection to the foregoing arrangement. Within 2 working days after Party C receives the aforementioned certifying document with the Application Form for Funds Release, Party C shall release and transfer the escrow funds into Party A or Party A's representative's account.

#### 4.2 Statutory termination events

- (1) If the competent authorities such as judicial or the administrative authorities require attaching or freezing the escrow funds, Party C has the right to follow such instructions to take action. Where such attachment or freezing is discharged, the escrow funds shall be still escrowed by Party C according to this Agreement.
-

(2) If the competent authorities such as judicial or the administrative authorities require remitting the escrow funds, Party C has the right to follow such instructions to take action, thus the escrow matter under this Agreement shall be terminated.

(3) If any of the statutory termination events occurs, the escrow under this Agreement shall be terminated.

#### 4.3 Partial Termination

If part of the escrow funds shall be terminated due to the termination events upon agreement or statutory termination events, the remainder of the escrow funds shall be still escrowed by Party C according to this Agreement (including but not limited to that Party C may take actions according to the foregoing clauses in relation to termination events upon agreement or statutory termination events.)

4.4 If Party A applies to Party C/ any other branch of China Merchants Bank for a loan to redeem the Property (“**Loan**”), and such foregoing escrow funds are to be used as the repayment for the Loan to Party C/any other branch of China Merchants Bank, then Party C has the right to reject any application submitted by Party A and/or Party B if the applicant(s) apply to transfer such escrow funds to any other account other than the account exclusively for repayment of the Loan, and Party C will not assume any legal liabilities to any party of this Agreement.

4.5 During the escrow period, if the escrow fails to be terminated according to the foregoing clauses due to any disputes arising from the transaction between Party A and Party B or any other reason, Party A and Party B shall negotiate by themselves, failing which, Party A and Party B may file an action to the court or submit for arbitration (Party C has no obligation to mediate or make any decision or any scrutinizing). Party C will remit or transfer the escrow funds according to the decision made in the effective court decision, mediation decision or arbitral award. Upon completion of the transfer of the escrow funds by Party C, the escrow matter under this Agreement shall be deemed as termination.

**Article 5.** Any written documents under this Agreement such as Application Form for Funds Release will be appendices hereto and shall be part of the Agreement. The three parties hereto may agree other terms and conditions as the appendix of this Agreement. All the appendices shall have the same legal effectiveness as the Agreement. In the event of any inconsistencies between appendices and this Agreement, the appendices shall prevail.

**Article 6.** If Party A is a natural individual, this Agreement shall be signed by Party A and Party B and by the authorized representative of Party C with Party C’s company chop, this Agreement shall become effective upon duly execution by Party A, Party B and Party C and upon receipt of the escrow funds paid by Party B (subject to the time when the escrow funds arrives in the escrow account). This Agreement will be terminated when all of the escrow funds are released.

**Article 7.** Any disputes arising from the performance of this Agreement shall be negotiated by the three parties, failing which, any party is entitled to:  file a sue to the competent court in the city where Party C is registered; or  submit to South China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration. (if applicable, please tick in the , otherwise, please mark cross in )

---

**Article 8.** This Agreement shall be executed in three (3) original copies, each party will hold one original copy, which shall have the same legal effect.

(Below intentionally left blank)

---

Party A

Legal representative/Authorized representative (Signature)

Party A (company seal):

Party B:

Legal representative/Authorized representative (Signature)

Party B (company seal):

Party C: China Merchants Bank Shenzhen Central Business Branch

Legal representative/Authorized representative (Signature)

Execution Date: 30 October 2015

**Escrow Agreement of the Transaction Funds for Property Sale and Purchase**

No. 201575557602

The Vendor (“**Party A**”): Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd.

Legal Representative: Sandy Ng

Company Address: 35th Floor, Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower, No.168 Fuhua 3<sup>rd</sup> Road, Futian District, Shenzhen

Telephone: 0755-8828 2888

The Purchaser (“**Party B**”): Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd.

Legal Representative: Huang Chunxiang

Company Address: Room 201, Block A, No.1 Qianwan Road 1, Qianhai Shenzhen-Hong Kong Cooperative Zone, Shenzhen

Telephone: 0755-8278 6199

Escrow Bank (“**Party C**”): China Merchants Bank Shenzhen Central Business Branch

Person in-charge: -

Address: China Merchants Bank, Floor 1, Central Business Building, Fuhua 1st Road , Futian District, Shenzhen

Telephone: 0755-8203 2568

To ensure that the vendor and the purchaser can complete the transaction of property transfer smoothly in the market of selling and buying the existing properties, upon the joint application by Party A and Party B, Party C hereby agrees that Party B will remit the funds for buying the property under the property transfer agreement (“**Transaction Funds**”) into the escrow account designated hereunder, and such Transaction Funds will be jointly escrowed and controlled by Party A, Party B and Party C. Therefore the three parties hereby agree to enter into and jointly comply with this agreement (“**Agreement**”):

---

**Article 1.** Party A and Party B are in the transaction of property sale and purchase. Party B is willing to buy from Party A the eight (8) units, numbered 5001, 5002, 5003, 5005, 5006, 5008, 5009 and 5010 on the 50<sup>th</sup> Floor of Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower (hereafter referred to as “**Property**”), which is located at the intersection of Yitian Road and Fuhua 3<sup>rd</sup> Road , Futian District, Shenzhen. To ensure the transaction for Party A and Party B and upon both parties’ negotiation, Party B is voluntarily willing to remit all or part of the Transaction Funds into the escrow account designated under this Agreement and entrust Party C to manage such account.

**Article 2.** Escrow

2.1 Source of the escrow funds: the Transaction Funds under Article 1 agreed by Party A and Party B;

2.2 Amount of the escrow funds: RMB114,506,970.00 in aggregate.

2.3 Escrow method: Party B remits the Transaction Funds into Party C’s escrow account. During the escrow period, neither Party A nor Party B is allowed to use or take any actions on such Transaction Funds in advance unless the conditions precedent stipulated hereunder are fulfilled.

2.4 Escrow account:

(Applicable to any transfer by the counter of China Merchants Bank or any transfer by other banks other than China Merchants Bank within same city, please tick in the  if applicable, otherwise please mark cross):

Account Name: Corporate fund escrow account

Account Number: 975557620629116010

Bank: China Merchants Bank Shenzhen Central Business Branch

Within 2 working days after Party B remits the escrow funds into Party C’s escrow account, Party C shall provide Party A and Party B respectively with the certifying documents proving that all the escrow funds are in the account (e.g. bank statement for such funds).

2.5 Escrow period: from the effective date of this Agreement to any occurrence of any termination events stipulated hereunder.

2.6 Charges

(1) The charges for the escrow under this Agreement are 0. Party A and Party B will negotiate and agree how to distribute such charges, Party and/or Party B will pay Party C such charges on a lump sum basis when executing this Agreement. Upon completion of such payments, Party A or Party B has no right to require Party C to refund such payments, unless this Agreement fails to become effective.

2.7 During the escrow period, Party C will not pay any fees including interests accrued on such escrow funds to Party A or Party B.

**Article 3.** Rights, obligations and liabilities of each party to this Agreement

3.1 According to Party C’s requirements, Party A and/or Party B shall provide Party C with business license, organization institution code certificate, certifying letter of legal representative and any other documents related to the transaction of the Property and other documents requested by Party C. And Party A and/or Party B shall ensure the validity, legality and completeness of the aforementioned documents.

---

3.2 Party A undertakes that it legally owns the title of the Property and has the right to sell such Property. Party B undertakes all the funds remitted into the escrow account by any way including but not limited to transfer by EPS self-service terminal machine or transfer by any other bank other than Party C are legitimate and Party B legally owns such funds or legally has the right to dispose the same. In the event of any economic liabilities or legal liabilities incurred from any disputes caused by any claim raised by any third party, such liabilities shall be solely and fully assumed by Party B.

If Party C finds out that any escrow funds in the escrow account remitted by Party B are not owned by Party B or there is any issue related to the legitimacy on the source of the funds (including but not limited to the account from which Party B remits the funds is not Party B's account), Party C has the right to judge and unilaterally determine whether or not to terminate this Agreement at its own discretion, Party A and Party B has no dissents on this arrangement, and shall not require Party C to assume any economic and/or legal liabilities. Meanwhile, the provisions under this clause do not impose any obligation in any form on Party C to scrutinize the source and nature of the escrow funds remitted by Party B (including but not limited to whether the name of the account from which Party B remits the funds is consistent with company's name).

3.3 If Party A applies to Party C/ any other branch of China Merchants Bank for a loan to redeem the Property (“**Loan**”), and such foregoing escrow funds are to be used as the repayment for the Loan to Party C/any other branch of China Merchants Bank, then Party A shall go through all the procedures for the repayment of the Loan according to Party C's requirements simultaneously signing this Agreement, so as to ensure the escrow funds could be used to repay the Loan with interests accrued to Party C/any other branch of China Merchants Bank when the escrow funds are released.

3.4 During the escrow period, Party A and Party B shall be jointly responsible for going through the title transfer formalities of the Property, Party C will not participate in or supervise the transaction between Party A and Party B, any disputes arising therefrom shall be settled between Party A and Party B who in any case shall not involve Party C with such disputes.

3.5 Party C has no obligation to ensure or supervise the legitimacy, feasibility, transaction price of the Property transfer or any other issues related to such transaction.

3.6 In the event that Party A and/or Party B provides Party C with the “application form/approval letter for transfer of the escrow funds for the existing property transfer”(“**Application Form for Funds Release**”) according to Article 4 of this Agreement, and so long as Party C takes action strictly in line with this Article 4, any legal consequence arising therefrom shall be solely assumed by the applicant, regardless that whether there are any disputes between Party A and Party B, including but not limit to whether the application conditions are fulfilled, the amount that being required to be released, the actual performance of the transaction and the application way, etc.

3.7 During the escrow period, the escrow of the funds by Party C does not mean Party C has any obligation to ensure or supervise Party B's payment obligation.

---

- 3.8 If Party A and/or Party C entrusts the others to perform this Agreement on its behalf, the delegation and authorized scope shall be notarized by the notary office, charges for notarization shall be borne by Party A and/or Party C on its own. Furthermore, the delegation, authorized scope, time, etc. shall be crystal clear in the power of attorney, otherwise Party C has the right to reject such delegation and any consequence incurred shall be assume by the principal.
- 3.9 If the amount being applied to be released in the Application Form for Funds Release signed by the applicant is higher than the amount (balance) of the escrow funds stipulated in this Agreement, or if the detailed information, such as the recipient of the funds, in the Application Form for Funds Release is not consistent with the requirements specified under Article 4 or does not meet Party C's requirements, such application is null and void, Party C has the right to reject such application, and any economic/legal liabilities incurred shall be assumed by such applicant.
- 3.10 Party C merely manages the escrow funds based on the provisions in this Agreement, and does not have any obligation to scrutinize the source or nature of such funds.
- 3.11 If the funds in the escrow account are attached, froze, remitted or enforced by any competent judicial or administrative authorities, Party A and Party B undertake and ensure that they will not have any dissents on or objections to Party C's assistance to such competent authorities, and shall not claim that Party C fails to perform or improperly performs the escrow obligation hereunder and thus require Party C to assume any economic and/or legal liabilities.

**Article 4.** Termination of the escrow

4.1 Termination events upon agreement

- (1) As the seller, Party A is entitled to unilaterally apply to Party C for releasing the escrow funds, and unilaterally fill in the Application Form for Funds Release to notify Party C to refund the funds to Party B's account thus terminate the escrow. Within 2 working days after Party C receives the Application Form for Funds Release, Party C shall transfer the escrow funds into Party B's account (account name: Shenzhen Sihai Hengtong Investment Holding Group Co., Ltd ; Account No.: 4100 1200 0455 5555 9; bank: Agriculture Bank of China Shenzhen Luohu Branch, below referred to as "**Party B's Account**"). [Party B's Account shall be opened in the name of Party B, the account number shall be the one from which Party B remits the aforementioned escrow funds, if the transfer of the funds fails due to any inconsistencies of the account name and the account number, Party C will not assume any economic and/or legal liabilities, same below.]
  - (2) As the purchaser, Party B is entitled to unilaterally apply to Party C for releasing the escrow funds, and unilaterally fill in the Application Form for Funds Release to notify Party C to transfer the funds to Party A's account thus terminate the escrow. Within 2 working days after Party C receives the Application Form for Funds Release, Party C shall transfer the escrow funds into Party A's account (account name: Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd ; Account No.:817682051810001; bank: China Merchants Bank Shenzhen Central Business Branch). [The account to receive the escrow funds shall be the account opened in the name of Party A, same below.]
-

- (3) Termination by Party A and Party B in writing: during the escrow period, Party A and Party B may jointly visit Party C to go through the formalities to terminate the escrow. Party A and Party B shall jointly filled in Application Form for Funds Release to apply for Party C to transfer the escrow funds to Party A's or Party A's representative's account or Party B's Account. Party C shall remit the escrow funds into Party A or Party A's authorized representative's account or Party B's account within two working days upon receipt such Application Form for Funds Release.
- (4) As the Seller, Party A is entitled to unilaterally fill in the Application Form for Funds Release and inform Party C to terminate the escrow and release the escrow funds to Party A or Party A's representative's account if Party A is able to (A) show a certifying document (such as "Computer-printed sheet for title search result") proving that the title of the Property is transferred to Party B, which shall be chopped (such as "Chop exclusively for title enquiry") by the real estate administrative authorities (including the property title registration center) (notes: any charges for such inquiry incurred shall be borne by Party A; ↓the original of such certifying document shall be kept by Party C and Party C only verifies the document's authenticity *prima facie*, Party A and Party B have no objection to this); or (B) show the original of the new title certificate in which Party B is registered as the title holder of the Property. Party B agrees and has no objection to the foregoing arrangement. Within 2 working days after Party C receives the aforementioned certifying document with the Application Form for Funds Release, Party C shall release and transfer the escrow funds into Party A or Party A's representative's account.

#### 4.2 Statutory termination events

- (1) If the competent authorities such as judicial or the administrative authorities require attaching or freezing the escrow funds, Party C has the right to follow such instructions to take action. Where such attachment or freezing is discharged, the escrow funds shall be still escrowed by Party C according to this Agreement.
- (2) If the competent authorities such as judicial or the administrative authorities require remitting the escrow funds, Party C has the right to follow such instructions to take action, thus the escrow matter under this Agreement shall be terminated.
- (3) If any of the statutory termination events occurs, the escrow under this Agreement shall be terminated.

#### 4.3 Partial Termination

If part of the escrow funds shall be terminated due to the termination events upon agreement or statutory termination events, the remainder of the escrow funds shall be still escrowed by Party C according to this Agreement (including but not limited to that Party C may take actions according to the foregoing clauses in relation to termination events upon agreement or statutory termination events.)

- 4.4 If Party A applies to Party C/ any other branch of China Merchants Bank for a loan to redeem the Property ("Loan"), and such foregoing escrow funds are to be used as the repayment for the Loan to Party C/any other branch of China Merchants Bank, then Party C has the right to reject any application submitted by Party A and/or Party B if the applicant(s) apply to transfer such escrow funds the any other account other than the account exclusively for repayment of the Loan, and Party C will not assume any legal liabilities to any party of this Agreement.
-

4.5 During the escrow period, if the escrow fails to be terminated according to the foregoing clauses due to any disputes arising from the transaction between Party A and Party B or any other reason, Party A and Party B shall negotiate by themselves, failing which, Party A and Party B may file an action to the court or submit for arbitration (Party C has no obligation to mediate or make any decision or any scrutinizing). Party C will remit or transfer the escrow funds according to the decision made in the effective court decision, mediation decision or arbitral award. Upon completion of the transfer of the escrow funds by Party C, the escrow matter under this Agreement shall be deemed as termination.

**Article 5.** Any written documents under this Agreement such as Application Form for Funds Release will be appendices hereto and shall be part of the Agreement. The three parties hereto may agree other terms and conditions as the appendix of this Agreement. All the appendices shall have the same legal effectiveness as the Agreement. In the event of any inconsistencies between appendices and this Agreement, the appendices shall prevail.

**Article 6.** If Party A is a natural individual, this Agreement shall be signed by Party A and Party B and by the authorized representative of Party C with Party C's company chop, this Agreement shall become effective upon duly execution by Party A, Party B and Party C and upon receipt of the escrow funds paid by Party B (subject to the time when the escrow funds arrives in the escrow account). This Agreement will be terminated when all of the escrow funds are released.

**Article 7.** Any disputes arising from the performance of this Agreement shall be negotiated by the three parties, failing which, any party is entitled to:  file a sue to the competent court in the city where Party C is registered; or  submit to South China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration. (if applicable, please tick in the , otherwise, please mark cross in )

**Article 8.** This Agreement shall be executed in three (3) original copies, each party will hold one original copy, which shall have the same legal effect.

(Below intentionally left blank)

---

Party A

Legal representative/Authorized representative (Signature)

Party A (company seal):

Party B:

Legal representative/Authorized representative (Signature)

Party B (company seal):

Party C: China Merchants Bank Shenzhen Central Business Branch

Legal representative/Authorized representative (Signature)

Execution Date: 30 October 2015

## Summary Table of Property Units and Prices.

Name of Office Building: 50<sup>th</sup> Floor, Shenzhen International Chamber of Commerce Tower,  
Intersection of Yitian Road and Fuhua 3rd Road,  
Futian District, Shenzhen, China

## Office Building Details

| Floor | No. of Unit  | Gross Area (M(2)) | In RMB          | In USD          | In RMB        | In USD                |                      |
|-------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|       |              |                   | Unit Price(sqm) | Unit Price(sqm) | Total Amount  | Total Amount          |                      |
| 50    | 5001         | 249.21            | 63,500.00       | 9,937.40        | 15,824,835.00 | 2,476,500.00          |                      |
|       | 5002         | 123.71            | 63,500.00       | 9,937.40        | 7,855,585.00  | 1,229,356.03          |                      |
|       | 5003         | 594.56            | 63,500.00       | 9,937.40        | 37,754,560.00 | 5,908,381.85          |                      |
|       | 5005         | 91.63             | 63,500.00       | 9,937.40        | 5,818,505.00  | 910,564.16            |                      |
|       | 5006         | 249.21            | 63,500.00       | 9,937.40        | 15,824,835.00 | 2,476,500.00          |                      |
|       | 5008         | 123.71            | 63,500.00       | 9,937.40        | 7,855,585.00  | 1,229,356.03          |                      |
|       | 5009         | 594.56            | 63,500.00       | 9,937.40        | 37,754,560.00 | 5,908,381.85          |                      |
|       | 5010         | 91.63             | 63,500.00       | 9,937.40        | 5,818,505.00  | 910,564.16            |                      |
|       | <b>Total</b> |                   | <b>2118.22</b>  |                 |               | <b>134,506,970.00</b> | <b>21,049,604.07</b> |

Note: Exchange rate: USD 100:RMB 639

**SUBSIDIARIES OF GLOBAL SOURCES LTD.**  
**(as of February 29, 2016)**

| <u>Name</u>   | <u>Jurisdiction of Organization</u> |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. 2B HK Limited  | Hong Kong                           |
| 2. A.S. Mediaconsult Limited  | Republic of Cyprus                  |
| 3. ASM Business Services Limited                                      | Cayman Islands                      |
| 4. Beijing Chuangyu Advertising Co., Ltd.                             | People's Republic of China          |
| 5. Beijing EDN Advertising Production Co., Ltd.                       | People's Republic of China          |
| 6. China Magic Sourcing Limited                                       | Hong Kong                           |
| 7. China Media Advertising, Inc.                                      | Liberia                             |
| 8. China Sourcing Fairs (SA) Pte Ltd.                                 | Singapore                           |
| 9. China Sourcing Fairs HK Co. Limited                                | Hong Kong                           |
| 10. China Sourcing Fairs FZ-LLC ( <i>undergoing de-registration</i> ) | Dubai, United Arab Emirates         |
| 11. China Sourcing Fairs Limited                                      | British Virgin Islands              |
| 12. Earldom Limited   | British Virgin Islands              |
| 13. E-Commerce International Ltd.                                     | Bermuda                             |
| 14. Equitable Accounting Services Limited                             | Hong Kong                           |
| 15. Event Marketing Services Limited                                  | Hong Kong                           |
| 16. Export Media Ltd.   | British Virgin Islands              |
| 17. Fertile Valley Pte. Ltd   | Singapore                           |
| 18. Floro Company Limited   | Hong Kong                           |
| 19. Fortune Valley Ltd  | Mauritius                           |
| 20. Global Alliance Investment Holdings Limited                       | British Virgin Islands              |
| 21. Global City Properties Limited                                    | British Virgin Islands              |
| 22. Global Exhibitions (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.                          | Singapore                           |
| 23. Global Silver Ocean (Shanghai) Limited                            | British Virgin Islands              |
| 24. Global Sources Advertising ( Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.                  | People's Republic of China          |

---

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 25. Global Sources Auctions Ltd.                                | Cayman Islands             |
| 26. Global Sources Business Consultant (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.     | People's Republic of China |
| 27. Global Sources Direct (HK) Limited                          | Hong Kong                  |
| 28. Global Sources Direct (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.                  | People's Republic of China |
| 29. Global Sources Direct Limited                               | British Virgin Islands     |
| 30. Global Sources Exhibition Co., Ltd.                         | Taiwan                     |
| 31. Global Sources Exhibitions & Events (India) Private Limited | India                      |
| 32. Global Sources Exhibition (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.              | People's Republic of China |
| 33. Global Sources Investment Holdings Limited                  | British Virgin Islands     |
| 34. Global Sources Limited                                      | Hong Kong                  |
| 35. Global Sources Properties (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.              | People's Republic of China |
| 36. Global Sources Properties Limited                           | Hong Kong                  |
| 37. Global Sources Research Foundation Limited                  | British Virgin Islands     |
| 38. Global Sources Technologies Ltd. ( <i>in liquidation</i> )  | Bermuda                    |
| 39. Global Sources USA, Inc.                                    | USA – Delaware             |
| 40. Guangzhou Huanwei Advertising Co., Ltd.                     | People's Republic of China |
| 41. Haoji Group Ltd   | British Virgin Islands     |
| 42. Hillcrest Services Limited                                  | British Virgin Islands     |
| 43. Huanxi Information Consulting (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.          | People's Republic of China |
| 44. Huanyu Shishang Exhibition (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.             | People's Republic of China |
| 45. Japan Publishing Limited                                    | Japan                      |
| 46. Lazenby Services Limited                                    | British Virgin Islands     |
| 47. Magic Exhibitions Hong Kong Limited                         | Hong Kong                  |
| 48. Magic Sourcing Hong Kong Limited                            | Hong Kong                  |
| 49. Media Advertising Ltd.                                      | Cayman Islands             |
| 50. Media Data Systems Pte Ltd                                  | Singapore                  |
| 51. Publishers Representatives Limited                          | Hong Kong                  |
| 52. Shanghai Yuanbo Exhibition & Advertising Co., Ltd.          | People's Republic of China |
| 53. Shanghai Yuanmao Properties Co., Ltd.                       | People's Republic of China |

---

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 54. Shenzhen Huanyue Convention & Exhibition Co., Ltd.  | People's Republic of China |
| 55. Shenzhen Xieguang Convention & Exhibition Co., Ltd. | People's Republic of China |
| 56. Smart Advisory Limited                              | Hong Kong                  |
| 57. Space Exhibition Consultants Limited                | Hong Kong                  |
| 58. Steady Access Resources Limited                     | British Virgin Islands     |
| 59. Targeted Marketing Promotions Corp.                 | Liberia                    |
| 60. Topranch Limited                                    | British Virgin Islands     |
| 61. Trade Magazine Productions Limited                  | Hong Kong                  |
| 62. Trade Management Software Limited                   | Cayman Islands             |
| 63. Trade Media Holdings Limited                        | Cayman Islands             |
| 64. Trade Media Limited                                 | Cayman Islands             |
| 65. Trade Media Marketing Service Limited               | Hong Kong                  |
| 66. Trade Point Hong Kong Limited                       | Hong Kong                  |
| 67. World Executive's Digest Limited                    | Cayman Islands             |

I, Merle A. Hinrich, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Global Sources Ltd.
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such an evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 26, 2016

/s/ Merle A. Hinrich  
Merle A. Hinrich  
Director and Executive Chairman

I, Connie Lai, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Global Sources Ltd.
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such an evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 26, 2016

/s/ Connie Lai  
Connie Lai  
Chief Financial Officer

Certification  
Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to  
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Chapter 63, Title 18 U.S.C. §§ 1350(a) and (b)), the undersigned hereby certifies in his capacity as an officer of Global Sources Ltd. (the "Company") that the Annual Report of the Company on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2015 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that the information contained in such Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company at the end of and for the periods covered by such Report.

Dated: April 26, 2016

/s/ Merle A. Hinrich  
Merle A. Hinrich  
Director and Executive Chairman

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Chapter 63, Title 18 U.S.C. §§ 1350(a) and (b)), is not a part of the Form 20-F to which it refers and is, to the extent permitted by law, provided by the above signatory to the extent of his knowledge.

**A SIGNED ORIGINAL OF THIS WRITTEN STATEMENT REQUIRED BY SECTION 906 HAS BEEN PROVIDED TO GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND WILL BE RETAINED BY GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND FURNISHED TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ITS STAFF UPON REQUEST.**

Certification  
Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to  
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Chapter 63, Title 18 U.S.C. §§ 1350(a) and (b)), the undersigned hereby certifies in her capacity as an officer of Global Sources Ltd. (the "Company") that the Annual Report of the Company on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2015 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that the information contained in such Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company at the end of and for the periods covered by such Report.

Dated: April 26, 2016

/s/ Connie Lai  
Connie Lai  
Chief Financial Officer

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Chapter 63, Title 18 U.S.C. §§ 1350(a) and (b)), is not a part of the Form 20-F to which it refers and is, to the extent permitted by law, provided by the above signatory to the extent of her knowledge.

**A SIGNED ORIGINAL OF THIS WRITTEN STATEMENT REQUIRED BY SECTION 906 HAS BEEN PROVIDED TO GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND WILL BE RETAINED BY GLOBAL SOURCES LTD. AND FURNISHED TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ITS STAFF UPON REQUEST.**

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-104426, 333-59058, 333-138474 and 333-202510) and Form F-3/A (No. 333-204083) of Global Sources Ltd. of our report dated April 6, 2016 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 20-F.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Singapore  
April 26, 2016

Global Sources Ltd  
22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Vita Tower  
29 Wong Chuk Hang Road  
Aberdeen  
Hong Kong

Freddie Ling  
E: fling@savills.com.hk  
DL: (852) 2842 4297  
F: (852) 2530 0756

23/F Two Exchange Square  
Central, Hong Kong

EA LICENCE: C-023750  
T: (852) 2801 6100  
savills.com

5 February 2016

Our Ref: GV/2016/VPS/0049(L1)/FL/JT/DY/cl  
HK/2016/VPS/14315/AL/PZ/fc

Dear Sirs

- RE: 1) UNITS 21-28 ON 26<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR OF PACIFIC LINK TOWER, UNITS 12-20 ON 26<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR OF TOWER B AND CAR PARKING SPACES NOS. P109, P110 AND P126 ON 1<sup>ST</sup> FLOOR, SOUTHMARK, 11 YIP HING STREET, WONG CHUK HANG, HONG KONG  
2) 21<sup>ST</sup>, 22<sup>ND</sup> AND 23<sup>RD</sup> FLOORS, VITA TOWER, 29 WONG CHUK HANG ROAD, WONG CHUK HANG, HONG KONG  
3) THE WHOLE OF 33<sup>RD</sup>, 34<sup>TH</sup>, 35<sup>TH</sup> AND 36<sup>TH</sup> FLOORS OF INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE TOWER, INTERSECTION OF FUHUA THIRD ROAD AND YITIAN ROAD, FUTIAN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN, THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
4) THE WHOLE OF 48<sup>TH</sup> AND 49<sup>TH</sup> FLOORS OF INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE TOWER, INTERSECTION OF FUHUA THIRD ROAD AND YITIAN ROAD, FUTIAN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN, THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
5) THE WHOLE OF 25<sup>TH</sup> TO 28<sup>TH</sup> FLOORS (ACTUAL FLOOR: 21<sup>ST</sup> TO 24<sup>TH</sup> FLOORS) AND CAR PARKING SPACES NOS. B2-9, B2-10, B2-11, B2-12 AND B2-15, CITY POINT, NO. 666 WEST HUAIHAI ROAD, SHANGHAI, THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-104426, 333-59058, 333-138474 and 333-202510), Form F-3/A (No. 333-204083) of Global Sources Ltd. of our valuation of properties as at 31 December 2015 and our name which appears in the Global Sources Ltd's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the year ended 31 December 2015.

Yours faithfully  
For and on behalf of  
Savills Valuation and Professional Services Limited

Freddie Ling  
MRICS MHKIS RPS(GP)  
Senior Director

Our Ref: 2016/17/PTE/JT

28 January 2016

Global Sources Ltd  
22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Vita Tower  
29 Wong Chuk Hang Road  
Aberdeen  
Hong Kong

**Media Data Systems Pte Ltd**  
1 Sims Lane  
#08-01 One Sims Lane  
Singapore 387355

Savills Valuation and  
Professional Services (S) Pte Ltd  
Reg No.: 200402411G

30 Cecil Street  
#20-03 Prudential Tower  
Singapore 049712

T: (65) 6836 6888  
F: (65) 6536 8611

savills.com

Dear Sirs

**VALUATION OF 1 SIMS LANE #08-01 ONE SIMS LANE SINGAPORE 387355  
("PROPERTY")**

We refer to our valuation report (our ref: 2016/17/PTE/JT) dated 28 January 2016 prepared for Media Data Systems Pte Ltd.

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-104426, 333-59058, 333-138474 and 333-202510) and Form F-3/A (No. 333-204083) of Global Sources Ltd. of our valuation of the Property as at 31 December 2015 and our name which appears in the Global Sources Ltd.'s Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the year ended 31 December 2015.

Yours faithfully  
For and on behalf of  
Savills Valuation and Professional Services (S) Pte Ltd

Cassandra Tan  
Licensed Appraiser No. AD041-2008452H  
Director